

1430

Volume 3146

Index of Passenger Manifests

from March 16, 1911 to March 17, 1910

Date of Arrival	Name of Passenger	Port of Clearance	No of Sheet
March 16th	J. A. Nielsen	Christiansburg, Christiania, Copenhagen	26
	Alfred	Alban	31
	Paula	Trinidad, Barbados, Southampton	16
17	William H. Prince	Kingston, Colon, San Francisco	20

3146



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3146

Mar. 16-17-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film, that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by \_\_\_\_\_ and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records, and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 1, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

In Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*W. J. Thompson*

Surgeon of the

*me*

*me*

*me*

*me*

*me*

*March 10*

LIST OF NAMES OF RECIPES

*1911*



Required by the regulation of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

sailing from Christiania

March 4th 1894

[illegible]



Line

# 1

March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1990

von York,

[illegible]







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomson*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, *SAILING THEREWITH*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF*  
*Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*06*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "E. F. Siedgen"

sailing from Copenhagen

3 Marks

1900

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Andersen Johannes	15	m	painter	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	father, restaurant keeper, Copenhagen	Calif. Oakland
2	Keller Frederikke	10	f	None	yes	"	"	Denmark	Andersen, Copenhagen	"
3	Birk Emil	35	m	Engineer	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"
4	Petersen Peder	20	m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Farmer, Nils Petersen, Gudmundrup	San Francisco
5	Saarnissen Peter	20	m	millar	yes	"	"	Denmark	father, Peter, Gudmundrup	North Dakota
6	Wilger Rasmus	25	f	house wife	yes	"	"	Denmark	Koningsgade, No. 15, Copenhagen	"
7	" Ellen	3	f	children	no	D. S. Citizen	"	"	Mr. E. H. Warming, Solbjerg, 6	Wis. Racine
8	" Inger	11	f	children	no	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"
9	Jensen Albert	20	m	millar	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Mr. P. C. Jensen, Korrung, Denmark	Ill. Aurora
10	Johansen Thorvald	19	m	brick layer	yes	"	"	Denmark	Mr. Johansen, Korrung, Denmark	Ill. Aurora
11	Jensen Jens	41	m	captain	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	N. Y. New York
12	Paulsen Marie	26	f	house wife	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	N. Y. New York
13	Kruger Carl	26	m	clerk	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Martha, Emma Kruger, Brandes Alle 13, Copenhagen	N. Y. New York
14	Christensen Holger	26	m	merchant	yes	"	"	Denmark	father, H. Christensen, Korrung	Ill. Chicago
15	Andersen Charles	23	m	contractor	yes	"	"	Denmark	father, P. Andersen, Tjenegade 19, Copenhagen	Ill. Chicago
16	" Ane	21	f	house wife	yes	"	"	"	Arthur, Denmark	"
17	Thomsen Peter	45	m	farmer	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	Min. Ortonville
18	Sløk Anna Christine	12	f	children	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	Ill. Chicago
19	" Hans Christian	11	m	children	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"
20	" Hanne	9	f	children	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"
21	Eplid Karen	37	f	house wife	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	The Splid, Hals, Jylland, Denmark	Wash. Spokane
22	" Carl	2	m	child	no	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"
23	Olson Marie	44	f	house wife	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	Ill. Chicago
24	" Gustaf	48	m	house wife	yes	D. S. Citizen	"	"	"	Wash. Racine
25	Watson Carl	38	m	chief	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	father, L. Hansen, Copenhagen	N. Y. New York
26	Megner Johannes	40	m	ladger	yes	"	"	Denmark	father, L. Hansen, Copenhagen	N. Y. New York
27	Siedgen Eug.	46	m	house wife	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	father, L. Hansen, Copenhagen	N. Y. New York
28	Siedsen Carl	33	m	reporter	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	father, L. Hansen, Copenhagen	N. Y. New York
29	Jonasson Ludvig	39	m	merchant	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	father, L. Hansen, Copenhagen	N. Y. New York
30	Jonasson Martin	32	m	merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	father, L. Hansen, Copenhagen	N. Y. New York



1

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

15 March

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country, City or Town.
1	No.	self	Yes	Yes	friend, H. Kromann, 2211, Adelin Street Oakland Cal.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2 healthy fair blue	No.	Denmark Kjørring
2	No.	self	Yes	No	friend, H. Kromann, 2211, Adelin Street Oakland Cal.	No	No	No	good	No	5 1/2 healthy fair green	No.	Denmark Kjørring
3					U.S. Citizen, H. Kromann, 2211, Adelin Street Oakland Cal.								Denmark Kjørring
4	yes	self	No	No	friend, Ole Rasmussen, 1142 1/2, S. 1st St. St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2 healthy dark brown	No.	Denmark Sandby
5	yes	self	No	No	brother, Ole Rasmussen, 1142 1/2, S. 1st St. St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2 healthy fair blue	No.	Denmark Sandby
6	No	self	No	No	brother, Ole Rasmussen, 1142 1/2, S. 1st St. St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 healthy fair brown	No.	Denmark Kolding
7	no	Grand	born in U.S.			No	No	No	good	No	healthy fair blue	No	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.
8	no	father	born in U.S.			No	No	No	good	No	healthy fair blue	No.	Kirkland Ill.
9	yes	self	No	No	brother, Peter Jensen, Aurora Ill. Phone 432	No	No	No	good	No	6 healthy fair blue	No.	Denmark Kjørring
10	yes	self	No	No	brother, Peter Jensen, Aurora Ill. Phone 432	No	No	No	good	No	6 1/2 healthy dark blue	No	
11	yes				U.S. Citizen, 271 W. 118 St. New York								Denmark Kjørring
12	yes				born in U.S., 117 Washington Street, Chicago								U.S.A. Chicago
13	No	self	Yes	No	friend, Ole Olsen, 1st St. S. 1st St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	5 7 healthy fair blue	No.	Denmark Slangerup
14	yes	self	No	No	uncle, Ole Olsen, 1st St. S. 1st St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	5 8 1/2 healthy fair blue	No	Denmark Viborg
15	No	self	No	No	W. Burlington, Iowa R. II	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 healthy fair blue	No	" Aarhus
16	No	Husband	Yes	No	House, 1339 Sheridan Road, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	good	No	5 5 healthy dark brown	No	
17	yes				home, Ortonville R. 3 Box 23 Minn.								Denmark Slangerup
18					born in U.S., International Harvester Company of America Chicago Ill.								U.S.A. Chicago
19													" "
20	holding	self	No	No	brother, Lauritz Jensen, 1st St. S. 1st St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	healthy fair blue	No.	Denmark Hals
21	No	self	No	No	brother, Lauritz Jensen, 1st St. S. 1st St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	healthy fair blue	No.	U.S.A. Spokane
22	holding	self	No	No	brother, Lauritz Jensen, 1st St. S. 1st St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	healthy fair blue	No.	Denmark Hals
23	yes				husband, Ole Olsen, 2011 S. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	good	No	healthy fair blue	No.	U.S.A. Spokane
24					home, 101 State Street, Racine, Wis.								Denmark Slangerup
25	yes	self	No	No	home, 101 State Street, Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 healthy brown blue	No.	Denmark Slangerup
26	yes	self	No	No	home, 101 State Street, Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 healthy brown blue	No.	Denmark Slangerup
27	yes	self	No	No	home, 101 State Street, Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 healthy brown blue	No.	Denmark Slangerup
28	yes	self	No	No	home, 101 State Street, Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 healthy brown blue	No.	Denmark Slangerup
29	yes	self	No	No	home, 101 State Street, Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 healthy brown blue	No.	Denmark Slangerup
30	yes	self	No	No	home, 101 State Street, Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 healthy brown blue	No.	Denmark Slangerup



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *A. G. Thomsen* MASTER of the *S. S. "Albatross"* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of

198

New York

est

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ARTHUR N. BARK

[illegible][illegible]

© 1999 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc. This article is a U.S. Government work and, as such, is in the public domain in the United States of America.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Thomsen, Surgeon of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the M. C. A.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Swear to before me this*

day of April 1946

111 - 11111 - 11111

*Immigration Officer.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. C. F. Nielsen sailing from Copenhagen March 3rd, 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77
78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231
232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242
243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253
254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319
320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341
342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352
353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363
364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407
408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451
452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473
474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484
485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495
496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539
540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583
584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605
606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616
617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627
628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638
639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649
650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671
672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682
683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704
705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726
727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737
738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759
760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781
782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803
804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869
870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902
903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913
914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946
947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957
958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968
969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979
980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March 16<sup>th</sup> 1906*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, or society, or association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1886 Wash.</i>	<i>Friend Mrs. Frank Walkey</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>healthy</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>
2	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1886 Wash.</i>	<i>Friend L. Dwyer, Newark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>healthy</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>
3	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1886 Wash.</i>	<i>Friend J. Rasmussen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>healthy</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>
4	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1886 Wash.</i>	<i>Friend J. Rasmussen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>healthy</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. G. Kamen*  
 of the *S. S. C. F. Twilger* from *Amsterdam*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *fact* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one practicing being in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *March* day of *1940*  
 at *New York*

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

1. The following instructions apply to the filling of the Alien Manifests for the purpose of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, and the regulations thereunder.

2. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the vessel.

3. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel.

4. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel, whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States or a foreign-born alien.

5. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel, whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States or a foreign-born alien.

6. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel, whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States or a foreign-born alien.

7. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel, whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States or a foreign-born alien.

8. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel, whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States or a foreign-born alien.

9. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel, whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States or a foreign-born alien.

10. The Alien Manifests shall be filled out for each alien on board the vessel, whether the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States or a foreign-born alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Th. Thomson* Surgeon of the *U.S.S. "Albatross"* SAILING *under* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *hundred* number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *June*, 190*0*

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)	K
Asiatic	L
European	M
Hispanic	N
Indo-European	O
Japanese	P
Latin American	Q
Other	R
Polynesian	S
Portuguese	T
Russian	U
Scandinavian	V
Slavic	W
Spanish	X
Swedish	Y
Swiss	Z



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *T. T. T.*

sailing from *Philadelphia*

Date *Feb*

19*07*

No. on List	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.

1	Campbell	Carida	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
2	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
3	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
4	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
5	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
6	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
7	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
8	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
9	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
10	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
11	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
12	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
13	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
14	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
15	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
16	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
17	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
18	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
19	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
20	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila
21	Yogan	Yimar	31	M	Teacher		Irish	White	Philadelphia	John Campbell	Pa	Phila

*461*



Linn

*Arriving at Port of*

New York

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
2	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
3	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
4	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
5	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
6	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
7	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
8	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
9	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
10	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
11	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
12	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
13	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
14	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
15	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
16	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
17	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
18	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
19	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
20	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
21	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
22	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
23	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
24	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
25	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
26	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
27	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
28	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
29	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden
30	Self	Never	None	Good	None	5' 4"	Fair	None	Sweden



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. J. Hansen* **MAILED** the **SS C F Tietgen** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York**

day of **March**, 19**16**.

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M, male, or F, female.

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M, married, or S, single. Widowed, or Divorced.

**Column 4 (Occupation or trade).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *trades* and *occupations*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Trades.**—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**Occupations.**—One who works on a farm for hire, or who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of occupations, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and proper officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

When an alien passes through and out of the United States, it is recommended that the head of the steamship company should be notified of the alien's arrival in the United States, by not returning to the steamship company, and by not being a trader, or under bond of occupation.

**Column 5 (Place of birth).**—The entry in column 5 should be the name of the country, state, or territory of birth, and not the name of the place of birth, as New York, New Jersey, New England, etc.

**Column 6 (Country of birth).**—The entry in column 6 should be the name of the country of which the alien is a native, or of which he is a subject.

**Column 7 (Name of ship).**—The entry in column 7 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the question of nationality, and manifests should be filled out in accordance with the instructions given on this subject. The following instructions are given for the purpose of making the manifest more complete and accurate:

**1.** The entry in column 1 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**2.** The entry in column 2 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**3.** The entry in column 3 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**4.** The entry in column 4 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**5.** The entry in column 5 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**6.** The entry in column 6 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**7.** The entry in column 7 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**8.** The entry in column 8 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**9.** The entry in column 9 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

**10.** The entry in column 10 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

The entry in column 1 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 2 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 3 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 4 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 5 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 6 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 7 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 8 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 9 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.

The entry in column 10 should be the name of the ship, as given on the manifest.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

4

*Dr. Thomsen*  
 Surgeon of the *S.S. ...* SAILING FROM ... do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had *me* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF ...  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *fair* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *March* 19*40*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
African (white).	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Mazarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poles.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
English.	Russian.
French.	Russian (Ukrainian).
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Italian.	Swedish.
Japanese.	Swiss.
Latvian.	Welsh.
Lithuanian.	
Mexican.	
Mongolian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Poles.	
Portuguese.	
Russian.	
Russian (Ukrainian).	
Slovak.	
Slovene.	
Swedish.	
Swiss.	
Welsh.	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Fiedler*

sailing from *Christiania, N.*

*March 5<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.									
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Verst. O.</i>	<i>Marta</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>Rises</i>	<i>P. Pedersen Rises</i>
2	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Emilie</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>Rises</i>	<i>Margrette Olsen Rises</i>
3	<i>Abrahamson</i>	<i>Sida</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>Rises</i>	<i>Father Ole Abrahamson</i>
4	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Fredrikke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>Rises</i>	<i>Mother Anna Pedersen</i>
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



Linn

# 1

11

March, 1906

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.**



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*A. G. Thomas* of the *S. S. C. F. Tietzen* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
New York.

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,

Office

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male), or F (female).  
S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6) (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alfons intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

*Column 1* — The *To read and write*. *Column 2* — subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes — Yes can read and write; No — No can neither read nor write; or Yes — No (can read but not write).

Column 5, *Nationality*. Column 8 should be "not need to leave the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject."

• *Color for letters or people* The entry needed to read and draw the race of people are given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinctive color, odor, taste and consistency should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and analysts.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but familiarly, "French" appears on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. At about the same time, German or Hebrew by race would appear on a manifest, but the heading of French, German or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be strenuously observed:

OTRA

The term *slaves* refers to the children people of African

## WUENI AND INDIAN

\* West Indians refer to the people of the West Indies as *hot* than *China* and *Negroes*.

- 1991-4000-AN

\* Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any man whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (nativ)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Triesty, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

*Column 1: Last permanent residence.* The entries in column 1 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Spanish companies correctly show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of company's residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 1 Name and original address of each letter as found in security index also can. The name in column 11 should be name and address of such relative. If possible, list all known relatives and address of friend.

piece, forty-two, of final destination, if within the United States; country of outside, the United States.

*Courtesy*, all author having, checked to send new national an  
should answer Yes (Y) or No (N) to each.

definitely by whom passage was paid, as our husband rather hesitates to make a false friend to an insurance company, etc.

column 1. It should give in each case, individual or family, the names, addresses, and the money brought to the aid of a family in distress by the aid of the family.

[illegible]

so what relative or frontal wavefront and complete address  $C_{\text{turnover}} = C_{\text{turnover}}^{\text{frontal}} + C_{\text{turnover}}^{\text{relative}}$  (Eq. 1).

independently of the examination of atoms.



88 11

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. Thomas, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Feltz, sailing thence do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had in  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal  
College of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

23<sup>th</sup>

day of March, 1910

St. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

Hietzen

2/0

March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Add. of Mar. 16<sup>th</sup> 1910

1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusoid).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

INDEXED



BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

*Crews*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *R. T. Tichauer* sailing from *Copenhagen* March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alexandersen	Karl Anton	23	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Copenhagen		Father N. Henriksen	N. Y.	Yokohama
2	Larsen	Lund	16	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"		Mother Laurine Hansen	N. Y.	Yokohama
3													M. Henriksen	N. Y.	Yokohama
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined and Admitted

This 23<sup>rd</sup> day of March, 1910

Rouven Dobler

Medical Examination made by

Doctor Wilson.

*24*



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900

12

No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage - whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes-- Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming to remain, or stay for more than three months, or longer, in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			yes self	no	as a sailor	friend P. Lund 1308		Washington St. Hoboken N.J.	no no no no good	no	5	10	land dark brown	no	Norway Wollraalen
2			yes self	no	yes 17-18 years	sister Mrs. J. Hansen		Gnipfel Str. 266 Trondheim	no no no no good	no	5	3	yes fair white	no	Helsinki Copenhagen



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomson Master of the 1/5 L. F. Tiedgen from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomson  
Master

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

day of March 29<sup>th</sup>, 1914

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming solely for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transient" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, No, or neither read nor write, or Yes, No, or neither read nor write.

**Column 6 (Country of birth).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which member of a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of each alien named in the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien whose Irish surname is Hertz is of race might properly be under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In the column on the following instructions should be specially observed:

**AFRICAN (BLACK).—**Refers to the African people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIES.**

**WEST INDIAN.** Refers to the people of the West Indies other than United States Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

**SPANISH AMERICAN.** Refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country).—**The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Place of final destination).—**The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom money was paid).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom money was paid, as self, husband, father, mother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether having money of \$100 and less).—**The entry in column 13 should show to each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether having money of \$100 and less).—**The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, and if so the year or period of entry and place of entry, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Whether having money of \$100 and less).—**The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, and if so the year or period of entry and place of entry, Philadelphia.

Each manifest should be reviewed by the inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, and the entries in column 15 should be subject to revision by any respective officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, John H. Gorton, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Shells, in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1910, at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russinik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holmew.	Spanish.
Hongrois.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

C. F. Tipton

sailing from Copenhagen

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Nilsen	Carl	X							X
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Appeared for inspection at Ellis Island  
Not in line



List *Wentaway*

## 14

Arriving at Port of New York, Mich 16<sup>a</sup>, 1910

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *furnace* and *furn laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *furnace* is one who operates a furnace, either for himself or others.

A *furn laborer* is one who works on a furnace for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

**Column 7 (Place of birth).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Ancestry).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or French by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. American with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Future destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether here on ticket or No ticket).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period years, and place, as 1891 at Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period years, and place, as 1891 at Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period years, and place, as 1891 at Philadelphia.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



*Dr. J. H. Thompson*  
 Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of *Regal Medical*  
*College of Philadelphia*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet *particulars* number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 19*16*

*New York*

Immigration Officer.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *C. F. Tichy* sailing from *Copenhagen* *March 9th*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Grand	Karen	12	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
2	Jensen	Harald	16	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
3	Jensen	Henry	19	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
4	Jensen	Emil	26	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
5	Jensen	Johannes	20	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
6	Schmidt	Philipp	34	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
7	Pedersen	Robert	27	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
8	Andersen	Charles	30	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
9	Mueller	Nathalie	32	ms	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
10	Ellen	Olle	18	ms	yes	Norway	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
11	Hagen	Emil	22	ms	yes	Norway	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
12	Andersen	Ernest	17	ms	yes	Norway	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
13	Ellen	Carl	39	ms	yes	Norway	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
14	Laavren	Emil	49	ms	yes	Norway	Scand	Copenhagen	father Thomsen	New York
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of sex by occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* Race or People must be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	6 1	Dark fair skin	Scarred on left arm	Dominican			
2	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 4			Doals			
3	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark brown on left arm	Scarred on right	Doals			
4	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark brown on left arm	Scarred on right	Doals			
5	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 6			Doals			
6	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 1/2			Doals			
7	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 1			Doals			
8	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 8			Doals			
9	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 2			Doals			
10	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 5			Doals			
11	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 5			Doals			
12	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 6			Doals			
13	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 8 1/2			Doals			
14	Self		Brother in law Mrs. [illegible]	Good	No	5 7			Doals			



## 91

*William* *Bracker*

21-1115

CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *me* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *ready for* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*10*,  
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"

sailing from Copenhagen.

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	9									
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



List

# 1

15

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1980

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	1907 things	friend Hugo Bengtson	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy dark blue	no	Sweden Karlshamn
2	yes	husband	no	cummings Ave 421	no	no	no	good	no	5		no	
3	yes	father	no	Wick Superior	no	no	no	good	no		light	no	
4	yes	father	no	Wise	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		no	Hallays
5	yes	self	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	no	
6				home									
7	yes	self	1920 no	friend Peter Randlow	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Grenaa
8	yes	self	no	friend 5403 North 42 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		no	Denmark Ribe
9	yes	self	no	friend 4400 North 42 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		no	Nyholm
10	yes	self	no	friend Frederik Jensen	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blue	no	Pring
11	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	no	Boraa
12	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black blue	no	Freudborg
13	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	healthy fair gray	no	Jordby
14	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	gray	no	Veitla
15	yes	husband	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown	no	
16				home									
17				friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy fair gray	no	Denmark Sandby
18	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blue	no	Embe
19	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 11		no	Spjelting
20	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		no	Veitla
21	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		no	
22	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		no	
23				friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		no	
24				friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		no	
25	no	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Ribe
26	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	black brown	no	Veitla
27	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	healthy fair blue	no	Veitla
28	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	red	no	
29	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	no	
30	yes	self	no	friend 15. A Paul Nels	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	no	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

21

*A. G. Roman* MASTER of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" from *hagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *March*, 19*10*,  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Native born or foreign born).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list of back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien whose race is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIES.—

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.—

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Company to which relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Thomas*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *number* are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*16*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

By the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. C. F. Tietjen

sailing from Copenhagen

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1906

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Gramstrup	Enithon	26	m	farm laborer	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Fredsted	father L. Gramstrup	Denmark	La. Cedar Falls
2	Nilsen	Einar	18	m	workman	yes	"	"	Anders	father Loren Peter Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
3	Nilsen	Edels Peter	32	m	workman	yes	Swedish	"	Anders	father T. Nielsen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Nielson	Anna	39	f	house wife	yes	"	"	Anders	father T. Nielsen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED
6	Westergaard	And	18	m	workman	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Djoendrup	father Westergaard	Denmark	La. Cedar Falls
7	Hansen	Henrik	26	m	fisher	yes	"	"	Anders	father Westergaard	Denmark	Wisc Racine
8	Rasmussen	August	9	m	book binder	yes	"	"	Anders	father Westergaard	Denmark	La. Cedar Falls
9	Christensen	Christen	39	m	workman	yes	"	"	Anders	father Westergaard	Denmark	La. Cedar Falls
10		Caroline	39	f	house wife	yes	"	"	Anders	father Westergaard	Denmark	La. Cedar Falls
11		Clarence	8	m	son	yes	"	"	Anders	father Westergaard	Denmark	La. Cedar Falls
12	Nilsen	Peter	27	m	farmer	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Fredsted	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
13		Jorgine	25	f	house wife	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
14	Hansen	Christian	22	m	farm laborer	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Fredsted	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
15	Hansen	Hans	17	m	"	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
16	Jorgensen	Oscar	15	m	"	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
17	Hansen	Ugo	10	m	carver	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
18	East	Udo	23	m	farm laborer	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
19	Christensen	Udo	23	m	"	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
20	Hansen	Udo	26	m	maulder	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Fredsted	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
21	Hansen	Udo	26	m	carver	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Fredsted	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
22	Hansen	Udo	26	m	workman	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Fredsted	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
23		Udo	26	m	house wife	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
24		Udo	26	m	child	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
25		Udo	26	m	"	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
26	Hansen	Udo	26	m	fisher	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
27		Udo	26	m	fisher	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
28	Hansen	Udo	26	m	fisher	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
29	Hansen	Udo	26	m	fisher	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine
30	Christensen	Udo	26	m	fisher	yes	"	"	Anders	father Erik Nielsen	Denmark	Wisc Racine

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List (2)

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900

310

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	\$12 no		friend Simon Chr Simonsen Cedar Falls, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	6	dark blue	no	Denmark Fredsted			
2	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	healthy fair	scar on left arm	Denmark Randers			
3	self	\$25 no		to home health 356 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	"	no	Sweden Landskrona			
4	husband	\$25 no		friend Simon Chr Simonsen Cedar Falls, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	black	no	Denmark H. Gottland			
5	self	\$30 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Bjornstrup			
6	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	healthy dark blue	no	Denmark Randers			
7	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	no	Denmark Odense			
8	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	no	Denmark "			
9				friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc									Denmark "			
10				friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc									Denmark "			
11				friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc									Denmark "			
12	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy light blue	no	Denmark Tostrup			
13				friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc									Denmark Tostrup			
14	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	6	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Tostrup			
15	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	"	no	Denmark Tostrup			
16	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/4	healthy dark blue	scar on hand and arm	Denmark Odense			
17	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	no	Denmark Ranne			
18	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	Denmark Taaro			
19	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	healthy fair	no	Denmark Tostrup			
20	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy fair blue	scar on the arm	Denmark Tostrup			
21	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	scar on arm	Denmark Tostrup			
22	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	scar on neck	Denmark Tostrup			
23	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	no	Denmark Tostrup			
24	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	no	Denmark Tostrup			
25	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	no	Denmark Tostrup			
26	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	scar on arm	Denmark Tostrup			
27	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	scar on arm	Denmark Tostrup			
28	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	healthy fair	no	Denmark Tostrup			
29	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	no	Denmark Tostrup			
30	self	\$25 no		friend Berend Peter Andersen from the Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	no	Denmark Tostrup			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. G. Tietgen* MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

*March*, 19*02*,

at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Ab. (can read and write)).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

• The term "Cuban" refers to that Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Name of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tugen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *me* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF *Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *herein* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*16*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Span.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S., C. F. Tietgen

sailing from Copenhagen

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Hansen	Emil	m	shoemaker	yes	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. P. Hansen	St. Paul, Minn.
2	Christensen	Johannes	m	farm laborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Lugby	father Christen Jensen	St. Paul, Minn.
3	Jorgensen	Christen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Astrup	father J. P. Jorgensen	Chicago
4	Jorgensen	Oscar	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Astrup	father J. P. Jorgensen	Chicago
5	Jorgensen	Richard	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Astrup	father J. P. Jorgensen	Chicago
6	Poulsen	Harald	m	hairer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. Poulsen	St. Paul, Minn.
7	Hartner	Carl	m	farmer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Pinn	father Hartner	St. Paul, Minn.
8	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
9	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
10	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
11	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
12	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
13	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
14	Hansen	Emil	m	shoemaker	yes	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. P. Hansen	St. Paul, Minn.
15	Jensen	Jens	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jensen	St. Paul, Minn.
16	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
17	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
18	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
19	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
20	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
21	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
22	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
23	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
24	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
25	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
26	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
27	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
28	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
29	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.
30	Jorgensen	Jorgen	m	farmlaborer	yes	Scand	Denmark	Ellso	father J. Jorgensen	St. Paul, Minn.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1906

322

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$12 no		sister J. P. Villumsen Haverhill, Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2 healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Oeder
2	yes	self	\$12 no	1906	brother Ludvig Christensen Genesee, Livingston, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Engberg
3	yes	self	\$12 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
4	yes	self	\$12 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
5	yes	self	\$12 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
6	yes	self	\$12 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
7	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
8	no	self	yes no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
9	no	husband	no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
10	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
11	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
12	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
13	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
14	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
15	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
16	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
17	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
18	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
19	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
20	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
21	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
22	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
23	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
24	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
25	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
26	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
27	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
28	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
29	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn
30	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jacob Bagge 2407 W. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	no	Denmark Asbjorn



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I, J. J. Tietgen* MASTER of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*00*, at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Can read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read, but not write.  
**Column 6 (Native born).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an individual is citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given on list or back of this manifest.  
Special attention must be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, French appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people and similarly French appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be Irish, German, or Hebrew by nationality, or might be Irish, German, or Hebrew by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

When asked:

West Indian, refers to the people of the West Indies, not the Negroes.

When asked:

Spanish American, refers to the people of Central America, and not of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 13 should show in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family shall not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether resident in U. S. and, if so, when and where).—**The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and since the year last period of arrival, and place, as 1894, St. Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 15 should show whether giving name and complete address of friend, and if so, what religious faith, wife, name and complete address.

**Column 16 (Remarks).—**These columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Thann*, Surgeon of the *S S C F Tiedgen*, *SAILING THEREWITH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *me* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet *Exhibit* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*06*

*CHAS. H. H.*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Sami (Lapp) (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. C. F. Tictgen

sailing from Copenhagen

March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1906

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Bu	Simon	22	m	clerk	yes	Danish	scand	Denmark Copenhagen	mother Mathilde Die	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Petersen	Peter	28	m	dayr farmer	yes	Danish	scand	Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Petersen	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Vesterigaard	Kiel	18	m	farm laborer	yes	Danish	scand	Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Vesterigaard	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Johansson	Kiel	25	m	workman	yes	Swedish	scand	Sweden Trollhattan	mother Emma Johansson	Ill.	Pandoch
5	Strandberg	Hans	29	m		yes	Danish		Denmark Jerslev	mother Augusta Strandberg		
6	Hansen	Kaldemar	26	m	hairier	yes	Danish		Denmark Jerslev	father J. Hansen	N.Y.	Penn Farm
7	Pedersen	Andreas	29	m	brick layer	yes	Danish		Denmark Jerslev	father J. Pedersen	N.Y.	Marion
8	Northensen	Martin	21	m	spinning work	yes	Danish		Denmark Jerslev	father J. Northensen	N.Y.	Marion
9	Johansson	Anders	20	m	workman	yes	Swedish		Sweden Eubro	father J. Johansson	Pa.	Battle Creek
10	Hansen	Christian	22	m		yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Hansen	Mass	Worcester
11	Olsen	Christian	20	m	farm laborer	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Olsen	Ill.	Bellota
12	Sorensen	Wiktor	20	m		yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Sorensen	Pa.	Prasser
13	Strandberg	Josch	21	m	workman	yes	Swedish		Sweden Eubro	father J. Strandberg	Pa.	Walmi
14	Thompson	Josch	19	m	farm laborer	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Thompson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Hartmann	Peter	21	m		yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Hartmann	Pa.	Brooklyn
16	Hansen	Hans	20	m		yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Hansen	N.Y.	St Paul
17	Ris	Jens	15	m	farm laborer	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Ris	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	NOT SHIPPED											
19	Christensen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Swedish		Sweden Eubro	father J. Christensen	Mass	Worcester
20	Hansen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Hansen	Pa.	Brooklyn
21	Rosen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Rosen	Pa.	Brooklyn
22	Pedersen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Pedersen	Pa.	Brooklyn
23	Petersen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Petersen	Pa.	Brooklyn
24	Petersen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Petersen	Pa.	Brooklyn
25	Petersen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Petersen	Pa.	Brooklyn
26	Kilren	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Kilren	Pa.	Brooklyn
27	Hansen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Hansen	Pa.	Brooklyn
28	Hansen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Hansen	Pa.	Brooklyn
29	Hansen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Hansen	Pa.	Brooklyn
30	Jorgensen	Harl	19	m	workman	yes	Danish		Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Jorgensen	Pa.	Brooklyn



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

4 24

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	36 no		friend Otto Madsen Greene Ave 63 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy fair gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen
2	yes	self	45 no	1905	friend Peter Vestergaard Hamme St. Perth Mullogh, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	" blue	no	" Nordlunde
3	yes	self	46 no		brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	" dark	no	Germany Voder
4	yes	self	46 no		brother Mathias Johansen Sandwich, Ill. Box 466	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" light	scar on right eye	Sweden Maanstad
5	yes	self	46 no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	" black brown	no	" Sotra Hustraske
6	yes	self	46 no		friend Peter Petersen 105 N Main St. Penn Lann N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy dark gray	no	Denmark Harup
7	yes	self	46 no		friend Andreas Thorgaard Vancouver, N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" blue	no	" Rønne
8	yes	self	46 no		brother Thorvald Northansen P.O. Peteren Battle Creek, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" fair gray	no	" Odense
9	yes	self	46 no		friend John S. Eriksson 201 Belmont St. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" blond blue	no	Sweden Fors
10	yes	friend	46 no		friend Frederick Petersen Bellota, San Joaquin Co. Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Hylshor
11	yes	friend	46 no		friend Peter Petersen Wahmut, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" brown brown	defect on left fingers	" Holmanne
12	yes	friend	46 no		friend John Jacob Jacobson #232 11th St. Chicago, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" fair blue	no	Sweden Sandshide
13	yes	sister	46 no		brother William Christensen Cottellum, N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Leithorg
14	yes	brother	46 no		friend	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" gray	no	" "
15	yes	friend	46 no		uncle John Carlsen 1353 Paine Ave. St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" brown blue	no	" Rønne
16	yes	uncle	46 no	off 14	uncle John Carlsen Runde St. Hitchville, N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	" dark gray	scar on left hand	" Baker
17	yes	self	46 no		friend John A. Eriksson 201 Belmont St. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	"	" blue	scar on left hand	Sweden Humla
18	yes	father	46 no		friend John Petersen 1251 N Western Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Rønne
19	yes	self	46 no		friend John Petersen Vargot, N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	scar on right arm	" Rønne
20	yes	self	46 no		friend John Petersen 532 7 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" pale	scar on left arm	" Rønne
21	yes	self	46 no		friend Peter Olsen 1117 17th St. Racine, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	healthy light	no	" Tofte
22	yes	self	46 no		friend John Petersen Box 91 White Lake, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" fair	no	" Skade
23	yes	self	46 no		friend Carl Johansen P.O. 2, 49 Plamnew, Nela	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	" Hultshave
24	yes	self	46 no		friend	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	"	no	" Copenhagen
25	yes	self	46 no		friend John Anderson 14 So Clark St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" dark gray	no	" "
26	yes	self	46 no		sister Edith Thompson 2933 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" fair brown	no	" "
27	yes	self	46 no		uncle John Petersen 1117 17th St. Racine, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	" pale	no	Sweden Hulla Sunde
28	yes	self	46 no		friend	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" healthy	no	Denmark Copenhagen
29	yes	self	46 no		friend	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" healthy	no	" Aarhus



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*A. J. Thuman*, of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet ~~in number~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1914  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *furnaces* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

The term "African" refers to the African people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." ~~24~~

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. E. Tietgen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet *number* are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 190*6*  
at *New York*

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinan.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen

March 24, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ballen	Martin	32	m	saddler	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	Hofby	brother Charles Ballen	Mich	Chicago
2	Thorgaard	Theodor	18	m	farmer	yes	yes				Elshøj	father Peter Thorgaard		
3	Petersen	Reel	21	m	hatter	yes	yes				Thisted	father Karl Petersen	N.Y.	Sharon
4	Chen	Jens	35	m	workman	yes	yes				Ballborg	mother Clara	Pa	Cedar Falls
5	Clarsen	Alfred	23	m	lin. man	yes	yes				Ballborg	father Thomas Clarsen	Minn	Dillingham
6	Kedehind	Nars	19	m	gardener	yes	yes				Denmark	father Nars Kedehind	Conn	Stamford
7	Jørgensen	Harlo	18	m	smith	yes	yes				Thige	Thige Jørgensen	Pa	Harland
8	Jensen	Julius	22	m	workman	yes	yes				Esbjerg	mother Andrea Jensen		
9	Kathusen	Rasmus	26	m		yes	yes				Esbjerg	father Torus Kathusen	Del	Danvers
10	Notmgaard	Jens	23	m	engineer	yes	yes				Homebaly	father J. P. Jensen	Pa	Ellsworth
11		Jorgen	21	m	workman	yes	yes				Brokbo	brother J. P. Jensen		
12	Hansen	Alf	15	m	clerk	yes	yes				Elstoft	father J. P. Hansen		
13	Nielsen	Carl	22	m	1. 1920	yes	yes				Barhus	father Nils Nielsen		Hampton
14	Gunnin	Charles	21	m	waiter	yes	yes				Barhus	brother Gunnin	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Carpenter	Gora	20	f	housewife	yes	yes				Barhus	brother Carpenter		
16		Hallau	2	m	child	yes	yes					father baker Sonne	Pa	Port Lewis
17	Johansen	Christian	28	m	day laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Copenhagen	Brokbo	brother Johansen		
18		Norvalia	24	f	housewife	yes	yes					brother Johansen		
19	Carlsson	John	23	m	worker	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Elstoft	mother Augusta Carlsson	N.Y.	Moline
20	Christiansen	Nars	23	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Elstoft	brother Nars Christiansen	N.Y.	Montgomery
21	Hansen	Carl	27	m	farmer	yes	yes				Denmark	brother Hansen		
22		Carl	23	m	brick layer	yes	yes				Denmark	brother Carl		
23	Petersen	John	23	m	ship builder	yes	yes				Denmark	brother Petersen	Ill	Chicago
24	Olsson	Oscar	20	m	workman	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Elstoft	brother Olsson	Pa	Elstoft
25	Ende	Carl	20	m		yes	yes				Denmark	brother Ende	Ill	Sandwich

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People— to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



140

## 23

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1990

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$30 no		brother Alexander Ballin c/o August Jorgensen 50 Elm St. Chicago, Ill.	no no no no	good	no	5 1	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark	Ribe
2	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard c/o August Jorgensen 50 Elm St. Chicago, Ill.	no no no no	good	no	5 3	" brown	no	"	Vestermarie
3	yes	self	\$25 no		friend Vile E. Smed P.O. Box 3, Cedar Falls, Ia	no no no no	good	no	5 0 1/2	" fair	no	"	Thisted
4	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jorgensen Ballingsgaard, Kjaergaard, Minn	no no no no	good	no	5 10	"	no	"	Salling
5	yes	self	\$25 yes	1908	brother Jorgensen 112 Ogden St. Hartford Conn	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	scar below the right eye	"	"
6	no	self	\$20 no		friend Paul Bjorn	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	no	"	Slige
7	no	self	\$20 no		P.O. Harland, Ia	no no no no	good	no	5 6	" gray	no	"	"
8	no	self	\$20 no		friend Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 8 1/2	" dark blue	no	"	Grunaa
9	no	self	\$20 no		friend Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 5	"	no	"	"
10	yes	self	\$25 no		friend Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 6 1/2	" fair brown	no	"	Skovbo
11	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 4	" blue	no	"	"
12	yes	self	\$20 no		Box 64, Kampen, Ia	no no no no	good	no	5 5 1/4	"	no	"	Copenhagen
13	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 6	healthy fair brown	no	"	Copenhagen
14	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 4	" blue	no	"	Skovbo
15	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 3	"	no	"	Skovbo
16	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 3	"	no	"	Skovbo
17	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 8	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark	Tryggev
18	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5	" black	no	U.S.A.	Stollen Minn
19	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 1/2	healthy fair blue	no	Sweden	Viand
20	no	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 6 1/4	"	no	Denmark	Kasgaard
21	no	self	\$25 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 3 1/4	"	no	"	Stollen Minn
22	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 4	"	no	"	Stollen Minn
23	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 4	"	no	"	Stollen Minn
24	yes	self	\$25 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 7	healthy fair blue	no	Sweden	Tryggev
25	yes	self	\$20 no		brother Jorgensen Thorgaard	no no no no	good	no	5 5 1/2	" light	no	"	Stollen Minn



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. G. Hansen MASTER, S. S. C. F. Tietgen from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for himself or others.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**EUROPEAN.**  
The term "European" refers to the European people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."   
**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 24.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Hansen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet *number* are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*

*16* day of *March*, 19*10*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. C. F. Tietgen

sailing from Copenhagen.

March 9<sup>th</sup>, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Alexander Mikael	42	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Mother Eva Mikaelson	N.Y.
2	Nikkilinen Anna	16	F	Domestic		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Nikkilinen	N.Y.
3	Karlsson August	34	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Karlsson	N.Y.
4	Kurikkainen Elna	16	F	Domestic		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Kurikkainen	N.Y.
5	Alina	22	F			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Alina	N.Y.
6	Johannesson Selma	25	F			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Johannesson	N.Y.
7	Parkka Elias	23	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Parkka	N.Y.
8	Wahrolainen Elias	20	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Wahrolainen	N.Y.
9	Laine Oskar	30	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Laine	N.Y.
10	Tammi	20	F	Domestic		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Tammi	N.Y.
11	Mattila Emil	23	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Mattila	N.Y.
12	Karppinen Eino	33	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Karppinen	N.Y.
13	Kaapila Elna	20	F	Domestic		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Kaapila	N.Y.
14	Jokinen Elna	18	F			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Jokinen	N.Y.
15	Tronäs Erik	31	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Tronäs	N.Y.
16	Tronäs	19	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Tronäs	N.Y.
17	Tronäs	18	F	Domestic		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Tronäs	N.Y.
18	Tronäs	21	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Tronäs	N.Y.
19	Wegar August	17	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Wegar	N.Y.
20	GABRIELSON ANDREW	23	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Gabrielson	N.Y.
21	Kolmshund Peter	20	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Kolmshund	N.Y.
22	Klavas Anders	31	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Klavas	N.Y.
23	Kabb Elna	21	F	Domestic		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Kabb	N.Y.
24	Klavas Kari	17	M	Farmer		Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Klavas	N.Y.
25	Kygaard Herman	17	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Kygaard	N.Y.
26	Kygaard August	17	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Kygaard	N.Y.
27	Kygaard Peter	17	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Kygaard	N.Y.
28	Shen Johannes	21	M			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sister Anna Shen	N.Y.



List

## 29

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other additions, except in the United States.									
1	self \$25.00	No	1905	N.Y.	friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	blue	No	Sweden	Ind
2	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
3	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
4	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
5	self \$10.00	No	1906	3rd of 7	friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	4 5	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
6	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
7	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
8	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 5 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
9	self \$10.00	No	1905	3rd of 7	friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
10	self \$10.00	No	1905	3rd of 7	friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 5 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
11	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
12	self \$10.00	No	1905	3rd of 7	friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
13	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
14	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
15	self \$10.00	No	1905	3rd of 7	friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
16	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
17	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 2 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
18	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
19	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
20	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
21	self \$10.00	No	1905	3rd of 7	friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
22	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
23	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 12	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
24	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 4 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
25	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 5 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
26	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
27	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
28	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No	5 4 1/2	fair	blue	No	"	Ind
29	self \$10.00	No			friend Johan Jonsson	No	No	No	good	No						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Tietgen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1912,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Class or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien whose Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1884 St. Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Thomsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 cargo steamer," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF  
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1916.  
 at New York.

Immigration Officer.

9-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "C. J. Sietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 3rd March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Anderson	Eugenia	25	F.	Wife	American				
2	"	Edna	1	F.	Daughter	"				
3	"	Morance	8	F.	Daughter	"				
4	"	Herkert	1	M.	Son	"				
5	"	Anna	6	F.	Daughter	"				
6	Persson	Ola	24	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	Swedish	Handen Sweden	father, Mr. O. Persson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
7	Stjernfelt	Martin J.	31	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	Wife, Mrs. Anna Stjernfelt, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
8	Jonsson	Anders O.	19	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. Anders Jonsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
9	Jonsson	Göns	14	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. Anders Jonsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
10	Andersson	Edla	12	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. Anders Jonsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
11	Hogstam	Tras B.	23	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. Anders Jonsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
12	Wennerberg	Knut	22	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. Anders Jonsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
13	Boklin	Conit	44	M.	Farmer	American				
14	"	Conit	34	F.	Wife	"				
15	"	Conit	5	F.	Daughter	"				
16	Nilsson	Robert V.	25	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	Swedish	Handen Sweden	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
17	Olofsson	Sam O.	17	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
18	Persson	Augusta E.	14	F.	Daughter	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
19	Kullman	Johan V.	18	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
20	Olofsson	Johan A.	24	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
21	Petersson	John A.	8	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
22	Nilsson	Robert	28	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
23	Friderg	Julius P.	28	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
24	Ohman	John A.	22	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
25	Persson	John A.	20	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
26	Nilsson	John A.	17	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
27	Nilsson	John A.	17	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
28	Nilsson	John A.	17	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
29	Nilsson	John A.	17	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	
30	Nilsson	John A.	17	M.	U. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	father, Mr. O. Nilsson, 21 V. Wram, Tallark, Cal. Kingsburg	



List

## 311

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1980

No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1				Husband Mr. Charles Andersson 607 1st Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.						Sweden Testevik			
2										N.S. America			
3										N.S. America			
4										N.S. America			
5										Sweden Testevik			
6	Yes brother \$20. no			brother Mr. John A. Larsson R.F.D. Box 4 Kingsburg, Cal.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 round blonde blue	none	Sweden Testevik	
7	yes self yes no			brother in law Mr. Nils J. Swanson Box 47 Maynard Minn.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 round blonde blue	none	Sweden Testevik	
8	yes self \$15. no			brother Mr. Olof Eriksson R.F.D. 14 Tonawanda, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 round blonde grey	none	" Jonestown	
9	yes self \$10. no			brother in law Mr. Nils Eriksson R.F.D. 14 Tonawanda, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2 round blonde blue	none	" Skirrup	
10	yes self \$20. no			brother in law Mr. Olof Eriksson 19 Union Place Summit, N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2 round dark grey	none	" Skirrup	
11	yes self \$15. no			friend Mr. Edwin Lundgren 153-50 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 round blonde blue	none	" Skirrup	
12	yes self \$10. no			friend Mr. Edwin Lundgren 153-50 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 round dark blue	none	" Holmström	
13													" Kintell
14				436 Prospect Place Brooklyn, N.Y.									"
15													"
16	yes self yes no			sister Mrs. Anna Persson 285 Wyckhoff St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2 round dark brown	none	Sweden Sandstrom	
17	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Per Hansson Belmont to Cranville Ill.	m	m	m	Good	no	5 4 round blonde blue	none	Sweden Skirrup	
18	yes self \$20. no			brother Mr. Johan Persson 415 Lincoln Ave. Alameda Cal.	no	m	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2 round blonde blue	none	" Hjorted	
19	yes self \$25. no			brother Mr. Peter Gustafson 119 Danvers Pl. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2 round blonde blue	none	" Kalla	
20	yes self \$25. no			brother Mr. Johan Persson Box 344 Dale, Ill. and Danvers	no	m	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2 round blonde blue	none	" Kalla	
21	yes self \$25. no			brother Mr. Johan Persson 1440 St. Charles St. San Francisco Cal.	no	m	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2 round dark grey	none	" Kalla	
22	no self \$25. no			cousin Mr. Ed L. Gustafson c/o Bore Mr. Hamilton are Brooklyn	m	no	no	Good	no	5 3 round blonde blue	none	" Kalla	
23	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Mr. Julius Gustafson 221 Cedar St. S.O.N.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 round blonde blue	none	" Kalla	
24	yes self \$25. no			father Mr. Johan Ohman 1204 Washington Ave. Mayman Wash	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 round blonde blue	none	" Kalla	
25	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Mr. Johan Ohman R.F.D. 42 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	none	" Kalla	
26	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Mr. Johan Ohman 2225 Union St. San Francisco	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	none	" Kalla	
27	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Mr. Johan Ohman Box 57 Chgo. Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	none	" Kalla	
28	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Mr. Johan Ohman 2609 1st Ave. Wash D.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	none	" Kalla	
29	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Mr. Johan Ohman Box 57 Chgo. Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	none	" Kalla	
30	yes self \$25. no			brother in law Mr. Johan Ohman Box 57 Chgo. Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2 pale dark	none	" Kalla	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*At 9 o'clock* **MASTER** the **S.S. C. F. Tietgen** from **Wagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~knowing~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *March*, 19*16*,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**EUROPEAN.**  
The term "European" refers to the European people, not Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**—Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**—Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Name of person relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. Thomson*, Surgeon of the *S.S. C.F. Tietgen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *me* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *fourteen* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*16<sup>th</sup>*

day of

*March*, 19*10*.

at

*New York*

*H. Thomson*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Iris.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Copenhagen* March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country, City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State, City or Town	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Jouman Johan P.	29	m	fisherman	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden, Stockholm	Peter Jouman	N. J. Sea Bright	
2	Andersson Lars O.	34	m	fisherman	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Andersson, Lars	N. J. Sea Bright	
3	Kropps Gustaf O.	37	m	fisherman	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Gustaf Kropps	N. J. Sea Bright	
4	Jouman Peter A.	24	m	Painter	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Peter Jouman	N. J. Sea Bright	
5	Andersson Sven E.	19	m	fisherman	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Sven Andersson	N. J. Sea Bright	
6	Andersson Levin	47	m	Chapman	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Levin Andersson	N. J. Sea Bright	
7	Gabrielson Gustaf L.	49	m	Bricklayer	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Gustaf Gabrielson	Ill. Chicago	
8	Andersson Amund A.	41	m	Tailor	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Amund Andersson	Ill. St. Paul	
9	Andersson Julius A.	43	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Julius Andersson	Ill. St. Paul	
10	Andersson Oles	44	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Oles Andersson	Ill. St. Paul	
11	Andersson Thor B. O.	41	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Thor Andersson	Ill. St. Paul	
12	Andersson Hans P.	33	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Hans Andersson	Ill. St. Paul	
13	Andersson Peter	41	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Peter Andersson	Ill. St. Paul	
14	Andersson Johan	24	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden, Stockholm	Johan Andersson	Ill. St. Paul	
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

14

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of

March 16th, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair light blue	Birthmark over left eye.	Sweden	Bohus	
2	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
3	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair reddish blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
4	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
5	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
6	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
7	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
8	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
9	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
10	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
11	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
12	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
13	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
14	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
15	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
16	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
17	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
18	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
19	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
20	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
21	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
22	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
23	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
24	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
25	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
26	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
27	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
28	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
29	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	
30	no myself	35.50	1905	Sea Bright, N.J.	My friend L. Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Bohus	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomas MASTER of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

March

1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICA.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Thomas*, Surgeon of the *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"*, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF** *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *handy fast* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

33

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*10*.  
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. C. F. Tietgen

sailing from

Copenhagen

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.											
	Age.											
	Sex.											
	Married or Single.											
	Calling or Occupation.											
	Able to—											
	Nationality.											
	(Country of which citizen or subject.)											
	Race or People.											
	Last Permanent Residence.											
	Country.											
	City or Town.											
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
	State.											
	City or Town.											
1	Randlow	Maria	27	f	m hair	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
2	Killen	Adolf	32	m	m farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
3	"	Maria	24	f	m hair	yes	yes					See Chicago
4	Killen	Kills	32	m	m hair	yes	yes					See Chicago
5	"	Katinka	21	f	m hair	yes	yes					See Chicago
6	Anderson	Lars	58	m	m farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
7	Christensen	Christen	37	m	m worker	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
8	"	Karolina	39	f	m hair	yes	yes					See Chicago
9	"	Clarence	8	f	s child	yes	yes					See Chicago
10	Thiele	Charles	40	m	m farmer	yes	yes					See Chicago
11	"	Maria	37	f	m hair	yes	yes					See Chicago
12	"	David	40	m	s child	yes	yes					See Chicago
13	"	Agnes	4	f	s child	no	no					See Chicago
14	Thiele	Louis	43	m	m hair	yes	yes					See Chicago
15	Anderson	Eugenia	25	f	m hair	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
16	"	Ellen	5	f	s child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
17	"	Florence	3	f	s child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
18	"	Herbert	1	m	s child	no	no					See Chicago
19	"	Thina		f	s child	no	no					See Chicago
20	Bohlin	Emil	41	m	m farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
21	"	Esther	37	f	m hair	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago
22	"	Minnie	5	f	s child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.				See Chicago







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. J. Roman* MASTER the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, from *Ocean*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~including~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*06*,  
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully raised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Thomsen, Surgeon of the S. S. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had no years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF  
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, subsequent number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1906,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., *C. F. Tuley*sailing from *Christiania*March 4<sup>th</sup>

1908

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	State	City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town			
1	Andersen	Rudolf	21	ms	Painter	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Father, Mr. Ole Andersen	St. Howard		
2	Wisen	Edg.	14	ms	Shoemaker	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
3	Nyck	Carl	52	ms	Smith	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Wife, Mrs. Johanna	St. Bloomfield		
4	Carlsen	Edling	38	ms	Clerk	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
5	Hartensen	Harl.	24	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
6	Hartensen	Harl.	24	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
7	Spjaldsen	Jens	53	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
8	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
9	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
10	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
11	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
12	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
13	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
14	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
15	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
16	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
17	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
18	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
19	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
20	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
21	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
22	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
23	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
24	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
25	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
26	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
27	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
28	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
29	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		
30	Bjorn	Gjovannus	56	ms	Matron	Norway	Scandinavian	Christiania	Mother, Mrs. Christen	St. Chicago		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch 16th 1900

10

36

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons to perform any service or services in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian	Conjunctive?	Norway Christiania			
2	yes brother	Wm. H. H. H.									5	7	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
3	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
4	yes brother	Wm. H. H. H.									5	7	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
5	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
6	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
7	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
8	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
9	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
10	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
11	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
12	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
13	yes brother	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
14	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
15	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
16	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
17	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
18	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
19	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
20	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
21	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
22	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
23	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
24	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
25	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
26	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
27	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
28	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
29	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			
30	yes self	Wm. H. H. H.									5	6	Scandinavian		Norway Christiania			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hansen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1914  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. H. Thomson, Surgeon of the S. S. C. E. Tiet, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets have in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910.  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Fiedler*

sailing from *Christiania*

*March 4th*

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Gustafson</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	28	m	s	merchant	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Gustafson	N.Y.	New York
2	<i>Tybak</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	47	m	m	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Tybak	N.Y.	New York
3	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Johnson	N.Y.	New York
4	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	39	m	m	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Lee	N.Y.	New York
5	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Amund</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Carlson	N.Y.	New York
6	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Geel</i>	24	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Olson	N.Y.	New York
7	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Emar</i>	18	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Olson	N.Y.	New York
8	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Salard</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Johnson	N.Y.	New York
9	<i>Pirke</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	25	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Pirke	N.Y.	New York
10	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
11	<i>Pirke</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	25	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Pirke	N.Y.	New York
12	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
13	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
14	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
15	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
16	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
17	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
18	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
19	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
20	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
21	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
22	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
23	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
24	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
25	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
26	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
27	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
28	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
29	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York
30	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. P. Andersson	N.Y.	New York



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1904.

11

39

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	His self	Yes		Friend, Mrs. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-6	Scandinavian	no	Sweden Wenmansborg
2	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
3	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
4	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
5	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
6	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
7	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
8	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
9	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
10	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
11	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
12	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
13	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
14	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
15	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
16	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
17	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
18	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
19	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
20	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
21	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
22	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
23	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
24	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
25	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
26	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
27	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
28	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
29	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania
30	His self	Yes		Friend, Mr. John Peering, 625 W. 18 <sup>th</sup> St. New York			no	no	5-8	Scandinavian	no	Norway Christiania



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. S. Tietgen <sup>Master</sup> of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>swear</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1906,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of

I, *Th. Thomson*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. T. S.*, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF*

39

*penhage* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *number*, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

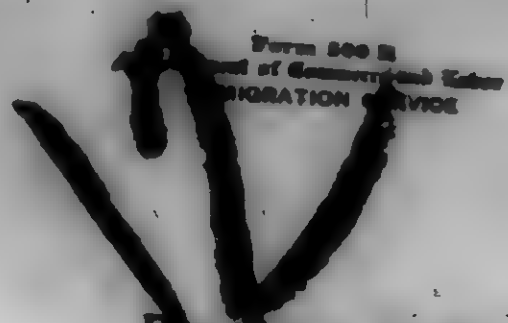
Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*16*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.





SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Fiedgen* sailing from *Christiana* March 4<sup>th</sup> 1900

20

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Opdal</i> <i>Larsen</i>	24	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Opdal</i> <i>Johannes</i>	19	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Opdal</i> <i>Martin</i>	19	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Vik</i>	16	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Oscar</i>	33	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Henri</i>	21	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Ellen</i>	25	f	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Carl</i>	6	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Thomas</i>	24	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	18	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	24	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Henry</i>	19	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Andreas</i>	21	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Carl</i>	8	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Andreas</i>	24	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	19	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	26	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	34	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	43	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Oscar</i>	24	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Carl</i>	23	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	16	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	21	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	43	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	26	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	33	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	31	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	9	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	32	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Andersen</i> <i>John</i>	27	m	tailor		Norway		<i>Christiana</i>	<i>Wife, Mrs. Larsen</i>	<i>New York</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1906

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
		Yes No	Year or period of years. Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.					
1	Self	No		Frank M. Anders, Hellfeldt, Forest City, Iowa.	no	5 11	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
2	Self	No		"	no	5 8	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
3	Self	No		"	no	5 9	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
4	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 8	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
5	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 10	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
6	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 10	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
7	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 5	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
8	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 4	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
9	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 4	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
10	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 3	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
11	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 11	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
12	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 5	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
13	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 8	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
14	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 8	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
15	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 6	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
16	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 11	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
17	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	6	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
18	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 8	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
19	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no			no		Norway	Trondheim	
20	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 5	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
21	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 4	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
22	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 6	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
23	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 5	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
24	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 6	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
25	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 4	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
26	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no			no		Norway	Trondheim	
27	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 9	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
28	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 9	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
29	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no	5 8	Scandinavian	no		Norway	Trondheim	
30	Self	No		Thore M. Andersen, 100 West 14th St., New York.	no			no		Norway	Trondheim	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thum MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1906,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hansen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904 U. S., Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. "C. F. Tiedgen"*, *SAILING THEREWITH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *WEAR* that I have had *me* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF* *Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *eighteen* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*10*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mont-negrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiania* March *4<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

No. on List.	21	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1		<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>parents: Mrs. Mrs. Hans S. Sorensen</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2		<i>Abrahamson</i>	<i>Asolf</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>3. Strandgaden, Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3		<i>Sanderson</i>	<i>Asif</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>11. Kansk. Hedrum p. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4		<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>mother: Mrs. Dortha Sanderson</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5		<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hartin</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. carpenter</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>37. Horgaden, Fredrikshavn</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6		<i>Mathiasen</i>	<i>Marthin</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. carpenter</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>wife: Mrs. Sofie Mathiasen</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7		<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>13. Brundanes St. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8		<i>Eidsdottir</i>	<i>Loren</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>mother: Mrs. Loren Eidsdottir</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9		<i>Iske</i>	<i>Halvor</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Iske</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10		<i>Jeunen</i>	<i>Lingmaia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Jeunen</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11		<i>Ljike</i>	<i>Ole N.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Ljike</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
12		<i>Myundsen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. clerk</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Myundsen</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
13		<i>Thorsengen</i>	<i>Asolf</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. smith</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>mother: P. Thorsengen</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14		<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Laurity</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Larsen</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
15		<i>Wardsknaal</i>	<i>Ole H.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. fisher</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Wardsknaal</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
16		<i>Galbey</i>	<i>Liquark</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Galbey</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17		<i>Martinsen</i>	<i>Eduin</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. Martinsen</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
18		<i>—</i>	<i>Olaf N.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brundanes</i>	<i>father: P. —</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th 1910

13 12 42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.			
1	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/4	healthy dark blue	4.5. on the left hand	Norway	Trondheim		
2	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy blonde blue	the right little finger is crooked	Norway	Larvik		
3	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy grizzled blue	left hand	Norway	Trondheim		
4	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/4	healthy blonde blue	scar on the root of the nose	Norway	Hedrum		
5	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/4	healthy blonde blue	none	Norway	Sandness		
6	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy blonde blue	a small scar on the right side of his chin	Norway	Sandness		
7	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/4	healthy blonde blue	none	Norway	Larvik		
8	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/4	healthy blonde blue	a scar on the root of the left thumb	Norway	Brundland		
9	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 3/4	healthy blonde blue	a scar on the left forefinger	Norway	Brundland		
10	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" fair "	no	"	Trondheim		
11	yes himself \$15.00	yes himself	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" red brown "	no	"	Trondheim		
12	yes self \$15.00	yes self	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	" brown blue "	no	"	Trondheim		
13	yes self \$15.00	yes self	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	no	"	Trondheim		
14	yes self \$15.00	yes self	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	" " "	no	"	Trondheim		
15	yes self \$15.00	yes self	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	" black "	no	"	Trondheim		
16	yes self \$15.00	yes self	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" fair "	no	"	Trondheim		
17	yes self \$15.00	yes self	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" brown brown "	no	"	Trondheim		
18	yes self \$15.00	yes self	yes	yes	land sailors home	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " "	no	"	Trondheim		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. G. Thomsen **MASTER**, S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1914  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**AFRICAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *eight* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 19*10*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"

sailing from *Christiania*

*March 4<sup>th</sup>*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Bothum	Johannes	56	m	m farmer	Yes	U. S. Citizen.				N. Y. Portland
2	"	Oliver	60	f	m housewife	Yes	U. S. Citizen.				"
3	Friederick	Hans	45	m	m sailor	Yes	U. S. Citizen.				N. Y. Brooklyn
4	Larson	Charles	38	m	m sailor	Yes	U. S. Citizen.				"
5	Regness	Edward	40	m	m farmer	Yes	U. S. Citizen.	W. S. Portland	Me.		Winn. Red Lake Co.
6	Olson	Christian	45	m	m mason	Yes	U. S. Citizen.				Linn. Norwalk
7	Olson	Olaf	25	m	m mason	Yes	U. S. Citizen.				N. Y. Hoboken
8	Stenson	Hilda	29	f	m housewife	Yes	U. S. Citizen.				N. Y. Brooklyn
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



# 1 List 14

in the United States

## 44

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. J. Hansen **MASTER** of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1904  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**FRAN.**  
The term "Fran" refers to the French people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5. and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Going to join wife or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. F. Tietgen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest *Shanghai* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of March 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black):	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. M. F. Tietgen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF* *Copenhagen* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest, *Shanghai* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 190*6*.

at

*Flor*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



15  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. S. Tietzen* sailing from *Christiansand* *March 5<sup>th</sup>* 19*10*

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
			Yrs. Mos.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Gimvaldsen	Osmund	16	M.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Amalia Gimvaldsen	N. York
2	Torgensen	Mathilde	48	F.	Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
3	Torgensen	Jorgen	20	M.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
4	Torgensen	Soren	17	M.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
5	Torgensen	Johan	13	M.	Child	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
6	Torgensen	Elna	10	F.	Child	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
7	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
8	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
9	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
10	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
11	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
12	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
13	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
14	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
15	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
16	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
17	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
18	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
19	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
20	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
21	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
22	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
23	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
24	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
25	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
26	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
27	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
28	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
29	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York
30	Olsen	Elvira	16	F.	Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother Berthe Torgensen	N. York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 16<sup>th</sup> 190015<sup>46</sup>

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Gustav Larsson Batt. Larsson N. Dakota Kensland, Screen, Johnson 35 3 <sup>rd</sup> St. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	6 1	Swamp fair blue	No	Norway Chisand
2	Myself	Yes No			No	No	good	No	5 4	grayish blue	No	Arundel
3	Myself	No			No	No	good	No	5 7	dark blue	No	
4					No	No	good	No	5 6	fair blue	No	
5					No	No	good	No	5 2	fair blue	No	
6					No	No	good	No		dark blue	No	Norway
7	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund Mr. Sorenson, 505 Clinton St. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair blue	No	
8	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Anna Lundstrom 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark blue	No	
9	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Jacob Hansen 62 Waverly St. Jersey City N. J.	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
10	Myself	\$25 No		Brother Edward Svensson 300 3 <sup>rd</sup> St. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 10	dark blue	No	Lyngdal
11	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
12	Myself	\$10 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
13	Myself	\$10 No		Brother Edward Svensson 300 3 <sup>rd</sup> St. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
14	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
15				Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
16	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 4 1/2	fair blue	No	Norway Chisand
17	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark brown	No	Arundel
18	Myself	\$25 No			No	No	good	No	5 6	fair blue	No	
19	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair blue	No	
20	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	brown brown	No	Lyngdal
21	Myself	\$15 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark brown	No	Lyngdal
22	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark blue	No	Lyngdal
23	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark blue	No	Lyngdal
24	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 9	dark blue	No	Lyngdal
25	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
26	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair blue	No	Lyngdal
27	Myself	\$25 Yes 1904		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark blue	No	Lyngdal
28	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair blue	No	Norway Kinnedal
29	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark blue	No	Lyngdal
30	Myself	\$25 No		Friend Clara Westlund 272 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	6	fair blue	No	Lyngdal



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hansen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from NY-N., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron millwright, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read, but not write.

Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant was citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

EUROPE.

The term "Caucasian" refers to the white people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Reason for coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"*, swearing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *in number* are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 190*0*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *C. F. Tidgen* sailing from *Christiansand* *March 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Johanne</i>	22	F	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	Father Joh L. Jacobsen	N.Y.	N York	
2	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Olga</i>	19	F	Servant	yes	yes					Mandal		N York	
3	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Edelinde</i>	17	F	Servant	yes	yes					Father Andreas Olson	Mandal	N York	
4	<i>Sandseth</i>	<i>Lars</i>	22	M	Carpenter	yes	yes					Father Simon Sandseth	Mandal	N York	
5	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Perineck</i>	25	M	Farmer	yes	yes					Father Ole Jacobsen	Mandal	N York	
6	<i>Erland</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	45	M	Seaman	yes	yes					Wife Torine Erland	Mandal	N York	
7	<i>Shansen</i>	<i>Jellip</i>	31	F	Worthilda	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arstad	Father Jellip Shansen	Arstad	N York	
8	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Christen</i>	26	M	Seaman	yes	yes					Father Thomassen	Arstad	N York	
9	<i>Olson</i>	<i>John</i>	18	M	Laborman	yes	yes					Wife Emma Olson	Arstad	N York	
10	<i>Trayde</i>	<i>Mari</i>	24	F	Servant	yes	yes					Father Trayde	Arstad	N York	
11	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	17	M	Laborman	yes	yes					Father G. Larsen	Arstad	N York	
12	<i>Rattelsen</i>	<i>Kans</i>	22	M	Laborman	yes	yes					Father Rattelsen	Arstad	N York	
13	<i>Amund</i>	<i>Karl</i>	27	M	Seaman	yes	yes					Wife Gunhild Amund	Arstad	N York	
14	<i>Tomngren</i>	<i>Christen</i>	16	M	Laborman	yes	yes					Father Christen Tomngren	Arstad	N York	
15	<i>Tellefsen</i>	<i>Tellef</i>	17	M	Laborman	yes	yes					Father Tellef Tellefsen	Arstad	N York	
16	<i>Stray</i>	<i>Emilie</i>	34	F	Housewife			N. S. A.							
17		<i>Mabel</i>	11	F	Child										
18	<i>Onassen</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	38	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arstad	Father Johan Onassen	Arstad	N York	
19	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Ole</i>	35	M	Seaman	yes	yes					Father Ole Olson	Arstad	N York	
20	<i>Lindergren</i>	<i>Sigvald</i>	18	M	Seaman	yes	yes					Father Lindergren	Arstad	N York	
21	<i>Das</i>	<i>Kristen A.</i>	16	F	Laborman	yes	yes					Father Kristen Das	Arstad	N York	
22	<i>Onassen</i>	<i>Andra</i>	20	F	Servant	yes	yes					Father Andra Onassen	Arstad	N York	
23	<i>Sensen</i>	<i>Sensen</i>	53	M	Seaman			N. S. A.							
24	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Emma</i>	27	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arstad	Father Emma Olson	Arstad	N York	
25	<i>Landtand</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	20	M	Seaman	yes	yes					Father Landtand	Arstad	N York	
26	<i>Koiland</i>	<i>Halvig</i>	19	M	Laborman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arstad	Father Koiland	Arstad	N York	
27	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Karlson</i>	44	M	Seaman			N. S. A.							
28	<i>Gjerildsen</i>	<i>Ole</i>	29	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arstad	Father Gjerildsen	Arstad	N York	
29	<i>Gabrielson</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	25	M	Carpenter	yes	yes					Father Gabrielson	Arstad	N York	
30	<i>Kristensen</i>	<i>Adolf</i>		M	Seaman	yes	yes					Father Kristensen	Arstad	N York	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1906

16

18

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
			Yes No	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
1	yes myself	\$25	No		Chick Clara Nielsen	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Sand	5	4	Norway
2	yes myself	\$25	No		302 East 38 St. N York	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
3	yes myself	\$25	No		Consul, Agate, Corvallis	No	No	No	good	No	5	6		5	6	
4	yes myself	\$25	No		418 East 157 St. N York	No	No	No	good	No	5	7		5	7	
5	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	7		5	7	
6	yes myself	\$25	No		216 Cleveland St. Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
7	yes myself	\$25	No		1045 Castle Ave. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
8	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
9	yes myself	\$25	No		198 Carroll St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
10	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
11	yes myself	\$25	No		194 Kent St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
12	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
13	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
14	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
15	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
16	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
17	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
18	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
19	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
20	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
21	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
22	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
23	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
24	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
25	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
26	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
27	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
28	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
29	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	
30	yes myself	\$25	No		Brother Smedley Smedley	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		5	5	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

*J. P. Hansen* MASTER of the *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *numbered* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *March*, 19*14*, at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to that Cuban people, not Negroes.  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Name of person to whom relative or friend is going to join).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Column 16 (Remarks).**—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *one*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF*  
*Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *number*, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, *1906*.  
at *New York*.

*Th. Thomsen*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnia).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *C. I. Torgesen* sailing from *Christiansburg* *March 5<sup>th</sup>*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Olsen	Aamir	17	M	Labourer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Gjerstad	Wife Martha Olsen Sister Nils Olsen	Wash. Ellensburg
2	Olsen	Olaf	34	M	Labourer	yes				Gjerstad	Wash. Ellensburg
3	Olsen	Thomas	14	M	Labourer	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Clara Olsen	N.Y. Hoboken
4	Hofmann	Gunnar	17	M	Servant	yes			Norway Gjerstad	Uncle Fenzel Holstad	Wash. Ellensburg
5	Hofmann	Amid	21	M	Seaman	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Amalie Hofmann	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Hofmann	Daniel	31	M	Carpenter	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Maria Hofmann	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Olsen	Lore P.	19	M	Carpenter	yes			Norway Mandal	Father	N.Y. Bronx
8	Pol	Bernhard B.	18	M	Seaman	yes			Norway Mandal	Father Olaf Pol	N.Y. Jersey City
9	Andersen	Anders	17	M	Seaman	yes			Norway Mandal	Father Lars Andersen	N.Y. Westmont
10	Nichols	Nicola	14	M	Seaman	yes			Norway Mandal	Wife Maria Nichols	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Loring	Vendikte	18	M	Servant	yes			Norway Mandal	Father Peter Loring	N.Y. Jersey City
12	Loring	Selma	16	F	Servant	yes			Norway Mandal	Father Elias Loring	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Sand	Abert	47	M	Seaman	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Anna S. Sand	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Sand	Arvid	24	M	Seaman	yes			Norway Mandal	Mother Johan Sand	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Hofmann	Andreas	36	M	Seaman	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Josephine Hofmann	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Loring	Angust	30	M	Seaman	yes			Norway Mandal	Wife Josephine Loring	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Lindland	Synerst	25	M	Labourer	yes			Norway Mandal	Father Lars Lindland	N.Y. Bronx
18	Gunderson	Edgar E.	42	M	Farmer	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Abraham Gunderson	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Abrahamson	Abraham	16	M	Labourer	yes			Norway Mandal	Mother Louisa Abrahamson	N.Y. Jersey City
20	Lindland	Samuel	20	M	Labourer	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Lindland	N.Y. Chicago
21	Larsen	Arvid	33	M	Electrician	yes			NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Anna Larsen	N.Y. Chicago



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	\$25	No	Father Ole Olson	No	No	good	No	5 3/4	Sandy fair blue	No	Norway, Gjerstad
2	yes	myself	25	No	Brother Ole Olson	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair blue	No	"
3	yes	myself	\$25	yes 1906	Friend William Jensen	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	Sandy fair blue	No	Gjerstad
4	yes	myself	25	No	Stepfather Ole Olson	No	No	good	No	5 1 1/2	brn blue	No	Gjerstad
5	yes	myself	48	yes 1904	Friend Sander Home	No	No	good	No	6 1 1/2	brn blue	No	Arundal
6	yes	myself	13	yes 1904	Brother Anders Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 10 1/2	fair blue	Scars upon both hands	Gjerstad
7	yes	myself	25	No	Friend Sander Home	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	No	Mandal
8	yes	myself	25	No	Friend Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair brn	No	Arundal
9	yes	myself	80	No	Brother Anders Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	fair blue	No	Gjerstad
10	yes	myself	25	yes 1905	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark blue	No	Arundal
11	yes	myself	25	No	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair blue	No	Arundal
12	yes	myself	25	No	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5	dark blue	No	Arundal
13	yes	myself	25	yes 1900	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	No	Arundal
14	yes	myself	25	No	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 6 1/2	fair blue	No	Arundal
15	yes	myself	25	yes 1906	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	No	Arundal
16	yes	myself	25	yes 1904	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair blue	No	Arundal
17	yes	myself	25	No	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair blue	No	Arundal
18	yes	myself	25	No	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair blue	No	Arundal
19	yes	myself	25	No	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark blue	No	Arundal
20	yes	myself	25	yes 1904	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 4 1/2	fair blue	Scars on the face	Arundal
21	yes	myself	20	yes 1904	Brother Ole Kongstad	No	No	good	No	5 4 1/2	fair blue	Scars on the face	Arundal



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen **MASTER** of the S. S. C. F. Tietjen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Marital or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Intending to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Thomsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF  
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets number are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

16<sup>th</sup> day of March 1900

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietzen* sailing from *Christiania* March 7<sup>th</sup> 1900

No. on List	26	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	2	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1		Hansen	Sigvard	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
2		Pedersen	Peter	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
3		Holland	Gustav	23	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
4		Alfsvaerd	Thommas	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
5		Alfsvaerd	Peter H.	15	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
6		Helle	Laure F.	20	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
7		Hansen	Amund	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
8		Jacobsen	Amund	17	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
9		Hansen	Harv	26	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
10		Hansen	Harv	29	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
11		Nielsen	Frederik	19	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
12		Andersen	Adolf	21	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
13		Barne	Frederik Alexander	23	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
14		Barne	Gunnild	21	F	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
15		Olsen	Samuel	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
16		Olsen	Peter	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
17		Remo	Johannes	33	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
18		Olsen	Peter W.	20	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
19		Olsen	Magnus	18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
20		Olsen	Ole	25	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
21		Jensen	Amund	27	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
22		Hjelm	Christian Wint	17	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
23		Halstrom	Andreas	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
24		Kristensen	Ole Fredrik	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
25		Kristensen	Kristensen	15	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York
26		Thomassen	Gabriel	29	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Christiania	New York



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1<sup>st</sup> 18 52

Arriving at Port of New York March 16 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother-in-law <u>Tom Anderson</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
2	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his cousin <u>Mr. Rafael Hansen</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
3	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother-in-law <u>Peder Kallstad</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
4	Yes his brother 25 No	1907			To his brother-in-law <u>Alfred</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	round fair brown both arms	none	Norway Stavanger
5	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To a known <u>John Alfred</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	round black blue	none	Norway Stavanger
6	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his cousin <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
7	Yes her uncle 25 No	1907			To her uncle <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
8	Yes her brother 25 No	1907			To her brother <u>Ingvald</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
9					To her brother <u>Ingvald</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	round black brown	none	Norway Stavanger
10	Yes himself 10 No	1907			To his sister-in-law <u>Anderson</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
11	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
12	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
13	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
14	Yes herself 25 No	1907			To her brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
15	Yes herself 25 No	1907			To her brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
16	Yes herself 25 No	1907			To a known <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	round black brown	none	Norway Stavanger
17	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To a known <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	round black brown	none	Norway Stavanger
18	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
19	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
20	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
21	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
22	Yes himself 15 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
23	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
24	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
25	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
26	Yes himself 25 No	1907			To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
27					To his brother <u>John</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	round fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 16<sup>th</sup> 190018<sup>th</sup>

52

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes himself	1904	Yes	No	To his brother-in-law Mr. Anderson 2551 Broadway New York	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Sound fair blue	none	Norway Tvedestrand
2	Yes himself	1904	Yes	No	To his cousin Mr. Rafael Hansen 4427 7th Ave Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sound fair blue	none	Norway Stavanger
3	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his brother-in-law Mr. K. K. K. Grand Falls Maine	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Sound fair blue	both arms	do Bergen
4	Yes his brother	1904	No	No	To his brother John Alfredson Shedden Ill	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Sound black blue	none	do Yelva
5	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To a known John Alfredson Shedden Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sound fair blue	none	do Nordstrand
6	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his cousin Knud Knudsen S. L. M. N.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Sound fair blue	none	do Sand
7	Yes her uncle	1904	No	No	To her uncle John Hansen Stabney House Island Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Sound fair blue	none	do Stavanger
8	Yes his brother	1904	No	No	To his brother Ingvald Gjesland Stabney House Island Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Sound black brown	none	do do
9					30 Woodwell St Brooklyn								do Fangerud
10	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his sister Mrs. Anderson 2551 Broadway N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Sound fair blue	both arms	do Tvedestrand
11	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his brother Knud Olsen 1942 Jackson Boulevard Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Sound fair blue	the left arm	do Stavanger
12	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his sister Mrs. Knudsen Rogman St 11 Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Sound fair blue	the right hand	do do
13	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his sister Mrs. Knudsen 149 31 St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Sound fair blue	the right arm	do Stavanger
14	Yes herself	1904	No	No	To his brother Knud Olsen 163-3 Ave Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Sound fair blue	none	do do
15	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his brother Knud Olsen 163-3 Ave Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sound black brown	the right arm	do Stavanger
16	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To a known Knud Olsen 163-3 Ave Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Sound brown brown	hand & arm	do do
17	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To a known Knud Olsen 163-3 Ave Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sound fair blue	none	do Stavanger
18	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his brother Knud Olsen 163-3 Ave Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Sound fair blue	both hands	do Stavanger
19	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his sister Mrs. Knudsen 141 34 St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Sound fair blue	none	do Stavanger
20	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To a known Knud Olsen 141 34 St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Sound fair blue	none	do do
21	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his brother Knud Olsen 141 34 St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Sound fair blue	none	do Stavanger
22	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his brother Knud Olsen 229 North 1st St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Sound fair blue	both arms	do Stavanger
23	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To a known Knud Olsen 700 34 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Sound fair blue	none	do Sand
24	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To a known Knud Olsen 240 49 St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sound fair blue	the left hand	do Stavanger
25	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To a known Knud Olsen 240 49 St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Sound fair blue	none	do do
26	Yes himself	1904	No	No	To his brother Knud Olsen 648 11th St Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sound fair blue	the right arm	do Stavanger



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hansen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1914, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Th. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Copenhagen*, THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF *Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *all* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 190*6*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Thomsen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Copenhagen*, THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF

53

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 190*6*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christianssand* *March 5* *1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Torsen	Liquid	16	I S	Servantmaid	yes	Norway	Scandinavian Norway Bergen	My father Rognald Torsen Haken 11 Bergen	N.Y. New York
2	Tundsen	Ole	45	M	Sailor		America			
3	Spjærthor	Karl Johannessen	23	M S	Farmlaborer	yes	Norway	Scandinavian Norway Helmsaa	My father Thames Spjærthor My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
4	Faste	Mikael Olsen	21	M S		yes		Scandinavian	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
5	Haguetter	Karela Helooren	17	M S		yes		Scandinavian	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
6	Lellavald	Knut Skildsen	20	M S		yes		Scandinavian	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
7	Kammer	Knut	17	M S	Sailor	yes		Bergen	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
8	Olsen	Olaf	20	M S	Sailor	yes		Bergen	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
9	Eriksen	Lugvald	27	M S	Farmer	yes		Bergen	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
10	Fotland	Eter	21	M S	Repemake	yes		Bergen	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
11	Faste	Steffen Karlson	17	M S	Farmlaborer	yes		Bergen	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
12	Vike	Johannes Spjærthor	22	M S		yes		Scandinavian	My father Helmsaa, Oslofjorden	Thor
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March 16<sup>th</sup> 1906*

**19**

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Myself	\$10.00		To my cousin Mrs. Hilder Grove 515 54 <sup>th</sup> St. of Brooklyn 172 Canal St.	no no no no good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	no	Norway Bergen		
2	Myself	\$10.00		To my uncle Mrs. Hoffmann Thor, Iowa	no no no no good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	no	Norway Helmsaas		
3	Myself	\$10.00		To my brother Nathan Olsen Foster Fonda, Iowa	no no no no good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	no	Norway Oshkosh		
4	Myself	\$10.00		To a friend Mrs. Hoffmann Thor, Iowa	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	no	Norway Fiske		
5	Myself	\$10.00		To a friend Mrs. Hoffmann Thor, Iowa	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	no	Norway Helmsaas		
6	Myself	\$10.00		To a friend Mrs. Hoffmann Thor, Iowa	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	no	Norway Oshkosh		
7	Myself	\$10.00		To my cousin George Nelson Brown, Iowa	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	no	Norway Bergen		
8	Myself	\$10.00		To my brother in law Herman Mathiasen 754 40 <sup>th</sup> St. Brooklyn	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	Scattered on the arms	Norway Eidsvåg		
9	Myself	\$10.00		To my uncle from Fiske Boston, Ill.	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	no	Norway Bergen		
10	Myself	\$10.00		To a friend from Fiske Eaton, Ill.	no no no no good	no	5 9	fair dark blue	no	Norway Fiske		
11	Myself	\$10.00		To my uncle Miket Viken Lawson, Minn.	no no no no good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	no	Norway Fiske		
12	Myself	\$10.00		To my brother in law Torsten Mathiasen Holand, Iowa	no no no no good	no	6	fair brown blue	no	Norway Skauvick		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John A. Tietjen* MASTER of the *S. S. C. F. Tietjen* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ellen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*10*.

at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

(21)

*C. Th. Hoffman* Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Fictgen* SAILING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly. SWEAR that I have had *10* years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such business under the authority of *THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF*  
*Michigan* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 19*10*  
at *New York*  
*Wm. H. Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

*4-11-10*  
*4-11-10*  
*4-11-10*  
*7-0*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. C. F. Thurn*

sailing from *Christianssand*

*March 5<sup>th</sup>, 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
28	Larsen	Thedor	31	m sailor	yes	U. S. Citizen.				N. J. Hoboken
29	Amundsen	Amundsen	28	m sailor	yes	U. S. Citizen.				Long Is.
30	Hay	Amelle	24	f in house	yes	U. S. Citizen.				Min. P. Bay
31	Hay	Nickle	18	f in house	yes	U. S. Citizen.				
32	Fluren	Sejenn	22	m sailor	yes					N. J. Paul. Plena. Is.
33	Kohansen	Amundsen	36	m sailor	yes					N. J. N. J. C.
34	Sunderson	Chas. E.	42	m farmer	yes					Brooklyn
35	Larsen	Lars	46	m sailor	yes					" "
36	Fluren	Ole	45	m sailor	yes					" "







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. G. Tietgen* **MASILE** of the **S. S. C. F. Tietgen**, from **Asbury**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **me** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **16<sup>th</sup>** day of **March**, 19**14**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).  
**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
**Column 6 (Destination).**—A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Citizenship).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this point. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

57

S. S. 97 Hietgir (Man. - M. Live)

arrived March 18, 1910

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓1	Iervic, enfilik	17	21			friend	Con. Louise Haydal, 50 Stuyvesant Ave. City + 48	P	16	3			
✓2	Jensen, Ellen	17	15				Sis. Inga, 678 Prospect St. Bklyn	P	16	30			
✓✓	Salomon, John	35	1			friend	Pastor E. Petersen	P	16	35			
✓✓	Olson, Alvord	15	17			Man. Live	Pastor E. Petersen	P	16	35			
✓✓	Jensen, Peter	17	14				Wm. Mrs. Clara Nielsen, 307 E 38 St. NYC	P	16	3			
✓✓	Jensen, John	17	14				Con. Mrs. Agot Lowers, 418 E 51 St. NYC	P	16	30			
✓✓	Jorgensen, John	17	14				W. Mrs. Lina Christensen, 32 Kate Ave. St. Richmond	P	16	4			
✓✓	Iversen, Zikkoren	17	14				Con. Nedra Ivers, 515-54 St. Bklyn.	P	16	4			
✓✓	Jensen, John	17	14				P. E. Christensen	P	16	4			
✓✓	Jensen, John	17	14				Pastor E. Petersen	P	16	4			
✓✓	Johnson, John	17	14										
✓✓	Olson, John	17	14										



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 58

U.S.S. C. A. H. JENSEN arrived April 16, 1910, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.

107 1 Wilson, Marie

2.15 1001

3/17/13

ON

107 2 Wilson, Marie

2.15 1001

107 3 Wilson, Marie

2.15 1001

107 4 Wilson, Marie

2.15 1001



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Turk, Surgeon of the Is. Pierma, Swearing do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial  
Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of March

1900

at New York

J. Turk

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Perck, Surgeon of the Is. Birma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1960  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* March 11<sup>th</sup> 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Lisenkadt	Liba	21	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. Joseph Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
2	Lisenkadt	Liba	17	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
3	Shulgis	Anna	44	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
4	Shulgansky	Sore	37	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
5	Shulgansky	Anna	4	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
6	Shulgansky	Anna	4	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
7	Wandel	Elizaveta	44	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
8	Wandel	Radomir	11	M	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
9	Wandel	Serol	8	M	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
10	Wandel	Drane	1	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
11	Ginsburg	Pinke	23	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
12	Ginsburg	Elizaveta	11	F	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
13	Ginsburg	Elizaveta	33	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
14	Ginsburg	Elizaveta	8	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
15	Ginsburg	Elizaveta	3	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
16	Ginsburg	Elizaveta	3	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
17	Ginsburg	Elizaveta	11	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
18	Shulgansky	Sore	22	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
19	Galtzer	Elizaveta	38	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
20	Galtzer	Elizaveta	35	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
21	Galtzer	Elizaveta	15	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
22	Galtzer	Elizaveta	21	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
23	Galtzer	Elizaveta	33	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
24	Galtzer	Elizaveta	30	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
25	Galtzer	Elizaveta	6	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
26	Galtzer	Elizaveta	3	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
27	Galtzer	Elizaveta	32	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
28	Galtzer	Elizaveta	28	F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
29	Galtzer	Elizaveta	11	F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.
30	Galtzer	Elizaveta	26	F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Amoska	Libau	eltn. David Libenkadt	Lib. Pr. Ger.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 19*10*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			
1	self	no	no	no	friend. Mr. Sam. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light black brown	name	America	Quebec
2	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light fair blue	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
3	self	\$45	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
4	husband	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
5	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
6	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
7	husband	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
8	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
9	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
10	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
11	husband	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
12	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
13	husband	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
14	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
15	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
16	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
17	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
18	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
19	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
20	husband	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
21	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
22	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
23	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
24	husband	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
25	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
26	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
27	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
28	husband	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
29	father	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.
30	self	no	no	no	brother. Mr. J. J. Rindau, 50-2 E 99 St	no	no	no	5	light brown brown	name	America	Albany, N.Y.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin Master, of the S. S. Prima, from Lilau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1920.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunard) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intend destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, town, or a tented future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether through ticket passed, name destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not a year or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Grandfather, relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Terck, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1901,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* on *March 11<sup>th</sup>*, 190*8*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	<i>Falkner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	46	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Falkner</i>	<i>Lore</i>	9	F	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Falkner</i>	<i>Flodislar</i>	26	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Falkner</i>	<i>Schlain</i>	30	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Friedman</i>	<i>Nachum</i>	21	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
8	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
9	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
12	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
13	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
14	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
15	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
16	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
17	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
18	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
19	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
20	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
21	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
22	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
23	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
24	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
25	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
26	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
27	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
29	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
30	<i>Frisser</i>	<i>Levin</i>	55	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>no friends in Russia</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	for husband \$25	no	no	husband, Ed. Falmer, Farmington, N.H., Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Odessa		
2	for father	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
3	no self \$50	yes	1901-02	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
4	for self \$3.50	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
5	for brother \$25	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
6	no self \$25	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 7	dark brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
7	for self	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 10	light black hair	none	Russia, Tula		
8	for self \$100	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 2	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
9	for self \$25	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 9	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
10	for self \$25	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 4	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
11	for self \$8	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 6	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
12	yes self \$50	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
13	for self \$50	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 2	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
14	for husband \$8	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 3	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
15	for brother \$25	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
16	for brother \$25	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 3	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
17	for brother \$18	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
18	yes husband \$8	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 2	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
19	yes father \$8	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 3	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
20	for self	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 3	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
21	for husband	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
22	for father \$25	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 2	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
23	for father	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 2	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
24	for father	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 2	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
25	for brother-in-law	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 4	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
26	for brother-in-law	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	4 7	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
27	for friend \$7	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
28	for self	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
29	for mother	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		
30	for mother	no	no	St. Louis, Mo., 1335	no	no	5 1	light brown hair	none	Russia, Tula		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, Master, of the SS Prima, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at New York.

[Signature] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, typer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes; Yes (can read and write); No; No (can neither read nor write); or Yes; No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In these cases mention the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., in the compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for each final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 21.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terch, Surgeon of the S.S. Birma, sailing herewith, <sup>(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)</sup>  
solely, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Medical Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

March

Immigration Officer.

March 16th  
1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Birma" sailing from Libau in Russia March 1st 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kravitz	Russel	40		11-296356-4/25/41		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Belostok			Ill Chicago
2	Kravitz	Russel	39		11-296356-4/25/41		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Belostok			Ill Chicago
3	Kravitz	Shirale	46		11-296356-4/25/41		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Belostok	Marthe Shindler		Ill Chicago
4	Kravitz	Feige	7		11-296356-4/25/41		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Belostok	Belostok gas. Grachev		Ill Chicago
5	Kravitz	Chaim	11		11-296356-4/25/41		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Belostok			Ill Chicago
6	Melph	Stye	26		11-296356-4/25/41		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Belostok	Davos. Heller. Moscow		Ill Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which an alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 51

Arriving at Port of New York March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1960

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.		
1	for self		no	no		no	no	good	no	6 6	light brown	Russia, Warsaw
2	for mother		no	no		no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	Russia, Warsaw
3	for mother	\$50.00	no	no	husband of travel	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	Russia, Warsaw
4	for mother		no	no	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	-	-	-
5	for mother		no	no	father in law, J. Rakof, Joseph Ave	no	no	good	no	-	-	-
6	for self	\$25.00	no	no	1412, Rochester St. N. Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light black brown	Russia, Glesaw



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, of the S.S. Bima, from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York

J. Galin  
Master

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Tuck, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, at Fort Worth, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Russian  
Imperial Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1960  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pisma*

sailing from *Libau*, in *Russia*,

the *1* March

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Shunk	Joan	21		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Russian	Russia	Paulin	St. Petersburg
2	Shunk	Andrey	24		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Russian	Russia	Paulin	St. Petersburg
3	Squir	Amfan	36		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kliner	Philadelphia
4	Kasamungus	Anton	28		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gernitz	Philadelphia
5	Kasjir	Felix	26		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tischer	Philadelphia
6	Warchaugus	Martin	41		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tischer	Philadelphia
7	Warcoway	Adam	29		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
8	Kinsel	Grigory	40		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
9	Kinsel	Andrey	24		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
10	Davidogus	Andrey	31		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
11	Warcoway	Karim	20		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
12	Kinsel	Alexander	18		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
13	Dier	Emo	28		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
14	Salmaifur	Jan	20		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
15	Kravizir	Peter	26		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
16	Coimay	Peter	23		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
17	Elehimay	Jan	20		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 18	Chadach	Dingis	28		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 19	Katogus	Dris	23		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 20	Kingus	Nandak	28		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 21	Chadach	Amurham	30		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 22	Laxatir	Alexander	27		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 23	Laxatir	Nicalai	23		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 24	Laxatir	Maxabere	33		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 25	Karomus	Emiridat	28		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 26	Katigis	Amurham	15		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 27	Katigis	Eduram	29		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
ADMITTED 28	Laxatir	Daniel	27		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
29	Katigis	Paul	35		ch. S. farmer	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chadach	New York
30	Katigis	Joan	24		ch. S. farmer	for	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gerny	Philadelphia

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900*

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Pavlov		
2	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Pavlov		
3	yes	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Pavlov		
4	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Gorodny		
5	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Gorodny		
6	yes	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Kilinger		
7	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
8	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
9	yes	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
10	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
11	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
12	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
13	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
14	yes	self	\$7	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
15	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
16	yes	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
17	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
18	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
19	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
20	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
21	yes	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
22	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		
23	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black	none	Russia	Cherny		
24	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black	none	Russia	Cherny		
25	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black	none	Russia	Cherny		
26	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black	none	Russia	Cherny		
27	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black	none	Russia	Cherny		
28	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black	none	Russia	Cherny		
29	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Kadira		
30	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Cherny		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galia, master, of the ss Birma, from Sibau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York

[Signature]  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

67

I, *J. Terck*, Surgeon of the *SS Birnia*, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty nine* years' experience as a Physician and  
 Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Russian*  
*Imperial Military Academy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens  
 named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and  
 belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
*New York*

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 19*00*

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Leban* in *Russia* *March 11<sup>th</sup>* 1910

No on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Country of which	Race or People	Cast Permanent Residence	For name and complete address	From Destination			
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town		
1	Prizilevskij	Ivan	45	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Usty	Mrs. Sofia Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Prizilevskij	Ivan	27	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berling	Mrs. Alexandra Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Prizilevskij	Karmito	28	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berling	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
4	Prizilevskij	Nikifor	45	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
5	Kozubko	Konstantin	27	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
6	Kowick	Daniel	32	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
7	Mashko	Martin	28	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
8	Oshenko	Richard	35	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
9	Poplawsky	Yoh	25	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
10	Prizilevskij	Lukjan	27	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
11	Kulik	Harion	26	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
12	Kurilnik	Kaiser	37	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
13	Kurilnik	Anton	18	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
14	Kurilnik	Wanda	46	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
15	Chernit	Ivan	26	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
16	Lawrot	Felix	33	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
17	Gucyko	Wladislaw	33	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
18	Lazarevna	Jodor	45	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
19	Lens	Roman	20	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
20	Lazarevna	Michail	32	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
21	Lazarevna	Ivan	39	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
22	Turban	Stefan	27	M	M	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
23	Baran	Michail	24	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
24	Mazila	Issib	19	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
25	Kondratyja	Samuil	21	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
26	Ruck	Konstantin	18	M	S	form laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
27	Morassowa	Eudokia	29	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
28	Morassowa	Marwara	11	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
29	Morassowa	Marily	9	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York
30	Morassowa	Leonty	5	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukowezj	Mrs. Onoffija Prizilevskij	N.Y. New York











Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Terch*, Surgeon of the *15<sup>th</sup> Birma* *and acting here with* the  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *twelve* *years* experience as a Physician and  
 Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Russian*  
*Imperial Military Academy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens  
 named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1-28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and  
 belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March*, 19*10*  
 at *New York*

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian!
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Lilau* in *Russia* March the *1st* 19*10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Cast Permanent Residence	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name				(Country of which citizen or subject)		Country City or Town	State City or Town
1	<i>Admitted</i>								
2	<i>Rubinsky</i>	<i>Comp</i>	50	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Morgan</i>
3	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Marlin</i>	38	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Morgan</i>
4	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Karia</i>	16	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Josefa</i>	9	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Andrey</i>	45	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Michael</i>	27	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Butler</i>
8	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Philip</i>	27	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Butler</i>
9	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Alber</i>	42	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>City New York</i>
10	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Agafia</i>	19	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Texas Dallas City</i>
11	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Potr</i>	32	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Levan</i>	23	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Ezador</i>	21	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Felix</i>	27	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Butler</i>
15	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Yusuf</i>	32	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Mass Worcester</i>
16	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Yusuf</i>	30	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. Charleston</i>
17	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Stanislav</i>	17	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. Charleston</i>
18	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Kata</i>	18	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Mordke</i>	49	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>City New York</i>
20	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Evel</i>	17	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>City New York</i>
21	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Amalia</i>	19	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Cal. Denver</i>
22	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Brian</i>	43	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
23	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Sule</i>	11	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
24	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Salie</i>	9	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
25	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	17	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
26	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Elabeta</i>	18	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Lora</i>	37	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Leab</i>	7	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Paul</i>	8	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Zalman</i>	43	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
31	<i>Didintzka</i>	<i>Lewa</i>	16	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Chernigov</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup>*

1910

70

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket to such that destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	yes	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown brown	none	Russia	Shumyatsk			
2	yes	self	\$5	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark black gray	none	Russia	Shumyatsk			
3	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	5		light brown brown	none	Russia	Shumyatsk			
4	yes	self		no	no	no	no									
5	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Russia	Chertanka			
6	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	5	6	light brown brown	none	Russia	Moscow			
7	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark black gray	none	Russia	Litvinsk			
8	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	5		dark black gray	none	Russia	Roshanka			
9	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	5	3	light brown brown	none	Russia	Orsk			
10	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	1	light fair blue	none	Russia	Tarshany			
11	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Russia	Alshany			
12	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown gray	none	Russia	Papawitz			
13	yes	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark black brown	none	Russia	Novosibirsk			
14	yes	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	5	9	light fair blue	none	Russia	Gains			
15	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	7	light black brown	none	Russia	Solera			
16	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Russia	Gains			
17	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	11	light red gray	none	Russia	Kajon			
18	yes	son	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark black brown	none	Russia	Fartof			
19	yes	brother		no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown brown	none	Russia	Fartof			
20	yes	relative		no	no	no	no	5	2	dark black gray	none	Russia	Groff			
21	yes	husband		no	no	no	no	5	10	light black brown	none	Russia	Obol			
22	yes	father		no	no	no	no									
23	yes	father		no	no	no	no									
24	yes	father		no	no	no	no									
25	yes	uncle	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	4	light brown blue	none	Russia	Odol			
26	yes	husband		no	no	no	no			light fair blue	none	Russia	Bilny			
27	yes	father		no	no	no	no			light brown brown	none	Russia	Kajon			
28	yes	father		no	no	no	no									
29	yes	brother in law	\$25	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Russia	Volod 70			
30	yes	uncle		no	no	no	no	5	7	dark black brown	none	Russia	Volod 70			



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*J. Terck*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. Galin, master* of the *S/S Birma* from *Silau* do  
 solemnly and truly *swear* that, I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the officers  
 thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and  
 to make a report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or  
 a feeble minded person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome  
 or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor  
 in connection with immigration, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for the purpose of  
 prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or  
 Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*16th March 1910*  
*At New York*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. Galin* master of the *S/S Birma* from *Liban* do  
solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners  
thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -28-  
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or  
a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome  
or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor  
involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement,  
express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or  
Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 19*10*  
at *New York*

*J. Galin*  
Capt. Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.  
**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Wid. (widowed), or Divorced.  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farmhand*s, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm hand* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only by a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.  
**Column 6 (Native or foreign).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cubans and Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be listed under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Local destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country if out of the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1904, 07, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Column 19 (Party to).** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the U.S. Burma & India Medical Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1940  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma*

sailing from *Libau*, in *Russia* March the *1st*

19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Czich</i> <i>Nicola</i>	24	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Kovalyuk</i> <i>Ivan</i>	24	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Gavricyn</i> <i>Daniel</i>	27	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Nikolay</i> <i>Ludvig</i>	25	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Nikolay</i> <i>Konstantin</i>	4	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Shichov</i> <i>Ivan</i>	43	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Andronov</i> <i>Karp</i>	38	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Adronov</i> <i>Daniel</i>	39	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Pavlov</i> <i>Andrey</i>	46	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Nesterov</i> <i>Daniel</i>	28	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Oleg</i> <i>Frederick</i>	24	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12	<i>Mikhail</i> <i>Anton</i>	22	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>Subarva</i> <i>Simon</i>	25	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>Makogin</i> <i>Karim</i>	36	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Galovka</i> <i>Michael</i>	30	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16	<i>Frederick</i> <i>Michael</i>	33	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Kondakov</i> <i>Filip</i>	23	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>Paraschiv</i> <i>Ivan</i>	26	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Baron</i> <i>Julian</i>	19	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20	<i>Belogorich</i> <i>Ivan</i>	40	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
21	<i>Kopich</i> <i>Simon</i>	22	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Polish	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
22	<i>Kaira</i> <i>Filip</i>	19	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
23	<i>Chimur</i> <i>Daniel</i>	19	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
24	<i>Frederick</i> <i>Andrey</i>	20	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
25	<i>Andronov</i> <i>Ivan</i>	17	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
26	<i>Chimur</i> <i>Simon</i>	23	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
27	<i>Chimur</i> <i>Choriton</i>	22	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
28	<i>Kalchugov</i> <i>Filip</i>	26	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
29	<i>Frederick</i> <i>Kiril</i>	28	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
30	<i>Frederick</i> <i>Nikolay</i>	30	M	farmlaborer	no	Russia	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Podolsk</i> <i>Podolsk</i>	<i>Chicago</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

73

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
2	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
3	for self	\$37.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
4	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
5	for mother	-	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-				
6	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
7	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
8	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
9	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
10	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
11	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
12	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 12	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
13	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
14	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
15	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
16	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
17	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
18	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
19	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
20	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
21	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
22	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
23	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				
	for self	\$35.00	no	no	brother, in law, old, Kovalgus	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia	Padorje				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galen master, of the Ss. Burma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married, or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$200 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. T. P. K., Surgeon of the SS Pirnia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* March the *1<sup>st</sup>*, 19*10*

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lehman	Iman	49	M	Married	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
2	Lehman	Iman	23	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
3	Lehman	Iman	21	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
4	Lehman	Iman	16	M	Married	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
5	Lehman	Iman	14	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
6	Lehman	Iman	11	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
7	Lehman	Iman	10	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
8	Lehman	Iman	9	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
9	Lehman	Iman	8	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
10	Lehman	Iman	7	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
11	Lehman	Iman	6	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
12	Lehman	Iman	5	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
13	Lehman	Iman	4	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
14	Lehman	Iman	3	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
15	Lehman	Iman	2	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
16	Lehman	Iman	1	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
17	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
18	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
19	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
20	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
21	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
22	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
23	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
24	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
25	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
26	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
27	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
28	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
29	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis
30	Lehman	Iman	0	F	Married	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	They	St. Louis

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **5.**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16<sup>th</sup> 1960

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	1 light brown blue	none	America, Gluck			
2	Self	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	2 light brown blue	none	America, Gluck			
3	brother	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	6 dark brown gray	none	America, Gluck			
4	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	dark brown brown	none	America, Gluck			
5	mother	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	1 light brown brown	none	America, Gluck			
6	mother	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
7	husband	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
8	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
9	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
10	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
11	mother	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
12	husband	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
13	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
14	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
15	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
16	self	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
17	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
18	father	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
19	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
20	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
21	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
22	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
23	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
24	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
25	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
26	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
27	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
28	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
29	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			
30	brother in law	no	bro. P. Abandul, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	5	light fair blue	none	America, Gluck			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Galin, master, of the S/S Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the 1/2 Pirmma, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Birma sailing from Liban, in Russia, March the 1<sup>st</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kovik	Anton	25	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
2	Gonizerny	David	37	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
3	Tarshin	Michael	19	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
4	Schuker	Harley	22	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
5	Banez	John	28	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
6	Larso-Kopra	Michael	23	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
7	Karpingir	Stepan	25	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
8	Mirafur	Kalvin	31	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
9	Kornilov	Michael	26	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
10	Grigur	Samuel	25	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
11	Krayur	Prosepy	28	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
12	Kolmar	Stefan	24	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kondar	Jacob	19	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
14	Litvinov	Timofey	28	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
15	Marschakov	Dimitry	31	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
16	Morgunov	Harley	23	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
17	Melnanov	Titly	24	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
18	Kusur	David	26	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
19	Schukor	Ignaty	24	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kuiblov	Andrey	28	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
21	Orlovich	Ivan	23	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
22	Fuchink	Orip	25	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kosov	Alexander	27	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
24	Mikha	Felict	21	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
25	Schukir	Anna	20	F.	domestic		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
26	Grasimov	Marfa	24	F.	domestic		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
27	Sergey	Antonina	28	F.	domestic		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
28	Ordin	Hera	25	F.	domestic		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
29	Debrak	Dimitry	31	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago
30	Schalala	Harley	30	M.	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	Belofa Kovik	Belofa Kovik	Ill.	Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1910

76

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	self	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	none	none	Russia	Leningrad
2	self	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
3	self	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
4	self	no	no	good	no	5 9	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
5	self	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
6	self	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
7	self	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
8	self	no	no	good	no	5 12	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
9	self	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
10	self	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
11	self	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
12	self	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
13	self	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
14	self	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
15	self	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
16	self	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
17	self	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
18	self	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
19	self	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
20	self	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
21	self	no	no	good	no	5 9	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
22	self	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
23	self	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
24	self	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
25	self	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
26	self	no	no	good	no	5 -	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
27	self	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
28	self	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
29	self	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
30	self	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	none	none	Russia	St. Petersburg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, of the S/S "Birma" from Sibau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Living with relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Terck*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, residing *herein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at *New York*

*16th*

day of *March*

19*00*

*J. Terck*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau*, in *Russia*, March, the *1<sup>st</sup>*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Shahin	Amos	31	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
2	Daniela Doksone	Ricolas	23	♀	farmer	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
3	Prossed	Prossed	23	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
4	Gilgud	Prossed	25	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
5	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	22	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
6	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	22	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
7	Simony	Prossed	23	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
8	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	26	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
9	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	19	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
10	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	26	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
11	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	20	♂	servant	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
12	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	22	♂	servant	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
13	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	24	♂	servant	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
14	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	26	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
15	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	29	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
16	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	24	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
17	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	23	♀	domestic	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
18	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	27	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
19	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	26	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
20	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	32	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
21	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	35	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
22	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	32	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
23	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	24	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
24	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	18	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
25	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	35	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
26	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	32	♂	farm labor	no	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
27	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	26	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
28	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	21	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
29	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	26	♂	servant	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis
30	Cheriz's gud	Prossed	37	♂	farm labor	yes	Amosian	Amos	Amos, Libau	Ill.	St. Louis

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Ferck, Surgeon of the S.S. Prima, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500-B  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Birma* sailing from *Liban* in *Birma* March, the 1<sup>st</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Shah</i>	<i>Shah</i>	34	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Pamela Doko</i>	<i>Pamela</i>	28	♀	farmer	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>Possard</i>	<i>Possard</i>	22	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Sijun</i>	<i>Sijun</i>	25	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
7	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
9	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
10	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
11	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
12	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
13	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
14	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
15	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
16	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
17	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
18	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
19	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
20	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
21	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
22	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
23	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
24	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
25	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
26	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
27	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
28	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
29	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>
30	<i>Wong's put</i>	<i>Wong's put</i>	22	♂	farm labor	ya	ya	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	elbr. <i>Anna Shah</i>	elbr. <i>St. Louis</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>* 19*10*

78

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	Where?						Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
2	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Han. Poljany
3	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Salesky
4	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light black	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
5	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
6	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
7	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Salesky
8	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
9	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
10	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Chornobyl
11	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Salesky
12	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
13	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
14	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light black	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
15	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Chornobyl
16	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
17	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
18	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Chornobyl
19	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light black	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
20	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
21	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Chornobyl
22	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
23	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light black	gray	none	Austria	Chornobyl
24	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
25	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
26	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
27	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Chornobyl
28	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Chornobyl
29	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl
30	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Chornobyl



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galen, Master, of the 1/8 Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the SS Birma & sailing thereon, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial  
Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma*

sailing from *Liban* in *Russia* March the *1st*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Handmann	Henrich	36	♂	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
2	Handmann	Alina	31	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
3	Shabadona	Chochi	28	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
4	Shabadona	Geili	6	♀	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
5	Shabadona	Elkanische	4	♀	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
6	Schutz	Ottelia	24	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
7	Schutz	Shulda	1	♀	child	no	no	Russia	German	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
8	Widutzy	Blume	36	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
9	Widutzy	Isral	11	♂	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
10	Widutzy	Israel	8	♂	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
11	Feodosiya	Polagya	25	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
12	Flanis	Mosimada	31	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
13	Fisskin	Islemon	18	♂	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
14	Widutzy	Islemon	26	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
15	Tunaitis	Wassimara	20	♂	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
16	Widutzy	Islemon	18	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
17	Gildenberg	Ferge	49	♂	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
18	Gildenberg	Islemon	16	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
19	Gildenberg	Islemon	14	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
20	Gildenberg	Islemon	10	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
21	Gildenberg	Islemon	8	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
22	Gildenberg	Islemon	5	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
23	Gildenberg	Islemon	17	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
24	Gildenberg	Islemon	11	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
25	Tairbaum	Islemon	36	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
26	Tairbaum	Islemon	2	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
27	Tairbaum	Islemon	10	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
28	Tairbaum	Islemon	8	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
29	Tairbaum	Islemon	6	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann
30	Tairbaum	Islemon	4	♀	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Polish	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann	et. From Handmann

*C. F. Engle*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, *1900*

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1900.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Based on public or published records, or based on sworn testimony of any person, or based on information furnished by the applicant, or based on information furnished by any other person.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Based on public or published records, or based on sworn testimony of any person, or based on information furnished by the applicant, or based on information furnished by any other person.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29		
1	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
2	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	name	Austria	Polze
3	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	name	Austria	Polze
4	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	name	Austria	Polze
5	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	name	Austria	Polze
6	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	name	Austria	Polze
7	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	name	Austria	Polze
8	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
9	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
10	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
11	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
12	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
13	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
14	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
15	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
16	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
17	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
18	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
19	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
20	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
21	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
22	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
23	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
24	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
25	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
26	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
27	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
28	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
29	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze
30	yes	father	no	no	no	husband, Mrs. John, 145-146 St. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	black	brown	name	Austria	Polze



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin Master of the S. Birma, from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1904,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Perck, Surgeon of the Ss. Rijma, sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial  
Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Liban*, in *Russia*, March 11<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Salay</i>	<i>Katharina</i>	24	F	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puchkov	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
2	<i>Salay</i>	<i>Karel</i>	21	M	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puchkov	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
3	<i>Salay</i>	<i>Jakob</i>	30	M	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puchkov	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
4	<i>Kushnarenko</i>	<i>Karel</i>	25	M	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puchkov	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
5	<i>Metzger</i>	<i>Stef</i>	26	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
6	<i>Ljovny</i>	<i>Schmuel</i>	24	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
7	<i>Ginsburg</i>	<i>Yakov</i>	19	M	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
8	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	28	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
9	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Schmuel</i>	24	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
10	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	24	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
11	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	22	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
12	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	20	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
13	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	18	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
14	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	16	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
15	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	14	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
16	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	12	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
17	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	10	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
18	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	8	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
19	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	6	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
20	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	4	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
21	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	2	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
22	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	1	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
23	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
24	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
25	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
26	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
27	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
28	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
29	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
30	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
31	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
32	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
33	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
34	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
35	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
36	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
37	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
38	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
39	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
40	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
41	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
42	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
43	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
44	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
45	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
46	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
47	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
48	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
49	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
50	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
51	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
52	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
53	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
54	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
55	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
56	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
57	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
58	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
59	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		
60	<i>Saregny</i>	<i>Karel</i>	0	M	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glas	no friends in Russia	City, New York		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **9.**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>* 19*00*

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	for self	no	husband H. Lofis 13-15 Ludlow St. after the first city	no	no	5 2	light brown	none	Russia Puchang
2	for mother	no		no	no				
3	for mother	no		no	no				
4	for self \$25	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no				
5	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
6	for self \$25	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
7	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
8	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
9	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
10	for father	no		no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
11	for father	no	son Mr. Lofis 426 Christopher St.	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
12	for father	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
13	for father	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
14	for father \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
15	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
16	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
17	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
18	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
19	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
20	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
21	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
22	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
23	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
24	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
25	for father	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
26	for brother \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
27	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
28	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
29	for father	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy
30	for self \$20	no	brother in law Henry Janine 101 Clinton St. New York	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia Luchy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin Master, of the S/s. Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Perck, Surgeon of the Ss Dirmma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* March the *1<sup>st</sup>*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
2	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
3	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
4	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
5	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>dressmaker</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
6	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
7	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
8	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
9	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
10	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
11	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
12	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
13	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
14	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
15	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
16	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
17	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
18	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
19	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
20	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
21	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
22	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
23	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
24	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
25	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
26	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>teacher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
27	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
28	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
29	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>
30	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farm labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Libau</i>	<i>Libau</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>* *1960*

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.										
1	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
2	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
3	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
4	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
5	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
6	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
7	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
8	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
9	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
10	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
11	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
12	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
13	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
14	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
15	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
16	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
17	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
18	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
19	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
20	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
21	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
22	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
23	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
24	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
25	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
26	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
27	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
28	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
29	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										
30	self	\$25	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	5	light brown	none	America										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Galin, Master*, of the *S. S. Birma*, from *Libau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

*16th*

day of *March*

, 19*10*.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2. Sex.**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3. Married or single.**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4. Calling or occupation.**—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, farmer, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.  
**Column 5. Able to read and write.**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 6. Nationality.**—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7. Race or people.**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given, not on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (black).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (north).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (south).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, when alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Perck, Surgeon of the S/S Birma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Leban* in *Russia* March the *1st*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Petukhov</i>	<i>Filip</i>	43	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Katherina Petukhov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
2	<i>Seledogin</i>	<i>Mosley</i>	25	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Egor Seledogin</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
3	<i>Seledogin</i>	<i>Sam</i>	29	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Egor Seledogin</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
4	<i>Karpovskaya</i>	<i>Karmara</i>	21	♀	housewife	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. friends in Russia</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
5	<i>Paradykov</i>	<i>Anton</i>	29	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Elena Paradykov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
6	<i>Shoshenko</i>	<i>Sam</i>	22	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Shoshenko</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
7	<i>Andreyev</i>	<i>Yegor</i>	25	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Andreyev</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
8	<i>Smjatkova</i>	<i>Sam</i>	21	♀	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Smjatkova</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
9	<i>Moscow</i>	<i>Sam</i>	18	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Moscow</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
10	<i>Fedorov</i>	<i>Andrey</i>	26	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Fedorov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
11	<i>Smagun</i>	<i>Sam</i>	25	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Smagun</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
12	<i>Liberov</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	20	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Liberov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
13	<i>Kalocha</i>	<i>Sam</i>	28	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kalocha</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
14	<i>Klimenak</i>	<i>Klita</i>	20	♀	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Klimenak</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
15	<i>Komalevsk</i>	<i>Mosley</i>	29	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Komalevsk</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
16	<i>Kocher</i>	<i>Sam</i>	17	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kocher</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
17	<i>Smagarenak</i>	<i>Egor</i>	18	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Smagarenak</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
18	<i>Kirjanenky</i>	<i>Klita</i>	20	♀	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kirjanenky</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
19	<i>Karpovsk</i>	<i>Sam</i>	23	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Karpovsk</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
20	<i>Andrey</i>	<i>Sam</i>	18	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Andrey</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
21	<i>Kitamonov</i>	<i>Prochor</i>	25	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kitamonov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
22	<i>Koponikov</i>	<i>Egor</i>	42	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Koponikov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
23	<i>Rebenc</i>	<i>Sam</i>	20	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Rebenc</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
24	<i>Melodm</i>	<i>Sam</i>	24	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Melodm</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
25	<i>Kosakov</i>	<i>Lorion</i>	26	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kosakov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Homestead</i>
26	<i>Kalaticher</i>	<i>Sam</i>	11	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kalaticher</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
27	<i>Perdonsky</i>	<i>Sam</i>	31	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Perdonsky</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
28	<i>Samson</i>	<i>Sam</i>	29	♂	farm labor	yes	yes	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Samson</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Grant</i>
29	<i>Kislov</i>	<i>Andrey</i>	29	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kislov</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Seattle</i>
30	<i>Kolajev</i>	<i>Shangor</i>	20	♂	farm labor	no	no	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukrainia</i>	<i>elb. Kolajev</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Seattle</i>

*C. L. Brown*  
Inspector

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of any other association, or of any other club, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other society, or of				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, master, of the Is. Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York.

J. Galin  
Capt. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terek, Surgeon of the 3<sup>d</sup> Burma, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pirna* sailing from *Libau*, in *Russia* March, the *1st*, 19*00*

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.			
1	<i>Golabuda</i>	<i>Janet</i>	46	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
2	<i>Lapinsky</i>	<i>Konstantin</i>	40	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Lap	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
3	<del><i>Lapinsky</i></del>	<del><i>Alexander</i></del>	<del>38</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>U.S. formulator</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>China</del>	<del>Russian</del>	<del>China</del>	<del>Central</del>	<del><i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i></del>
4	<i>Lapinsky</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	19	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
5	<i>Kruschinsky</i>	<i>Basylar</i>	20	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
6	<i>Schroderov</i>	<i>Konstantin</i>	17	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Lap	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
7	<i>Lapinsky</i>	<i>Basylar</i>	38	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Lap	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
8	<del><i>Lapinsky</i></del>	<del><i>Alexander</i></del>	<del>38</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>U.S. formulator</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>China</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>China</del>	<del>Lap</del>	<del><i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i></del>
9	<i>Uspal</i>	<i>Stanislav</i>	21	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
10	<i>Lapinsky</i>	<i>Janet</i>	21	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
11	<i>Olesgun</i>	<i>Janet</i>	40	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
12	<i>Kalish</i>	<i>Dominick</i>	47	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
13	<i>Zimancherov</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	29	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
14	<i>Zimancherov</i>	<i>Handel</i>	28	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
15	<i>Zimancherov</i>	<i>Stanislav</i>	5	✓	U.S. child	no	no	China	Polish	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
16	<i>Danilov</i>	<i>Janet</i>	20	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
17	<del><i>Lapinsky</i></del>	<del><i>Alexander</i></del>	<del>38</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>U.S. formulator</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>China</del>	<del>Russian</del>	<del>China</del>	<del>Central</del>	<del><i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i></del>
18	<i>Zimancherov</i>	<i>Janet</i>	17	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Polish	China	Lap	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
19	<i>Zimancherov</i>	<i>Janet</i>	31	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
20	<i>Glinchov</i>	<i>Janet</i>	27	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
21	<i>Kujal</i>	<i>Dimitry</i>	24	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
22	<i>Parlov</i>	<i>Janet</i>	24	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
23	<i>Kochel</i>	<i>Janet</i>	16	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
24	<i>Dada</i>	<i>Maxim</i>	20	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
25	<i>Pulin</i>	<i>Janet</i>	29	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
26	<i>Small</i>	<i>Janet</i>	20	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
27	<i>Uspal</i>	<i>Janet</i>	41	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
28	<i>Kolman</i>	<i>Janet</i>	20	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
29	<i>Kolman</i>	<i>Janet</i>	19	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>
30	<i>Normalov</i>	<i>Janet</i>	43	✓	U.S. formulator	no	no	China	Russian	China	Central	<i>Maddalena</i> <i>Trinidad</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1902.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. - Inches.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia, <i>Gardens</i>			
2	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 11	light brown	none	Russia, <i>Lapy</i>			
3	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
4	no self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 2	light brown	none	Russia, <i>Lapy</i>			
5	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 1	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
6	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 -	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
7	no self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, <i>Lapy</i>			
8	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 2	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
9	no self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
10	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
11	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
12	no self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
13	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 10	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
14	for husband	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
15	for father	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	-	-	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
16	no self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
17	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
18	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
19	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
20	no self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
21	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
22	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
23	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
24	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
25	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
26	no self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 11	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
27	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
28	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
29	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 -	light brown	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			
30	for self	no	friend of <i>St. Petersburg</i>	no	no	5 9	dark black blue	none	Russia, <i>St. Petersburg</i>			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin Master, of the S.S. Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Tuck, Surgeon of the SS. Prima, sailing herein, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nearly nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial  
Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from Libañ in Buena March the 1<sup>st</sup>, 1900

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup>**1900**1st PA*

90

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.										
1	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark black brown	Russia	Lomcha	none									
2	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	light black brown	America	Kraki	none									
3	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark brown brown	America	Hypocrite	none									
4	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	light black gray	America	Shuge	none									
5	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	dark brown blue	America	Popelny	none									
6	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	light fair blue	America	elbowing	none									
7	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark brown gray	America	Popelny	none									
8	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	dark brown brown	America	Shug	none									
9	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	light black gray	America	Shug	none									
10	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	dark brown brown	America	Shug	none									
11	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	dark brown gray	America	Shug	none									
12	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	light brown blue	America	Shug	none									
13	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	light brown brown	America	Shug	none									
14	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	light black gray	America	Shug	none									
15	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	dark brown blue	America	Shug	none									
16	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	dark brown brown	America	Shug	none									
17	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	light brown blue	America	Shug	none									
18	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	light brown brown	America	Shug	none									
19	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	light fair blue	America	Shug	none									
20	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark fair blue	America	Shug	none									
21	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	light fair blue	America	Shug	none									
22	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	dark brown brown	America	Shug	none									
23	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	light brown gray	America	Shug	none									
24	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	light black gray	America	Shug	none									
25	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	dark fair blue	America	Shug	none									
26	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	light fair blue	America	Shug	none									
27	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	light fair blue	America	Shug	none									
28	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	light brown brown	America	Shug	none									
29	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	dark black gray	America	Shug	none									
30	Self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	light brown blue	America	Shug	none									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galen Meyer, of the Ss. Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single, W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel presser, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (cannot read but can write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC AMERICAN.**  
"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also, if known, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the U.S. Burma, Saidin, Thoreville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1940  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pisma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* March 11<sup>th</sup> 1900

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Inlanded future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Navin</i>	<i>Teliman</i>	36	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Tscherny</i>	<i>Malatja Navin</i>		
2	<i>Schorgus</i>	<i>for</i>	24	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
3	<i>Schorgus</i>	<i>Caras</i>	19	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Nachovif</i>	<i>Tschon</i>	22	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
4	<i>Lavovet</i>	<i>Tama</i>	26	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Matkovif</i>	<i>Pankelif</i>	16	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Pirag</i>	<i>Shpon</i>	20	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Grinkovif</i>	<i>Magdalena</i>	23	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Olchred</i>	<i>Dimity</i>	46	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8	<i>Mamatjov</i>	<i>Marin</i>	18	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9	<i>Luchkovif</i>	<i>Pavel</i>	28	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10	<i>Dorgun</i>	<i>Propoly</i>	20	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Kamogov</i>	<i>Melety</i>	24	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
ADMITTED	<i>Golaburda</i>	<i>Marat</i>	24	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
12	<i>Carima</i>	<i>Simon</i>	24	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
13	<i>Korshovif</i>	<i>Nikita</i>	23	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Maliz</i>	<i>Ejador</i>	31	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
15	<i>Adamovif</i>	<i>Samon</i>	30	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Palt</i>	<i>Pjok</i>	22	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Saganovif</i>	<i>Nikolai</i>	26	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Maifuk</i>	<i>Karimif</i>	29	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Kovsif</i>	<i>Joan</i>	22	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Kevgin</i>	<i>Joan</i>	23	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
21	<i>Sachovif</i>	<i>Kondrot</i>	45	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
22	<i>Mingun</i>	<i>Volann</i>	39	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
23	<i>Barlach</i>	<i>Pjok</i>	31	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
24	<i>Schepovif</i>	<i>Michael</i>	20	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
25	<i>Kotova</i>	<i>Samon</i>	32	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
26	<i>Kondar</i>	<i>Nikita</i>	28	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
27	<i>Kotovif</i>	<i>Anton</i>	23	✓	skilled farmer	Russia	Russian	Russia	<i>Novos</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>gradus</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900*

92

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	for self	\$15.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	3	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
2	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	5	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
3	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	4	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
4	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
5	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
6	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	6	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
7	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
8	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
9	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	4	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
10	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	6	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
11	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	6	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
12	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	5	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
13	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	3	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
14	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	4	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
15	no self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
16	no self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	5	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
17	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	10	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
18	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	6	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
19	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	6	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
20	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	3	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
21	no self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	3	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
22	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	4	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
23	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	6	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
24	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
25	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
26	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	5	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
27	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	7	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
28	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	2	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
29	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	4	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								
30	for self	\$5.00	no	no	no	brother Michael Morris & wife	no	no	5	9	light blackbrown	none	Russia	Chernovizy								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, Master, of the S.S. Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1960,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Parck, Surgeon of the SS Riemna, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* March, the *1st*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Sainy Kinsing	ellen	37	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Sainy Kinsing, Grodno, Poland	Poland
2	Sainy Kinsing	just	11	de de child	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Sainy Kinsing, Grodno, Poland	Poland
3	Andersson	jan	19	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Asiat	de Andersson, Asiat, Poland	Poland
4	Andersson	Andersson	20	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Shodors	de Andersson, Shodors, Poland	Poland
5	DEPORTED Andersson	Sofia	21	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Indochina	de Andersson, Indochina, Poland	Poland
6	Agaida	Frank	22	de de masseur	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Agaida, Grodno, Poland	Poland
7	Witkisch	Samuel	24	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Asiat	de Witkisch, Asiat, Poland	Poland
8	Sainy Kinsing	elena	25	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Sainy Kinsing, Grodno, Poland	Poland
9	Sainy Kinsing	Wengor	26	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Sainy Kinsing, Grodno, Poland	Poland
10	Sainy Kinsing	Wengor	27	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Sainy Kinsing, Grodno, Poland	Poland
11	Sainy Kinsing	just	28	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Sainy Kinsing, Grodno, Poland	Poland
12	Wengor	Wengor	29	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
13	Schridomsky	Stanislaw	28	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Schridomsky, Grodno, Poland	Poland
14	Jadysz	Andersson	26	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Jadysz, Grodno, Poland	Poland
15	Agida	Lech	41	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Agida, Grodno, Poland	Poland
16	Witkisch	elena	18	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Witkisch, Grodno, Poland	Poland
17	Sainy Kinsing	jan	44	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Sainy Kinsing, Grodno, Poland	Poland
18	Wengor	jan	16	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
19	Cherizjed	Stanislaw	25	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Cherizjed, Grodno, Poland	Poland
20	Chamonsky	Florian	18	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Chamonsky, Grodno, Poland	Poland
21	Wengor	just	11	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
22	Wengor	Wengor	46	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
23	Wengor	Leonard	25	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
24	Wengor	Leonard	31	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
25	Wengor	Stanislaw	38	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
26	Wengor	Stanislaw	23	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
27	Wengor	Stanislaw	19	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
28	Wengor	Stanislaw	22	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
29	Wengor	Stanislaw	24	de de farm labor	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland
30	Wengor	Stanislaw	46	de de farm labor	ye ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	de Wengor, Grodno, Poland	Poland

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>* 19*00*

91

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.															
25 26 27 28 29															
Place of Birth.															
Country. City or Town.															
Marks of Identification.															
Color of—															
Hair. Eyes.															
Complexion.															
Height.															
Feet. Inches.															
Deformed or Crippled.															
Nature, length of time, and cause.															
Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.															
Whether a Polygamist.															
Whether an Anarchist.															
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.															
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?															
If Yes—															
Year or period of years. Where?															
Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?															
By whom was passage paid?															
(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)															
No. on List.															
1	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair blue	name	America	Brooklyn
2	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark black gray	name	America	Brooklyn
3	no	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown blue	name	America	Brooklyn
4	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
5	no	self	\$14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown gray	name	America	Brooklyn
6	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
7	no	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
8	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
9	no	self	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light black gray	name	America	Brooklyn
10	no	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown blue	name	America	Brooklyn
11	no	self	\$11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown brown	name	America	Brooklyn
12	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	name	America	Brooklyn
13	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	name	America	Brooklyn
14	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black gray	name	America	Brooklyn
15	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
16	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair blue	name	America	Brooklyn
17	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black blue	name	America	Brooklyn
18	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	name	America	Brooklyn
19	no	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair blue	name	America	Brooklyn
20	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
21	no	self	\$22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown gray	name	America	Brooklyn
22	no	self	\$7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brown brown	name	America	Brooklyn
23	no	self	\$7	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark black gray	name	America	Brooklyn
24	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown blue	name	America	Brooklyn
25	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
26	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light black brown	name	America	Brooklyn
27	no	self	\$24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown blue	name	America	Brooklyn
28	no	self	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown brown	name	America	Brooklyn
29	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark fair blue	name	America	Brooklyn
30	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light brown gray	name	America	Brooklyn



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, master, of the S/S "Birma", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at New York

J. Galin  
Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lincian and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 25.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the U.S. Bismar, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1960  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Litau* in *Russia* March, the *1st*, 19*00*

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
1	Varitzny	Jury	24	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Shaulov	Konstanty	Poland
2	Chadzynski	Abraham	9	M.	child no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
3	Chadzynski	Barthelme	25	F.	tailor no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
4	Chadzynski	Barthelme	26	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
5	Chadzynski	Juan	21	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
6	Chadzynski	Anton	20	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
7	Kissel	Gabriel	24	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
8	Sabell	Jacob	37	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
9	Chadzynski	Jacob	25	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
10	Chadzynski	Karlslomey	29	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
11	Chadzynski	Simon	46	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
12	Chadzynski	Adam	30	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
13	Chadzynski	Feodor	19	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
14	Chadzynski	Jury	19	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
15	Chadzynski	Jury	20	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
16	Chadzynski	Juan	17	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
17	Chadzynski	Michael	22	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
18	Chadzynski	Anton	29	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
19	Chadzynski	Konstanty	28	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
20	Chadzynski	Anton	26	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
21	Chadzynski	Anton	47	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
22	Chadzynski	Anton	28	F.	seamstress no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
23	Chadzynski	Johanna	26	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
24	Chadzynski	Anton	30	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
25	Chadzynski	Julian	30	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
26	Chadzynski	Langier	31	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
27	Chadzynski	Juan	42	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
28	Chadzynski	Simon	24	F.	tailor no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
29	Chadzynski	Liehe	20	F.	tailor no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland
30	Chadzynski	Anton	28	M.	farmlaborer no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Heidam	Heidam	Poland

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March the 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1900

96

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 or more, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, Johannes Rasmussen, 686 Hoboken St. 686 Hoboken N.J.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Helsting
2	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
3	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
4	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
5	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
6	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
7	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
8	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
9	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
10	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
11	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
12	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
13	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
14	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
15	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
16	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
17	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
18	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
19	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
20	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
21	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
22	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
23	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
24	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
25	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
26	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
27	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
28	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
29	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
30	for self	\$40 no	no	brother, John Rasmussen, 119-11 10th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, of the S/S. Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 29 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1920,  
at New York

J. Galin  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the S. S. Risma, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* March 14<sup>th</sup> 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation. Married or Single.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pomnitzka	28	♀	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Gregory Pomnitzka, Libau, Russia	Alb. Detroit
2	Legal	25	♀	I dressmaker	no	Russia	Hebrew	Libau		Alb. Grand Rapids
3	Legal	21	♀	I dressmaker	no	Russia	Hebrew	Libau		Alb. Grand Rapids
4	Kopsak	42	♂	I farm labor	no	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Leonard Kopsak, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
5	Saborgun	26	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Saborgun, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
6	Herschkis	27	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Libau	Mr. Herschkis, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
7	Emiris	27	♂	I farm labor	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Libau	Mr. Emiris, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
8	Emiris	27	♀	I farm labor	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Libau	Mr. Emiris, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
9	Legal	40	♂	I farm labor	no	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
10	Legal	31	♀	I housewife	no	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
11	Legal	18	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
12	Gruskijskaja	31	♀	I housewife	no	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Gruskijskaja, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
13	Gruskijskaja	18	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Gruskijskaja, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
14	Huror	28	♂	I tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Mr. Huror, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
15	Huror	20	♀	I housewife	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Mr. Huror, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
16	Huror	1	♀	I child	no	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Mr. Huror, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
17	Legal	22	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
18	Legal	19	♂	I farm labor	no	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
19	Legal	20	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Polish	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
20	Legal	26	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
21	Legal	28	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
22	Legal	25	♂	I servant	no	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
23	Legal	23	♂	I servant	yes	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
24	Legal	28	♂	I tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
25	Legal	18	♂	I dressmaker	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
26	Legal	16	♀	I dressmaker	no	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
27	Legal	26	♂	I farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
28	Legal	25	♂	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
29	Legal	20	♂	I farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids
30	Legal	25	♂	I farm labor	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Libau	Mr. Legal, Libau, Russia	Alb. Grand Rapids

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March the 16<sup>th</sup> 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
No.	on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. D. Gentry, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	4	Dark brown	none	America	St. Louis							
2	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
3	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
4	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
5	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
6	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
7	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
8	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
9	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
10	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
11	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
12	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
13	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
14	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
15	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
16	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
17	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
18	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
19	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
20	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
21	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
22	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
23	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
24	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
25	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
26	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
27	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
28	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
29	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							
30	ya	self	\$25	no	no	friend. Mr. J. Smith, 1234 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	5	6	Light blue	none	America	St. Louis							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin <sup>Master</sup>, of the S/S Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at New York

J. Galin  
Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Fitch, Surgeon of the U.S. Birma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Liban* in *Russia* March the *1st* 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Leontium</i>	19	♀	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polina Leontium</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2	<i>Anda</i>	24	♀	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Anna Anda</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
3	<i>Garnatzy nazi</i>	24	♀	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Garnatzy nazi</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
4	<i>Olshchinsky</i>	26	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Olshchinsky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>Olshchinsky</i>	26	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Olshchinsky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
6	<i>Kobylinski</i>	25	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kobylinski</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
7	<i>Kajansky</i>	24	♂	<i>maize</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>Kajansky</i>	23	♂	<i>housewife</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
9	<i>Kajansky</i>	19	♀	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
10	<i>Kajansky</i>	40	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
11	<i>Kajansky</i>	22	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
12	<i>Kajansky</i>	48	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
13	<i>Kajansky</i>	27	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
14	<i>Kajansky</i>	25	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
15	<i>Kajansky</i>	42	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
16	<i>Kajansky</i>	48	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
17	<i>Kajansky</i>	39	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
18	<i>Kajansky</i>	19	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
19	<i>Kajansky</i>	25	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
20	<i>Kajansky</i>	26	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
21	<i>Kajansky</i>	31	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
22	<i>Kajansky</i>	46	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
23	<i>Kajansky</i>	17	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
24	<i>Kajansky</i>	53	♂	<i>farm labor</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
25	<i>Kajansky</i>	35	♀	<i>housewife</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
26	<i>Kajansky</i>	10	♂	<i>child</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
27	<i>Kajansky</i>	8	♀	<i>child</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
28	<i>Kajansky</i>	4	♀	<i>child</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
29	<i>Kajansky</i>	3	♂	<i>child</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
30	<i>Kajansky</i>	6	♂	<i>child</i>	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kajansky</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16<sup>th</sup>* 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light brown	none	Amnia	Lima			
2	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black gray	none	Amnia	Peking			
3	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair blue	none	Amnia	Suzhou			
4	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Amnia	Hongkong			
5	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair brown	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
6	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown brown	none	Amnia	Jakong			
7	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black brown	none	Amnia	Guangzhou			
8	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light fair blue	none	Amnia	Guangzhou			
9	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair blue	none	Amnia	Kong Chong			
10	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown blue	none	Amnia	Lao			
11	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light brown gray	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
12	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black brown	none	Amnia	Hongkong			
13	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown brown	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
14	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black gray	none	Amnia	Hongkong			
15	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair blue	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
16	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Amnia	Suzhou			
17	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black brown	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
18	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Amnia	Suzhou			
19	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black gray	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
20	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
21	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black gray	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
22	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
23	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair blue	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
24	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark black gray	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
25	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black brown	none	Amnia	Shanghai			
26	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-			
27	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-			
28	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-			
29	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-			
30	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin Master, of the S/S "Birma", from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-7115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-7115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trick, Surgeon of the U.S. Burma, Swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia*, March the *1st*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Toralovics, Anton	40	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
2	Korshak, Klementy	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
3	Janischewsky, Klementy	19	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
4	Dargis, Anton	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
5	Gandy, Pjotr	19	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
6	Gandis, Jozef	28	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
7	Gandis, Jozef	20	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
8	Pruntyas, Klementy	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
9	Lehach, Jozef	19	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
10	Dubrovny, Jozef	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
11	Podvalovics, Jozef	26	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
12	Chindrovics, Jozef	18	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
13	Korshak, Anton	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
14	Laris, Klementy	19	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
15	Lapud, Jozef	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
16	Adamovics, Anton	30	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
17	Mirakofinas, Salomea	16	F	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
18	Magalis, Vladimir	29	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
19	Janischewsky, Klementy	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
20	Laris, Jozef	41	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
21	Brinla, Anton	28	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
22	Malpusas, Jozef	29	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
23	Schlepetis, Jozef	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
24	Magalis, Vladimir	41	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
25	Laris, Jozef	26	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
26	Brinla, Anton	25	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
27	Korshak, Anton	19	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
28	Petrovas, Pavel	17	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
29	Chindrovics, Jozef	24	M	Farmer		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago
30	Dada, Klementy	18	M	Farmer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish	Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March the 16th*, 19*00*

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.
1	for self	8/2	no	no	friend J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	none	Russia	Leningrad
2	for self	8/15	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	none	none	Russia	Vershina
3	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	none	none	Russia	Pavel
4	for self	8/20	no	no	relative J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	none	none	Russia	Podolsk
5	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
6	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 9	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
7	for mother	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 10	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
8	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 11	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
9	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 12	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
10	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 13	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
11	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 14	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
12	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 15	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
13	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 16	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
14	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 17	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
15	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 18	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
16	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 19	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
17	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 20	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
18	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 21	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
19	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 22	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
20	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 23	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
21	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 24	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
22	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 25	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
23	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 26	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
24	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 27	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
25	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 28	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
26	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 29	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
27	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 30	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
28	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 31	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
29	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 32	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk
30	for self	8/20	no	no	brother-in-law J. Libby 10628 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 33	light brown	none	none	Russia	Smilensk



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, master, of the S/S, Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1920,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Perck*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Birma*, sailing from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty-nine* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *March*, 19*10*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Liban* on *March 1st*, 1900

No. on List.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	‡ Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Bura	Silvesta	18	elb	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
2	Podun	Iran	21	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
3	Molitch	Andriy	24	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
4	Gorbacz	Samel	20	elb	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
5	Gorbacz	Juny	20	elb	I farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
6	Kosens	Gregory	23	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
7	Medimonty	Mosily	24	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
8	Thongus	Amity	25	elb	I farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
9	Thyng	Iran	23	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
10	Thuraping	Iran	22	elb	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
11	Thongus	Tichon	25	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
12	Ignateyud	Iran	21	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
13	Ignateyud	Lamerty	23	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
14	Gerda	Wakum	23	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
15	Pengorodong	P. elin	25	elb	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
16	Halender	Iran	21	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
17	Ignateyud	elley	26	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
18	Jacob	Ignaty	44	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
19	Ignateyud	Bernard	27	elb	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
20	Tanlyney	Ferdosy	24	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
21	Halender	Freda	23	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
22	Ignateyud	Philip	27	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
23	elchela	Samy	21	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
24	elchela	Wartun	36	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
25	Shays	Philip	40	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
26	Shays	Russel	33	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
27	Shok	Iran	20	elb	elb farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
28	Shonqud	Shpan	26	elb	elb farm labor	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
29	Shonqud	elchela	18	elb	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago
30	Shonqud	Iran	18	elb	I farm labor	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	elb. elapadine, Russia	Ill. Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 light brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
2	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	3 fair brown gray	none	Amnia	Depew
3	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	6 fair black blue	none	Amnia	Depew
4	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	1 light brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
5	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	5 fair brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
6	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 light black brown	none	Amnia	Depew
7	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	5 fair brown gray	none	Amnia	Depew
8	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	3 light fair blue	none	Amnia	Depew
9	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	5 light brown gray	none	Amnia	Depew
10	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	8 fair black brown	none	Amnia	Depew
11	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	5 light fair blue	none	Amnia	Depew
12	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	9 light brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
13	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	3 light fair blue	none	Amnia	Depew
14	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	5 light black brown	none	Amnia	Depew
15	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 fair brown blue	none	Amnia	Depew
16	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	5 light black gray	none	Amnia	Depew
17	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	6 fair brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
18	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	6 fair black gray	none	Amnia	Depew
19	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	3 light fair blue	none	Amnia	Depew
20	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	5 light brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
21	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 light fair blue	none	Amnia	Depew
22	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	6 fair brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
23	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	6 light fair blue	none	Amnia	Depew
24	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 fair brown gray	none	Amnia	Depew
25	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	3 fair black blue	none	Amnia	Depew
26	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 light brown blue	none	Amnia	Depew
27	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 fair brown gray	none	Amnia	Depew
28	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 light brown brown	none	Amnia	Depew
29	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 fair fair blue	none	Amnia	Depew
30	self	\$25	no	no	causa. dbr J. Dymally, New 155	no	no	good	no	5	4 fair black gray	none	Amnia	Depew



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, Master, of the 1/2 "Birma", from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1960,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Tuck, Surgeon of the S.S. "Birma", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prima* sailing from *Liban* in *Russia*, March 11<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jacubik	Shpan	21	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Jacubik	NY	New York
2	Belostomoff	Shpan	23	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Belostomoff	NY	New York
3	Belostomoff	Shpan	27	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Belostomoff	NY	New York
4	Korpij	Shpan	44	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Korpij	NY	New York
5	Naeghe	Shpan	38	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Naeghe	NY	New York
6	Vaparnits	Shpan	26	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Vaparnits	NY	New York
7	Shud	Shpan	14	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Shud	NY	New York
8	Shud	Shpan	50	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Shud	NY	New York
9	Omsko	Shpan	20	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Omsko	NY	New York
10	Skresquid	Shpan	30	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Skresquid	NY	New York
11	Belostomoff	Shpan	18	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Belostomoff	NY	New York
12	Andra	Shpan	23	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Andra	NY	New York
13	Elasko	Shpan	19	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Elasko	NY	New York
14	Konid	Shpan	24	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Konid	NY	New York
15	Taxotzy	Shpan	32	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Taxotzy	NY	New York
16	Lipity	Shpan	19	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Lipity	NY	New York
17	Lipity	Shpan	30	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Lipity	NY	New York
18	Lukonty	Shpan	26	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Lukonty	NY	New York
19	Elendostovitz	Shpan	24	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Elendostovitz	NY	New York
20	Shud	Shpan	28	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Shud	NY	New York
21	Gorky	Shpan	26	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Gorky	NY	New York
22	Omy'sko	Shpan	22	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Omy'sko	NY	New York
23	W. Schmeis	Shpan	23	M	tailor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka W. Schmeis	NY	New York
24	Berlmann	Shpan	35	M	tailor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Berlmann	NY	New York
25	Feigun	Shpan	22	M	tailor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Feigun	NY	New York
26	Rusel	Shpan	17	F	domestic	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Rusel	NY	New York
27	Shpan	Shpan	26	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Shpan	NY	New York
28	Antimovity	Shpan	27	F	domestic	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Antimovity	NY	New York
29	Shpan	Shpan	28	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Shpan	NY	New York
30	Shpan	Shpan	35	M	farm labor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pravda	Mr. Stetka Shpan	NY	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900*

106

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming to be a member of any secret society, and if so, the name of the society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	yes	self	\$10	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	brown	none	America	Dan											
2	yes	self	\$10	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black	blue	none	America	Washington											
3	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
4	no	self	\$20	no	no	relative: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brown	brown	none	America	Washington											
5	no	self	\$20	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
6	yes	self	\$20	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
7	yes	self	\$20	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	brown	none	America	Washington											
8	yes	self	\$20	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
9	no	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
10	yes	self	\$20	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	blue	none	America	Washington											
11	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light brown	blue	none	America	Washington											
12	yes	self	\$20	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	brown	none	America	Washington											
13	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
14	yes	self	\$20	no	no	both in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black	brown	none	America	Washington											
15	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
16	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light black	brown	none	America	Washington											
17	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
18	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
19	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
20	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brown	blue	none	America	Washington											
21	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
22	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black	brown	none	America	Washington											
23	no	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
24	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black	gray	none	America	Washington											
25	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	America	Washington											
26	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black	gray	none	America	Washington											
27	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark black	brown	none	America	Washington											
28	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	gray	none	America	Washington											
29	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	blue	none	America	Washington											
30	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend: Mr. J. J. Tully, 100 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark black	gray	none	America	Washington											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, master, of the "Birma", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terek, Surgeon of the S.S. Risma, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* March 1<sup>st</sup> 1900

No. on List.	25	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1		<i>Subinski-Kozerski</i>	<i>Apollonia</i>	19	<i>U.S. servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
2		<i>Polari</i>	<i>Thare</i>	17	<i>U.S. sailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
3		<i>Eldman</i>	<i>Chered</i>	24	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
4		<i>Eldman</i>	<i>Beila</i>	11	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
5		<i>Eldman</i>	<i>Leida</i>	8	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
6		<i>Eldman</i>	<i>Kleda</i>	6	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
7		<i>Eldman</i>	<i>Simon</i>	10	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
8		<i>Sandzaga</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	27	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
9		<i>Sandzaga</i>	<i>Onip</i>	8	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
10		<i>Sandzaga</i>	<i>Pats</i>	4	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
11		<i>Sandzaga</i>	<i>Fran</i>	3	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
12		<i>Symonovskiy</i>	<i>Cholam</i>	20	<i>U.S. servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
13		<i>Symonovskiy</i>	<i>Franz</i>	17	<i>U.S. servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
14		<i>Luskin</i>	<i>Wladimir</i>	14	<i>U.S. sailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
15		<i>Bulan</i>	<i>Wladimir</i>	16	<i>U.S. sailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
16		<i>Bulan</i>	<i>Nikolai</i>	11	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
17		<i>Bulan</i>	<i>Porfiry</i>	8	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
18		<i>Bulan</i>	<i>Olena</i>	6	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
19		<i>Granman</i>	<i>Christina</i>	24	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
20		<i>Granman</i>	<i>Henrick</i>	11	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
21		<i>Rizis</i>	<i>Eraine</i>	18	<i>U.S. sailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
22		<i>Skunigoy</i>	<i>Emokim</i>	13	<i>U.S. sailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
23		<i>Tabachov</i>	<i>Gille</i>	26	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
24		<i>Tabachov</i>	<i>Jonall</i>	19	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
25		<i>Tabachov</i>	<i>Sore</i>	8	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
26		<i>Chisley</i>	<i>Simon</i>	16	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
27		<i>Knighursey</i>	<i>Josef</i>	57	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
28		<i>Korare</i>	<i>Franz</i>	21	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
29		<i>Radakony</i>	<i>Satan</i>	13	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
30		<i>Pozimov</i>	<i>Taljan</i>	26	<i>U.S. farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900*

103

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.																		
1	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
2	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	4	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
3	for husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
4	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
5	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
6	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
7	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
8	for husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
9	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
10	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
11	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
12	no father	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
13	no father	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
14	for father	no	no	no	no	no	4	1	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
15	no father	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
16	no father	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
17	no father	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
18	no father	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
19	for husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
20	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
21	for mother	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
22	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
23	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
24	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
25	for father	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
26	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
27	for self	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
28	for self	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
29	for self	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		
30	for self	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia, Schljare																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin mgt., of the 1/2, Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be regarded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the S/S Birma's sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Burma* sailing from *Lieau* in *Russia* March the *1st*, 19*08*

26

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Gutkas</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	24	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
2	<i>Barborky</i>	<i>Jacov</i>	19	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Russian</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
3	<i>Antigone</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	19	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
4	<i>Halcin</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	29	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
5	<i>Smolka</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	24	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
6	<i>Churina</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	24	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
7	<i>Girapilis</i>	<i>Adam</i>	26	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
8	<i>Kuchalis</i>	<i>Adam</i>	18	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
9	<i>Scholar</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	28	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
10	<i>Marvin</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	21	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
11	<i>Matkovsky</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	26	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
12	<i>Patzory</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	19	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
13	<i>Gyandony</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	23	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
14	<i>Gyandony</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	17	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
15	<i>Polapzay</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	21	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
16	<i>Chigol</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	24	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
17	<i>Likwon</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	17	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
18	<i>Andoray</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	19	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
19	<i>Horn</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	21	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
20	<i>Horn</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	17	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
21	<i>Danicarig</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	28	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
22	<i>Polapzay</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	23	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
23	<i>Delec</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	30	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
24	<i>Leburas</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	24	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
25	<i>Kaylovig</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	19	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
26	<i>Morchus</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	17	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
27	<i>Galachun</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	23	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
28	<i>Litvinov</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	26	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
29	<i>Borsdika</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	24	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	
30	<i>Chufanovay</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	24	M.	Single	<i>St. Stanislaw no no</i>		<i>Russia Polish</i>		<i>Poland Poland</i>	<i>Madewick Gutkas</i>	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. Last of race will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March the 16<sup>th</sup>*, 19*60**125 PIA*

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
2	for self	no	no	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia, Schabir			
3	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
4	for self	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, Lelidly			
5	for self	no	no	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
6	for self	no	no	no	no	5 2	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
7	for brother	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
8	for brother	no	no	no	no	5 10	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
9	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
10	for self	no	no	no	no	5 11	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
11	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
12	for self	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
13	for self	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
14	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
15	for self	no	no	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
16	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
17	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
18	for self	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
19	for self	no	no	no	no	5 9	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
20	for self	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
21	for self	no	no	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
22	for self	no	no	no	no	5 8	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
23	for self	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
24	for self	no	no	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
25	for self	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
26	for self	no	no	no	no	5 7	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
27	for self	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
28	for self	no	no	no	no	5 5	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
29	for self	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			
30	for self	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown	none	Russia, Paderborn			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galen Meyer, of the Ss. Bima, from Libau, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and, that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

March

1910.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single, W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on the back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully rechecked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINAMAN

The term "Chinaman" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Ferck, Surgeon of the S.S. Birma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Liban* in *Russia* March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
1	Pikner	Esti	21	F	do housewife	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
2	Pikner	Abraham	18	M	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno		La. New Orleans
3	Pikner	Abraham	5	F	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno		La. New Orleans
4	Hirschberg	Saylora	26	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
X 5	Tenstuber	Amica	24	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
X 6	Jehuda	Rubi	14	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
7	Pikner	Esti	21	F	do housewife	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
X 8	Pikner	Abraham	18	M	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
X 9	Pikner	Abraham	5	F	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
X 10	Pikner	Abraham	24	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
X 11	Pikner	Abraham	14	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
X 12	Pikner	Abraham	11	F	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
13	Pikner	Abraham	5	F	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
14	Pikner	Abraham	29	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
15	Pikner	Abraham	15	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
16	Pikner	Abraham	20	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
17	Pikner	Abraham	24	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
18	Pikner	Abraham	4	F	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
19	Pikner	Abraham	5	F	do child	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
20	Pikner	Abraham	15	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
21	Pikner	Abraham	18	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
22	Pikner	Abraham	19	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
23	Pikner	Abraham	29	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
24	Pikner	Abraham	16	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
25	Pikner	Abraham	17	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
26	Pikner	Abraham	25	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
27	Pikner	Abraham	26	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
28	Pikner	Abraham	24	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
29	Pikner	Abraham	40	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans
30	Pikner	Abraham	18	F	do dress maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Amnia	Grodno	also from Lissa	La. New Orleans

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March the 16<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.						
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	husband	2.50	no	no	no	husband Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
2	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
3	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
4	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
5	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
6	self	2.00	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
7	self	no	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
8	husband	1.00	no	no	no	husband Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
9	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
10	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
11	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
12	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
13	husband	1.00	no	no	no	husband Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
14	self	1.00	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
15	self	1.00	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
16	husband	1.00	no	no	no	husband Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
17	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
18	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
19	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
20	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
21	self	2.50	no	no	no	husband Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
22	self	2.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
23	self	1.00	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
24	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
25	self	1.00	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
26	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
27	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
28	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
29	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					
30	self	1.50	no	no	no	brother Mr. J. P. Kowalski 222 North Rampart St. La. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 light black brown	none	America Cincinnati					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, Master, of the Ss. Burma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the S/S Birma, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma*

sailing from *Libani* in *Russia* March the *1<sup>st</sup>*, 1900

No. on List.	28	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1		Doroshchuk	26	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
2		Schmidt	28	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
3		Pravdin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
4		Kamensky	44	M	laborman	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
5		Shoyin	40	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
6		Lashin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
7		Khinchin	31	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
8		Livinsky	19	M	laborman	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
9		Woitani	44	M	laborman	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
10		Grishin	22	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
11		Guade	25	M	laborman	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
12		Bezgin	22	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
13		Egan	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
14		Khinchin	31	M	laborman	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
15		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
16		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
17		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
18		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
19		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
20		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
21		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
22		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
23		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
24		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
25		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
26		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
27		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
28		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
29		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
30		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
31		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
32		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
33		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
34		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
35		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
36		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
37		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
38		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
39		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
40		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
41		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
42		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
43		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
44		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
45		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
46		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
47		Khinchin	25	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
48		Khinchin	24	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
49		Khinchin	30	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City
50		Khinchin	23	M	laborman	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Olshany	Mania Doroshchuk	N. J. Jersey City



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16th*, 1900

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
		Yes or No.	Yes or No.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.									
1	no self	no	no	friend, L. Orelvins, 444 1/2	no	no	no	good	no	54	light brown hair	none	Russia, Chigarska									
2	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	59	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
3	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	55	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
4	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	55	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
5	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	59	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
6	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	61	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
7	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	58	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
8	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	58	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
9	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	54	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
10	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	56	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
11	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	56	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
12	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	56	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
13	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	57	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
14	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	57	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
15	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	54	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
16	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	61	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
17	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	57	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
18	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	57	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
19	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	57	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
20	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	57	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
21	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	51	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
22	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	59	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
23	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
24	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	59	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
25	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
26	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
27	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
28	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
29	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									
30	no self	no	no	brother, J. Schabell, 125	no	no	no	good	no	5	light brown hair	none	Russia, Omsk									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, Master of the S. S. Birma, from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Treck, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Serving therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Burma* sailing from *Liban* in *Russia* *March 1<sup>st</sup>*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Lute	Jan	44	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Liban	el. elms Lute	of Prussia
2	Andrey	Jan	45	♂	housewife	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Liban	el. friends in Russia	of Prussia
3	Belma	Samuel	44	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
4	Taljud	Samuel	44	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
5	Salerov	Samuel	26	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
6	Gurnes	Samuel	14	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
7	Sabalis	Samuel	14	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
8	Sintulis	Samuel	29	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
9	Abdajunas	Samuel	26	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
10	Gurnes	Samuel	18	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
11	Ushelis	Samuel	26	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
12	Ushelis	Samuel	23	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
13	Abdajunas	Samuel	35	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
14	Ushelis	Samuel	22	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
15	Shupakhsing	Samuel	25	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
16	Ushelis	Samuel	25	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
17	Ushelis	Samuel	24	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
18	Samogul	Samuel	26	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
19	Ushelis	Samuel	27	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
20	Ushelis	Samuel	26	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
21	Ushelis	Samuel	26	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
22	Ushelis	Samuel	29	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Russian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
23	Ushelis	Samuel	25	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
24	Ushelis	Samuel	18	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
25	Ushelis	Samuel	31	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Lithuanian Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
26	Senanatis	Samuel	19	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
27	Samogul	Samuel	27	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
28	Ushelis	Samuel	25	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
29	Ushelis	Samuel	24	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia
30	Ushelis	Samuel	20	♂	farm labor	no	no	Russia Polish Russia Hungary	el. brother, elms	of Prussia



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900*

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	Self	\$25	Yes	born in U.S. of J. Thompson, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown hair	none	America	Greenport															
2	Self	\$15	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
3	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
4	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	10	light black gray	none	America	Udington															
5	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
6	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	1	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
7	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
8	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	8	light black gray	none	America	Udington															
9	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
10	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
11	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
12	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
13	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
14	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
15	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
16	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
17	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
18	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
19	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	2	light black gray	none	America	Udington															
20	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
21	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	5	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
22	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															
23	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
24	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown hair	none	America	Udington															
25	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
26	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
27	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	5	light black gray	none	America	Udington															
28	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
29	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	America	Udington															
30	Self	\$25	no	born in U.S. of J. Rodriguez, Green St. 120	no	no	good	no	5	4	light fair blue	none	America	Udington															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galini of the S.S. Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the U.S. "Birma", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial  
Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Birma* sailing from *Liban* in *Disemb* March 1<sup>st</sup> 1900

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Baborn	Henry	38	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
2	Ambrachuk	Henry	38	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
3	Gavriljan	Solaim	38	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
4	Lison	Orip	30	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
5	Rebels	Riprian	40	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
6	Rebels	Ramon	47	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
7	Wilejohm	Jacob	26	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
8	Ambrachuk	Henry	38	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
9	Burna	Ellen	17	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
10	Ambrachuk	Henry	38	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
11	Ambrachuk	Henry	38	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
12	Galingzo	Michael	34	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
13	Bregun	Ellen	24	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
14	Lamut	Orip	36	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
15	Lavigan	Ellen	39	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
16	Lavigan	Joseph	31	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
17	Lavigan	Helena	—	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
18	Lavigan	Wladislaw	29	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
19	Burna	Wladislaw	28	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
20	Lavigan	Joseph	26	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
21	Kiecland	Friedrich	46	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
22	Ellen	Johan	17	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
23	Lavigan	Kaimir	47	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
24	Bregun	Ellen	28	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
25	Krajzman	Henry	36	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
26	Witkunas	Paul	30	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
27	Simonaitis	Ellen	27	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
28	Lavigan	Kirijs	43	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
29	Krajzman	Paul	28	M.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish
30	Danifsch	Paraskefia	27	F.	carpenter	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March the 16<sup>th</sup> 1900**130**115*

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Country.	City or Town.
1	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Holodanov
2	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Pzitra
3	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	9	light brown	none	Russia	Optushy
4	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Prigore
5	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Tosfaly
6	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Oraniz
7	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
8	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Haboy
9	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Pavol
10	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
11	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
12	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
13	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
14	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
15	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
16	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
17	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
18	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
19	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
20	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
21	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	4	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
22	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	10	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
23	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	6	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
24	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
25	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
26	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	6	light blue	none	Russia	Pranizy
27	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	—	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
28	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	7	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
29	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	8	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy
30	for self	\$20 no no	no	no	no	5	2	light brown	none	Russia	Pranizy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galin, Master of the S/S, Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terck, Surgeon of the S. S. Birma, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Imperial Russian Military Academy, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16 1900

780 a

179 Sub

41+

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Birma* sailing from *Libau* in *Russia* *March 1st*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Fedorenko</i>	<i>Konstantin</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>deft. formulator no in Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>
2	<i>Michaevich</i>	<i>Andrei</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>deft. formulator no in Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>
3	<i>Edvard</i>	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>deft. sailor no in Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>
4	<i>Matrosov</i>	<i>Vladimir</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>deft. formulator no in Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>
5	<i>Matrosov</i>	<i>Igor</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>deft. formulator no in Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>	<i>Udinsk</i>

*Serge* *Alexander* *Paid heat for at San Francisco Feb 6/1908 File 99122/728*  
*Bureau File 58610/800*

*W. J. Allen 9/28/08*  
*Imp.*



List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 10 1910

March the 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

1211

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Galin Master, of the Ss Birma, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Prince" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY,

No. \_\_\_\_\_

100 S. S.

Albany

Arr. S. Am.

arrived

March 10, 1910.

, 190

M.

from

121

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.							
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.												
33m	1 Berschitzky, Sam	10	11	1	100	1.00																	6	6	6		
51m	2 Tiscinajul, Constant		27	1	100	1.00																		7	8	1	
42m	3 Gifford, William			2	100	1.00																			4	4	4
10f	4 Dunikowski, Frank		25	1	100	1.00																			4	4	4
27m	5 Gifford, William		13	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
27m	6 Gifford, William		25	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
24m	7 Gifford, William		1	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
10f	8 Gifford, William		25	1	100	1.00																			3	3	3
33f	9 Gifford, William		25	1	100	1.00																			4	4	4
10f	10 Gifford, William		25	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
40m	11 Gifford, William		1	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
40m	12 Gifford, William		1	1	100	1.00																			3	3	3
27m	13 Gifford, William		1	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
27m	14 Gifford, William		1	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
33m	15 Gifford, William		1	1	100	1.00																			4	4	4
13f	16 Gifford, William		16	1	100	1.00																			4	4	4
23m	17 Gifford, William		23	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
3m	18 Gifford, William		3	1	100	1.00																			6	6	6
42m	19 Gifford, William		42	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
31f	20 Gifford, William		31	1	100	1.00																			4	4	4
10m	21 Gifford, William		10	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2
30m	22 Gifford, William		30	1	100	1.00																			1	1	1
29m	23 Gifford, William		29	1	100	1.00																			1	1	1
33m	24 Gifford, William		33	1	100	1.00																			1	1	1
13m	25 Gifford, William		13	1	100	1.00																			1	1	1
17m	26 Gifford, William		17	1	100	1.00																			2	2	2

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

I JG S. S.

BILIA

2.uss! ..mer.

*arrived*

Mar 15, 1910.

, 190.

*M.*

, from

No.

122

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

170 S. S. BIRMA Russ. Amer. arrived March 16, 1910, 190 M., from 197

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SPECIAL.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
18m	55. Ilinizik, Iwan	21	11	1	1	0.00	3.27	10.00																	
49m	56. Iamba, Iwan	3	1	2	1	0.00	4.	0.00																	
2f	Chana																								
19f	57. Pocher, Iwan	3	17	1	1	0.00	4.	0.00																	
10f	Lina																								
19m	58. Scholzer, Peter	1	18	1	1	0.00	3.00	0.00																	
38m	59. Indras, Iwan	2	2	1	1	0.00	0.00	0.00																	
19f	blanca																								
53m	60. Iwan	3	17	1	1	0.00	3.17	0.00																	
33f	Iwan																								
10m	Iwan																								
3f	Iwan																								
4f	Iwan																								
13m	Iwan																								
10.11m	Iwan																								
40f	61. Iwan																								
11f	Iwan																								
9f	Iwan																								
17m	Iwan																								
20f	62. Iwan																								
2m	Iwan																								
1m	Iwan																								



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. B. I. R. M. A

( Russian Am. Line )

arrived March 13, 1910.

19

M.

from

121

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Over one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Levitan, Chole	5	3	1		To brother 1:20	Bro. Morris, 191 Montrose Ave. Bklyn	B	16	45	1		
✓ 2	Tiklinsky, Tzippe	5	11	1		" sister	Sis. Sophie, 21 E. 3 St. NYC	B	16	45	1		
✓ 3	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	P	17	45	1	2	
✓ 4	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Sis. Mrs. Peter Zyana, 321 E. 56 St. NYC	S	16	45	1		
✓ 5	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Ferdinand Eger, 430 Lincoln St.	B	17	15	1		
✓ 6	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria Sackon, 224 E. 98 St. NYC	B	17	10	1		
✓ 7	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 8	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 9	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 10	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 11	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 12	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 13	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 14	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 15	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 16	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 17	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 18	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 19	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 20	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 21	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 22	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 23	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 24	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 25	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 26	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 27	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 28	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 29	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 30	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 31	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 32	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 33	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 34	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 35	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 36	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 37	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 38	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 39	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 40	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 41	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 42	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 43	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 44	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 45	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 46	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 47	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 48	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 49	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 50	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 51	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 52	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 53	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 54	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 55	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 56	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 57	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 58	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 59	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 60	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 61	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 62	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 63	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 64	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 65	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 66	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 67	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 68	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 69	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 70	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 71	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 72	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 73	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 74	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 75	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 76	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 77	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 78	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 79	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 80	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 81	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 82	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 83	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 84	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 85	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 86	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 87	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 88	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 89	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 90	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 91	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 92	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 93	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 94	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 95	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	
✓ 96	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Kasha Kordich, 713 Ave. C, Manhattan	B	17	10	1		
✓ 97	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. David Michael, 440 Main St.	B	17	4	3	6	3
✓ 98	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Also Mrs. Maria, 94 1/2 Ave. C, Baltimore Md.	P	17	43	3	6	3
✓ 99	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Benj. 338 E. 100 St. NYC	J	16	5		4	
✓ 100	Benichuk, Masha	27	30	1			Hub. Leibe 28 Market St. NYC	J	16	42		3	

BIRMA

MAR 16



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Birma

arrived

19

M.

from

125

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 31	Yocazhla, Konstantine	2	15	1	No ind add.	2:- Russian Immigrant Society		17	11:20	1	-	1
✓ 32	Irkin, line 3 3 ch	25	27/30	3	to 1	Photo book. Ellie Co 7th & W 5th St. Easton Pa.		18	3:15	6	6	6
✓ 33	Gurwilt, line 3	16	29	1	brother	Sir Mrs Jacob Bankof, 50 E. 105 St, NYC		17	9:45	1	-	1
✓ 34	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Bro Max 1270 St 1st St. NYC		16	3	-	-	-
✓ 35	Landu re, line 3	24	5	4	brother	Bro Alex Blum, 577-2nd Av. NYC		17	11:00	1	-	1
✓ 36	Ilia, line 3	16	2	1	brother	Sir Mrs Wlad Uraleski, 505 E. 105 St NYC		17	11:15	1	-	1
✓ 37	Salame, line 3	16	2	1	brother	Sir Ilia Gulykoff, 77 Madison St NYC		17	10	1	-	1
✓ 38	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Bro. C Wray Mich, 187 E. 5th St NYC		18	10:45	2	1	2
✓ 39	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Bro. Wlad Uraleski, 505 E. 105 St, NYC		17	4:00	4	4	4
✓ 40	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		19	11:00	3	3	3
✓ 41	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		16	5	-	-	-
✓ 42	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		16	5	-	-	-
✓ 43	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 44	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 45	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 46	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 47	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 48	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 49	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 50	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 51	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 52	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 53	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 54	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 55	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 56	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 57	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 58	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 59	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 60	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 61	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 62	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 63	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 64	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 65	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 66	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 67	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 68	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 69	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 70	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 71	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 72	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 73	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 74	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 75	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 76	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 77	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 78	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 79	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 80	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 81	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 82	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 83	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 84	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 85	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 86	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 87	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 88	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 89	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 90	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 91	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 92	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 93	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 94	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 95	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 96	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 97	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 98	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 99	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2
✓ 100	Leiman, line 3	16	28	1	brother	Photo book, 11400 Hodgeman St, Chicago		17	10:15	2	-	2



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

126

I, Nicholas Arden, Surgeon of the Cruba, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1946  
at New York

Nicholas Arden M.D.  
Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cuba sailing from Louisa, 16th Feb, 19010

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Year. Month.							The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	Lefebvre	B. Lefebvre	36	M	S	Tourist	Yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓ H. Jackson, Pembroke Rd. London	London
2	Hask	Ernest Barrard	14	M	S	"	"	English	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓ H. Jackson, Pembroke Rd. London	Blackheath
3	Thomson	Alexander	51	M	M	"	"	Scottish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓ W. F. Thomson, 100, Cadogan Pl. London	London
4	Thomson	Ruby Kate	36	F	M	"	"	English	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓ W. F. Thomson, 100, Cadogan Pl. London	London
5	Ward	Richard	63	M	S	Barman	"	"	"	Wm. Emerson Ward, 50 Cadogan Pl. London	New York
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 127

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th March, 1904.

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the ORUBA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of

March

1900

at

New York

Immigration Office.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, fitter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *free laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Free laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in case on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and also in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (If hitherto before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

128

I, Peter Astin, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York Peter Astin M.D.

Immigration Officer

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **ORUBA**

sailing from **Barbados**

**1st March**, 19**00**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years. Months.									
1	Pateron	William	70	M	In	Transit	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Ottawa	W. F. Pateron	Canada Ottawa
2	Edford	Robert	33	M	In	do	Yes	do	Scotch	do	M. J. Edford	Ottawa do
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**List.**

## 121

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 1917

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Hammond Master, of the ORUBA, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1900  
at New York

C. P. Hammond  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**EUROPEAN.**

The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak in Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Milton Astin, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ORUBA

sailing from

Barbados

1<sup>st</sup> March

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Years. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	<u>Sieberting</u>	<u>Frank</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>U. S.</u>	<u>Citizen</u>					
2		<u>Frederick</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>		<u>do</u>					
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List.

## List.

13

13

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Hansmaier, of the OR BA, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1900  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Marital Status).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transit," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Country of birth).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as it can be ascertained from the manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew, for example, properly comes under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be particularly observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when and where).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, William Arthur, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1940  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Ashkenian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **ORUBA.**

sailing from **Trinidad**

**3<sup>rd</sup> March** 19**10**

250 (W.B.) 2-0-08

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Years. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	<b>Tolson</b>	<b>James</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>U.S. Tourist</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>England</b>	<b>English</b>	<b>Barbados</b>	<b>St. John's</b>	<b>St. John's</b>	<b>Tourist</b>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List E

## 133

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 March, 1901

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Langmaid, of the ORUBA, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
*Column 5 (Married or single).* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).* The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relationship; friend).* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

134

I, Milton C. Smith, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge, and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1910,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **ORUBA**

sailing from

*St. Clair*

*St. Clair*

190*10*

200 (W.B.) 2-0-08

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Scam</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>In Transit</i>		<i>Canada</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>St. Clair</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 135

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 1910

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Hammond, of the ORUBA, from Sto. Colônia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

C. P. Hammond  
Master

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *journeymen* and *jour labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**A *jour*** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**A *jour labourer*** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Italian people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CEBAN.**

The term "Ceban" refers to the Ceban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Maria Anton, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
(State whether Surgeon "swelling thereon" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
Spanish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1910  
at New York Maria Anton M.D.

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

ORUBA.

sailing from

Pto. Romana

6<sup>th</sup> March

1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age. Year. Month.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	Laine	Frank	47	M	Single	Merchant		U.S.	Citizen				
2		Man	41	M	Single			do					
3	Laine	Rames	25	M	Single	Student		do					
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 137

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 1961

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. P. Lammard Master, of the ORUBA, from St. Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March

1900

at

New York

P. Lammard

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Marital Status).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUHAN.**

The term "Cuhun" refers to the Cuhun people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country where alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (If father having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (If alien was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Nelson A. Smith, Surgeon of the Cuba, (State whether Surgeon "sitting through" or "employed by" do owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1960  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ORUBA sailing from Cartagena, March, 1910

250 (W.D.) 8-9-08

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Year. Month.								
1	7	Luhke John D.	28	M	S. Merchant		U. S. Citizen				
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 139

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 1980

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. P. Llanos, of the ORUBA, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1910  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 18 years of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CEAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miss C. L. L. L., Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1960  
at New York  
R. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

*Cuba*

sailing from

*Colon*

*4th March, 1907*

250 (W.B.) 2-0-08

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Year.	Month.						The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	Brenner	James	64		M. H. Transit	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Scotland Edinburgh
2	Brown	Ida Mary	18		F. S.			British	English	Scotland Edinburgh	Scotland Edinburgh
3	Gibbons	George A.	34		M. H. Commerce			Canadian		Scotland Edinburgh	Scotland Edinburgh
4	Escoffier	Arthur	23		M. S. Clerk			British		Scotland Edinburgh	Scotland Edinburgh
5	Konieczka	Ella	42		M. S. Transit			Italian	Italian	Scotland Edinburgh	Scotland Edinburgh
6	Ullargowska	Sophia	31		F. S.	2-890448-10/23/91-595		Polish	Polish	Scotland Edinburgh	Scotland Edinburgh
7	Pruda	Piero	38		M. S. Transit			Italian	Italian	Scotland Edinburgh	Scotland Edinburgh
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th March, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Colour of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No.	Self.	Yes. Yes. 1905 N. York.	No. Transit.	No. No. No. No. Good.	—	5 9	Fair Grey Blue.		Scotland. Lirkaldy.
2	No.	Father.	Yes. No.	In Transit. (England).	No. No. No. No. Good.	—	5 1	Fair Brown Blue.		Peru. Callao.
3	Yes.	Self.	Yes. Yes. N. York.	No. No. No. No. Good.	No. No. No. No. Good.	✓	6	Fair. Brown Blue.		De. No. Granby.
4	No.	Self.	Yes. Yes. 6. N. York.	No. No. No. No. Good.	No. No. No. No. Good.	—	5 9	Fair Black Grey.		Jamaica. Kingston.
5	No.	No.	Yes. In Transit 5 years.	In Transit.	No. No. No. No. Good.	—	5	Dark Black Black.		State. Florence.
6	No.	No.	Yes. No.	Histor. Josefa Varing.	No. No. No. No. Good.	—	5 8	Clear Brown Blue.		Corona. Milano.
7	No.	No.	Yes. Yes. In Transit 5 years.	No. 34 street New York.	No. No. No. No. Good.	—	5	Dark Black Black.		State. Florence.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Hammond, of the ORUBA, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1940

at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *business* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Citizenship).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi-Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country named in column 9).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Local destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (If better in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (If better ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, William C. Ash, Surgeon of the Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1960  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ORUBA.

sailing from

Colon

9<sup>th</sup> March

1900

150 (W.B.) 8-0-06

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1	Cantor	Celia	25	F	m			U. S.	Citizen			
2	Compton	Harry	53	M	m			do				
3		Rebecca	54	F	m			do				
4		Blossom	13	F	s			do				
5	an	Ernest	35	M	s			do				
6	Lichtenstadt	Ludwig	31	M	s			do				
7	Miller	Isaac	41	M	m	Merchant		do				
8		Lea	20	F	m			do				
9	Myose	Walter	25	M	m	Manufacturer		do				
10		Ernest	28	M	s			do				
11	Spencer	James	33	M	m	Commercial		do				
12	Winter	Cherino	40	M	s	Lawyer		do				
13	Wickertman	Ben	50	M	m	Engineer		do				
14	Wolfe	John	23	M	s			do				
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

14 lost

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List K

## 443

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> March 1901

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Llanos, of the ORUBA, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1940

at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Occupation or profession).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Can read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Miriam Astin, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therefor," or "employed by  
 officers thereof," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1  
 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1910  
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ORUBA

sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 12<sup>th</sup> March, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years. Months.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Arnett	Charles	42	M	S Manufacturer		U S	Citizen			
2	Belgio	Lucius	49	M	M Printer			do			
3		Ada	40	F	M			do			
4	Bond	George E	45	M	M Insurance			do			
5	Boyer	Walter	66	M	M do			do			
6		Anna E	25	F	S			do			
7	Brown	Stewarton	42	M	S Boatman			do			
8		Amos	25	M	S Printer			do			
9	Cornish	Margaret	25	F	S			do			
10	Carr	Sam W	47	M	M Insurance			do			
11	Chase	Levin H	51	M	M Mfr			do			
12	Clark	Charles	42	M	M			do			
13	Lawson	Stradling T	49	M	M Lawyer			do			
14	Draxton	Samuel	105	M	M Doctor			do			
15		Lillian	41	F	M			do			
16	French	Warrington	29	M	M Contractor			do			
17		Catherine	29	F	M			do			
18	Hannon	Alex B	26	M	M Sallet			do			
19	Mc Guire	John	50	M	M Attorney			do			
20	Matpieri	James	38	M	M Merchant			do			
21		Grace	20	F	M			do			
22		Eva	12	F	S			do			
23	Meriman	William	50	M	M Banker			do			
24	Miers	Perit C	55	M	M Salesman			do			
25	Pierre	Stewart	28	M	S Mfr			do			
26	Reeve	Charles	62	M	M Officer			do			
27		Christine	54	F	M			do			
28	Tait	James	65	M	M Banker			do			
29	Thomson	Galdwin	45	M	M Publisher			do			
30	Weister	Frank	28	M	S Merchant			do			

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 145

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 1901

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Langmaid Master, of the ORUBA, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1940  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm labourer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

*Richard A. Smith*, Surgeon of the *Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *18* years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *March*, 19*10*, at *New York*.  
*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

*March 16<sup>th</sup> 1910.*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

10 - 6  
 39 - 5



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Cuba* sailing from *Kingston*, *12 March, 1907*

250 (W.B.) 2-0-06

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cooper.	Harry Albert.	48	2	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	Mrs. Cooper, 33 Argus St., London.	England.	London.
2	Godsal.	William	58	2	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	Godsal, 109 Argus St., London.	England.	London.
3	ssa.	Elias.	33	8	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	British	Syria	Canada.	Kingston.	Family, 109 Argus St., London.	Canada.	Kingston.
4	sears.	James Woodwood.	30	3	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	A. Mitchell, The Tolly, Port Antonio.	England.	London.
5	sears.	Charlotte.	29	5	F	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	Port Antonio.	England.	London.
6	MacKinnon.	Marie.	21	7	F	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Canada.	Scotch	Canada.	Montreal.	109 Argus St., London.	Canada.	Montreal.
7	MacKinnon.	Angus.	21	4	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Canada.	Scotch	Canada.	Montreal.	109 Argus St., London.	Canada.	Montreal.
8	Gray.	Joe. Pina.	33	9	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cuba.	Cuban	Cuba.	Santiago.	Jose Pina, P.O. Box 100, Havana.	Cuba.	Santiago.
9	MacKinnon.	Benjamin Stephen.	60	10	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Canada.	Canadian	Canada.	Montreal.	109 Argus St., London.	Canada.	Montreal.
10	MacKinnon.	Naselle Thomas.	56	10	F	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Canada.	Canadian	Canada.	Montreal.	109 Argus St., London.	Canada.	Montreal.
11	Thomas.	Arthur Charles.	51	1	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	109 Argus St., London.	England.	London.
12	Thomas.	Fanny Maria.	51	7	F	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	109 Argus St., London.	England.	London.
13	Thomas.	Fanny Maria.	24	8	F	Transit	Yes	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	109 Argus St., London.	England.	London.

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th March, 19010

147

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 28, 1904.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Colour of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Whether a Polygamist.
1	ho	See p. 1	See p. 1	Chicago	ho. Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 9	Fair Brown Blue.	England	London	
2	Yes	"	"	1893 Cuba	ho Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 10	Fair Dark medium	England	Tilston	
3	"	"	"	1901 Tourist	1 Broadway New York (Transit)	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 4	Swarthy Blk Cheated	Palestine	Bethlehem	
4	"	"	"	1909 h. York	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	England	Kirkdale	
5	"	"	"	1908	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 5	Fair Dark Brown	—	—	
6	ho	"	"	1909 Transit	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 5	Fair Brown	Canada	St. Catharines	
7	brother ho	"	"	"	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	3 7	Fair Brown	Canada	St. Catharines	
8	See p. 1	See p. 1	"	1901 h. York	ho. Hotel America 155 St. N.Y.	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 8	Dark Black Grey	more on left cheek	Cuba	Santiago
9	ho	"	"	1910	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	Canada	St. Andrew	
10	ho	"	"	"	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	Canada	St. Andrew	
11	"	ho	"	"	Transit	ho ho ho ho Fair	ho	5 10	Dark Brown Brown	Scar on left arm	England	Bath
12	ho	Yes ho	"	"	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5 4	White Brown	at sea	Phil.	
13	"	ho	"	"	Transit	ho ho ho ho Good	ho	5	White Brown	at sea	Phil.	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Lamm, Master, of the ORUBA, from London, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1940

at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). If divorced, or if widowed, or if separated, the entry should be D (divorced), W (widowed), or S (separated).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as one, two, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where he or she is a citizen).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

1. Wilson Astin, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
(State whether Surgeon "acting therefor" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

148

Wilson Astin M.B.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1940  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black):	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oruba* sailing from *Southampton* 11th Feb., 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Year.	Month.							
1	Green	Kate Florence	51	3	4	10	English	Hebrew	England London	Mrs. J. J. Jones, 26 College Lane	Southampton
2	Green	Robert William	26	6	10	2	English		England London	112 John Street	do
3	Green	Richard	25	8	10	10	English		England London	Mrs. R. J. Jones, 102 E. 10th St.	do
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 149

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th March, 1900

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Langmaid Master, of the ORUBA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (IN THE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Miriam Ushin, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African, (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

*Cruza*

sailing from

*Pto. Colombia*

*Feb. March, 1907*

250 (W.B.) 2-9-08

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years. Months.									
1	<i>Polindo</i>	<i>Inocencio</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Colombia</i>	<i>Antonio L. Lito</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Guzman</i>	<i>Pascual</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Colombia</i>	<i>Pascual Guzman</i>	<i>New York</i>
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 151

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th March, 1901

13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25				26	27	28	29
				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For a police or almshouse or other institution, or to meet of the insured, or to sup- port of the insured, or to be by family if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes. Self.	Self.	Yes.	1904	Chicago	E. Camargo V. 155 West 33rd St New York	to	to	to	to	Good.	to	5	6	Dark.	Black.	Black.	Colombia	Guayaquil	
2	"	"	No.				to	to	to	to	Good.	to	5	4				Guayaquil		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. C. P. Panamad, Master, of the ORUBA, from to Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can read but not write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Nelson Carter, Surgeon of the Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1900

at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Monavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cuba sailing from Colon, 9th March, 1907

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."



## 153

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th March, 19011

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*C. P. Leonard* of the ORUBA, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Antecedents).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Nelson Astin, Surgeon of the Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1960  
at New York  
Nelson Astin M.D.  
Immigration Officer

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ORUBA

sailing from Colon

9 March, 1910

250 (W B) 2-2-08

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Benfield	Samuel	23	M	S. Steerman		U. S. Citizen				
2	Polank	Frank	32	M	M. Dr. Maker						
3	Dooley	Ed. R.	25	M	S. Artist						
4	Caughy	Alfred	32	M	S. Dr. Maker						
5	Dallas	Robert	38	M	S. do.						
6	Valentine	Howard	25	M	S. Artist						
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 1910

155

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Langmaid Master of the ORUBA, from Colan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1940  
at New York  
Paterson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write)), No (No (can neither read nor write)), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

5

I, Nelson Astin, Surgeon of the Cuba, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at New York,  
Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	* West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cuba sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, 12th March, 19011

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Brown	Mary	28	F	Single	Domestic Servant		British	African	Kingston, Jamaica	Miss E. Brown	Canada
2	Theophilus	Louisa	33	F	Single			Jamaica	Black.	Kingston, Jamaica	Mr. Theophilus	Canada
3	Shaw	Joseph Lawrence	26	M	Single	Domestic Servant		Jamaica		Kingston, Jamaica	Mr. Shaw	Canada, Toronto
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*New York**16th March, 1900*

157

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane or feeble-minded, or by charity if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Colour of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	No.	Employer	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
2	Yes										5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
3											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
4											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
5											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
6											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
7											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
8											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
9											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
10											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
11											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
12											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
13											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
14											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
15											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
16											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
17											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
18											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
19											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
20											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
21											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
22											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
23											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
24											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
25											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
26											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
27											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
28											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
29											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
30											5	2	Brown	Blk	Known	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. P. Hammond, Master, of the ORUBA, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

March

1940

at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age by column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo C. Stinger, Surgeon of the S. SICILIAN PRINCE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. N.Y.  
& the Society of Apoth. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

190

Sicilian Prince

March 17<sup>th</sup>  
1910

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Scythian Prince*

sailing from *Rotterdam*

*28 February*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.*	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Kasinskiy</i>	<i>Hugo</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yo yo Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>NY</i>
2	<i>Katz</i>	<i>Michelson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>NY</i>
3	<i>Blau</i>	<i>Israel</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>NY</i>
4		<i>Abraham</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>NY</i>
5		<i>Dora</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>				<i>Austria</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>NY</i>
6	<i>Muller</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maribach</i>	<i>NY</i>
7	<i>Fleming</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Russia</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Maribach</i>	<i>NY</i>
8	<i>Necklovsky</i>	<i>Nathan</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yo yo Austria</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Wien</i>	<i>NY</i>
9	<i>Kasinstein</i>	<i>Olau</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>NY</i>
10		<i>August</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>				<i>Wien</i>	<i>NY</i>
11		<i>Nicolaus</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>					<i>Wien</i>	<i>NY</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 159

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16th

1990

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
		(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	yes	self	425	yes	1901 New York friend Stefan Fortuna. 440 E. 90th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair brown	gray		Belarus		
2	yes	self	100	yes	uncle Hermann G. 121 Rivington St. New York					5 3				Germany		
3	yes	self	100	yes	1898 New York daughter, Ell Klau. 249 E. 4th St. New York					5 3				Belarus		
4	yes	self	100	yes	uncle					5 3						
5	yes	self	100	yes						5 3						
6	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law Jacob Schmidt Oxford St. Philadelphia Pa					5 3	fair			Germany		
7	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law Wilhelm Schmidt 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
8	yes	self	100	yes	uncle 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
9	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
10	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
11	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
12	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
13	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
14	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
15	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
16	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
17	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
18	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
19	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
20	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
21	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
22	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
23	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
24	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
25	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
26	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
27	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair			Germany		
28	yes	self	100	yes	brother-in-law 107 Mount Pleasant St. New York					5 3	fair					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the B. S. N. PRINCE, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declaim that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 190  
at Rotterdam

Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Known people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by  
certain thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer:

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

vat

S. S. *Sicilian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Feb. 28*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name. Family Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Pamel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dierzen father Clement Los Dierzen</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Los</i>									
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

⑦

Arriving at Port of Ny March 17/10.

19

165

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the S/S SICILIAN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York and Great Britain (C. P. S., N.Y.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

1900

at

1813 St. John

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S.S. *Sicilian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam* 26 February 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Kolinski	Isidore	17	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Nasav	Father Isidore Kolinski, in Nasav, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	Ind	Indiana	Harmon
2	Konarski	Basile	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holub	Father Jan Konarski, Holub, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	Ind	Indiana	Harmon
3	Chonoluk	Roman	25	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Basodanika	Sister Sosna Tomaszuk, Basodanika, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	Ind	Indiana	Harmon
4	Karczuk	Felip	22	"	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	"	Kliuch	Father Jan Karczuk, Kliuch, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	Ill	Chicago	Chicago
5	Nawiatuk	Stepian	20	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kliuch	Father Isidore Nawiatuk, Kliuch, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	Ill	Chicago	Chicago
6	Kisiel	Juan	22	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sena	Father Isidore Kisiel, Sena, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
7	Stepanowicz	Wiktoria	19	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Korose	Father Jan Stepanowicz, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
8	Sidorowicz	Emilia	18	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Sierig	Father Isidore Sidorowicz, Sierig, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
9	Mozigurski	Luka	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sierig	Father Isidore Mozigurski, Sierig, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
10	Safonush	Ortose	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sierig	Father Isidore Safonush, Sierig, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
11	Syrkiewicz	Semion	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sierig	Father Isidore Syrkiewicz, Sierig, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
12	Cincemski	Michal	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Cincemski, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
13	Kostekha	Katarina	18	f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Kostekha, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
14	Dutka	Quakha	18	f	"	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Dutka, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
15	Senko	Teague	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Senko, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
16	Senko	Piotr	25	m	"	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Senko, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
17	Januszkinicz	Maciej	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Januszkinicz, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
18	Salahub	Nikolaj	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Salahub, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
19	Kabrukowicz	Anna	20	f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Kabrukowicz, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
20	Kabrukowicz	Maria	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Kabrukowicz, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
21	Katkevicz	Adam	20	m	"	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Katkevicz, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
22	Doroch	Christina	18	f	"	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Doroch, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
23	Trentka	Piotr	22	m	"	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Trentka, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
24	Gelfman	Hersch	24	"	m	sailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Gelfman, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
25	Rawikowicz	Ischum	23	"	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Rawikowicz, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
26	Podzany	Nas	18	"	"	labourer	"	"	Russian	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Podzany, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
27	Jarowski	Andrei	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Jarowski, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
28	Pielech	Matusz	22	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Pielech, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
29	Kacemink	Adam	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Kacemink, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York
30	Birukow	Pavel	20	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Korose	Father Isidore Birukow, Korose, Gub. Volhyn. Russia	N.Y.	New York	New York

\* Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March 16th*, 190*7*

163

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of Years Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	no	self	no		uncle Henry Sobolevsky 3575 Teodora St. Indiana Hawthorn, Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Kasav	
2	no		no		brother Frank Dunaich 3775 Beech St. Indiana Hawthorn, Ind						5 4	"	"	"	Holub	
3	no		no		brother in law Henry 3775 Beech St. Indiana Hawthorn, Ind						5 7	"	grey	"	Asadoch	
4	no		no		brother in law Henry 3775 Beech St. Indiana Hawthorn, Ind						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
5	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 9	"	"	"	Kluk	
6	yes		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 6	"	"	"	Kluk	
7	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
8	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
9	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 1	"	"	"	Kluk	
10	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 3	"	"	"	Kluk	
11	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
12	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 3	"	"	"	Kluk	
13	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
14	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 1	"	"	"	Kluk	
15	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
16	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 5	"	"	"	Kluk	
17	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
18	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 5	"	"	"	Kluk	
19	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"	"	"	Kluk	
20	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 6	"	"	"	Kluk	
21	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						4 10	"	"	"	Kluk	
22	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 2	"	"	"	Kluk	
23	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5	"	"	"	Kluk	
24	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 7	"	"	"	Kluk	
25	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 6	"	"	"	Kluk	
26	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 1	"	"	"	Kluk	
27	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 1	"	"	"	Kluk	
28	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 1	"	"	"	Kluk	
29	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 5	"	"	"	Kluk	
30	no		no		uncle Karol Schimyd. Tondynstr. 1612 Chicago, Ill.						5 3	"	"	"	Kluk	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S/S SICILIAN PRINCE, from Rottenham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of P. & S. New York and of the Society of Apoth. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Mar

1901

at

my office

Leo Ettinger

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Italian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *26th February, 1908*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mths.	Sex M. F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town
1	<i>WINOKUR</i> <i>Marrier</i> <i>Surey</i>	25	M	✓	shoemaker no no		Russian Hebrew		<i>Quithy file 99949/604</i> <i>Wassala</i> <i>Monogrod</i>	<i>wife Elka Marrier</i> <i>Monogrod</i>	<i>Con. Hartford</i>
2	<i>Sajenzek</i> <i>Schulm.</i>	22	M	✓	printer				<i>Aliosh</i> <i>father Abram Sajenzek</i> <i>Aliosh</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
3	<i>Kisepark</i> <i>Isak</i>	20	M	✓	tailor yes yes				<i>Makarow</i> <i>mother Sura Kisepark</i> <i>Makarow</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
4	<i>Walachinowicz</i> <i>Nikolai</i>	18	M	✓	labourer no no		Russian		<i>Sauril</i> <i>mother Emma Walachinowicz</i> <i>Sauril</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
5	<i>Berman</i> <i>Schulm.</i>	16	M	✓	tailor yes yes		Hebrew		<i>Minsk</i> <i>father Elia Berman</i> <i>Minsk</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
6	<i>Altas</i> <i>Elie</i>	17	M	✓					<i>Traslav</i> <i>father Wolf Altas</i> <i>Traslav</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
7	<i>Teitelman</i> <i>Moses Jacob</i>	38	M	✓	shoemaker				<i>Chotin</i> <i>mother Teitelman</i> <i>Chotin</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
8	<i>Pajer</i> <i>Leah</i>	19	F	✓	labourer no no		Polish		<i>Krasnow</i> <i>father Leach Pajer</i> <i>Krasnow</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
9	<i>Pawliczek</i> <i>Jwan</i>	20	M	✓		yes yes	Russian		<i>Ragzek</i> <i>mother Maria Pawliczek</i> <i>Ragzek</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
10	<i>Cheszek</i> <i>Stefan</i>	24	M	✓					<i>Gowu</i> <i>brother Cheszek</i> <i>Gowu</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
11	<i>Koriba</i> <i>Maksim</i>	17	M	✓		no no			<i>Wife</i> <i>Patalska Cheszek</i> <i>Wife</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
12	<i>Karpinecz</i> <i>Alexei</i>	23	M	✓					<i>Podanow</i> <i>father Karpinecz</i> <i>Podanow</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
13	<i>Hughes</i> <i>Gerard</i>	16	M	✓		yes yes	US Born		<i>Moscow</i> <i>brother Hughes</i> <i>Moscow</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
14	<i>Warga</i> <i>Sigmund</i>	22	M	✓			Hungary		<i>Szabo</i> <i>mother Sigmund Warga</i> <i>Szabo</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
15	<i>Simotic</i> <i>Rosa</i>	26	F	✓	no no		Croatian		<i>Proslava</i> <i>father Simotic</i> <i>Proslava</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
16		14	F	✓					<i>Croatia</i> <i>grandfather</i> <i>Croatia</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
17		6	F	✓							
18	<i>Dubrawa</i> <i>Jakob</i>	22	M	✓	labourer yes yes				<i>Krasnow</i> <i>wife Rosa Dubrawa</i> <i>Krasnow</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
19	<i>Karhonic</i> <i>Sava</i>	24	M	✓					<i>Krasnow</i> <i>father Ignat Karhonic</i> <i>Krasnow</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
20	<i>Sakac</i> <i>Kibai</i>	20	M	✓		no no	Hungary		<i>Krasnow</i> <i>wife Maria Sakac</i> <i>Krasnow</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
21	<i>Bene</i> <i>Joseph</i>	25	M	✓					<i>Bana</i> <i>father Bene</i> <i>Bana</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
22	<i>Kembicki</i> <i>Andreas</i>	26	M	✓					<i>Gombor</i> <i>wife Rosa Kembicki</i> <i>Gombor</i> <i>NY New York</i>		
23	<i>Reparnika</i> <i>Jecorina</i>	20	F	✓	no no		Russian		<i>Russia</i> <i>father Jecorina</i> <i>Russia</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
24		11	F	✓					<i>Russia</i> <i>mother Jecorina</i> <i>Russia</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
25	<i>Euchammik</i> <i>Roman</i>	26	M	✓	labourer yes yes				<i>father Teodor Euchammik</i> <i>father</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
26	<i>Daro</i> <i>Leib</i>	24	M	✓	carpenter no no		Hebrew		<i>Monogrod</i> <i>wife Gittel Daro</i> <i>Monogrod</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
27	<i>Stoyanoff</i> <i>Angel</i>	24	M	✓	labourer yes yes		Bulgarian		<i>Gowu</i> <i>father Stoyanoff</i> <i>Gowu</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
28	<i>Trifonoff</i> <i>Peter</i>	25	M	✓					<i>Trifonoff</i> <i>wife Trifonoff</i> <i>Trifonoff</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
29	<i>Tersoff</i> <i>Manjmanoff</i>	24	M	✓					<i>Trifonoff</i> <i>wife Tersoff</i> <i>Trifonoff</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		
30	<i>Kasjuk</i> <i>Uriel</i>	26	M	✓	carpenter no no		Russian Hebrew		<i>Russia</i> <i>wife Kasjuk</i> <i>Russia</i> <i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race of passengers to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 163

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16th 1910*, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.					
1	yes	self	no		casual, Mr. Kochler, 10 E. Roman St., Portland St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair blond brown		Russia	Kovogrod		
2	yes		no		brother S. Saganay, 516 E. 139th St. New York					5 8	brown grey		"	Stank		
3	yes	\$25	no		friend Samuel Schinbaum, 104 Suffolk St. New York					5 8	black		"	Makarow		
4	no	\$10	no		brother Josef Malachuk, 104 Suffolk St. New York					5 4	black grey		"	Stank		
5	no		no		Karels Lane, 104 Suffolk St. New York					5 1	black brown		"	Stank		
6	yes	\$13	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 3	black brown		"	Stank		
7	yes	\$17	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 11	black brown		"	Stank		
8	no	\$29	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 10	black grey		"	Stank		
9	yes	\$25	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 3	black grey		"	Stank		
10	yes	\$25	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 3	black grey		"	Stank		
11	no	\$25	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 4	black		"	Stank		
12	no	\$25	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 3	black		"	Stank		
13	yes	\$10	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					4 11	black		"	Stank		
14	yes	\$14	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 3	black		"	Stank		
15	yes	\$40	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 2	black		"	Stank		
16	yes		no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York								"	Stank		
17	yes		no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York								"	Stank		
18	yes	\$35	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 6	black		"	Stank		
19	yes	\$20	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 5	black		"	Stank		
20	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 2	black grey		"	Stank		
21	yes	\$20	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 3	black		"	Stank		
22	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 4	black		"	Stank		
23	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 1	black		"	Stank		
24	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 9	black		"	Stank		
25	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 8	black		"	Stank		
26	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 8	black		"	Stank		
27	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 8	black		"	Stank		
28	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 4	black		"	Stank		
29	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 10	black		"	Stank		
30	yes	\$15	no		brother S. Saganay, 14 Donghai St. New York					5 4	black		"	Stank		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the SICILIAN PRINCE from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Aliens** intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
**Special attention** should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Aliens** who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894, 97 Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**

The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Eisinger  
 Surgeon of the S.S. SICILIAN PRINCE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (New York)  
and of the Society of Apoth. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets,  
 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1900  
 at                       
Leo Eisinger

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Sicilian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *26 February, 1908*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Messel</i>	<i>Benzion</i>	38	m	m	carpenter	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	wife Chalk Messel, Odessa	NY	New York
2	<i>Praverman</i>	<i>Levi</i>	20	f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Gour. Wolchyn, Russia	NY	New York
3	"	<i>Blume</i>	18	f	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Praverman, Odessa	Conn	New Haven
4	"	<i>Rurke</i>	16	f	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Praverman, Odessa	"	"
5	"	<i>Mirke</i>	14	f	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother	"	"
6	<i>Marrick</i>	<i>Malke</i>	25	f	m	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother	"	"
7	<i>Reichman</i>	<i>Joske</i>	44	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother, Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
8	<i>Rosny</i>	<i>Grigor</i>	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	wife Sarah Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
9	<i>Chudobenko</i>	<i>Jakob</i>	36	m	m	"	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
10	<i>Portianko</i>	<i>Makym</i>	36	m	m	"	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	wife Josha Chudobenko, Odessa	NY	New York
11	<i>Krawczynski</i>	<i>Josef</i>	27	m	s	"	yes	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Cielonice	wife Josha Portianko, Odessa	NY	New York
12	<i>Kabart</i>	<i>Jani</i>	34	m	m	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
13	<i>Bozacki</i>	<i>Bozislav</i>	36	m	m	"	no	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Petrov	wife Josha Portianko, Odessa	NY	New York
14	<i>Andriejowski</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	25	m	s	"	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
15	<i>Tajmenski</i>	<i>Bozislav</i>	17	m	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
16	<i>Wenedikowicz</i>	<i>Shenislav</i>	40	m	m	"	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
17	<i>Wolenski</i>	<i>Josef</i>	43	m	m	"	"	"	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kalinin	wife Josha Portianko, Odessa	NY	New York
18	<i>Polonsky</i>	<i>Josef</i>	20	m	s	"	yes	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kalinin	wife Josha Portianko, Odessa	NY	New York
19	<i>Sachar</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	20	m	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
20	<i>Reiter</i>	<i>Aron</i>	21	m	s	Shochet	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
21	<i>Homer</i>	<i>Aron</i>	45	m	m	"	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
22	<i>Belka</i>	<i>Maria</i>	20	f	s	"	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
23	<i>Michalinsk</i>	<i>Chryna</i>	18	f	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
24	<i>Cieslak</i>	<i>Katarina</i>	17	f	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
25	<i>Halinka</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	f	m	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
26	"	<i>Rebe</i>	3	f	s	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
27	<i>Bochan</i>	<i>Marye</i>	27	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
28	<i>Mylozka</i>	<i>Jani</i>	20	m	s	"	no	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kalinin	wife Josha Portianko, Odessa	NY	New York
29	<i>Komerc</i>	<i>Dymoz</i>	40	m	m	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York
30	<i>Chery</i>	<i>Avrom</i>	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother Josha Reichman, Odessa	NY	New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16th 1910, 190

167

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *P. Costa*, of the *S. SICILIAN PR*, from *Rotterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901

Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinct one should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show to race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Eisinger  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare

Surgeon of the SICILIAN PRINCE

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do

that I have had more than ten

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the Coll. of P. & S. (New York)

and of the Society of Apoth. (London)

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets,

in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

1901

at

New York

Leo Eisinger

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE, ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Scythian Prince* sailing from

*Rotterdam*

*26 February, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write			Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Kernik	Anders	30	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
2	Hasymiski	Jermey	22	m	s	3-10034356							St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
3	Kalovska	Michael	21	m	m		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
4	Pokopovska	Nikolai	45	m	m		yes	yes					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
5	Sawa	Kull	16	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
6	Karlska	Karol	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
7	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
8	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
9	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
10	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
11	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
12	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
13	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
14	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
15	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
16	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
17	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
18	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
19	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
20	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
21	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
22	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
23	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
24	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
25	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
26	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
27	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
28	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
29	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	
30	Prasolka	Sergei	18	y	s		no	no					St. Petersburg, Russia		St. Petersburg	

\* Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIV

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York March 17 1910*

190

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED, JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
		Yes or No.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	yes	self	no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
2	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
3	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
4	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
5	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
6	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
7	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
8	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
9	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
10	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
11	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
12	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
13	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
14	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
15	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
16	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
17	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
18	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
19	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
20	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
21	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
22	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
23	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
24	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
25	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
26	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
27	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
28	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
29	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		
30	yes		no		friend Roman Slagowski, 521			5	5	fair	gray		Russia	Chernov		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Marta* <sup>State whether Master, First or Second Officer</sup> of the *S* **SICILIAN PRINCE**, from *Rotterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the SICILIAN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (N.Y.) and of the Society of Apoth. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

1901

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Heilman Prince*

sailing from *Rotterdam*

*16th February, 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Gervink</i>	<i>Willemina</i>	25	f	labourer		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>father J. Gervink</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Macrinda</i>	<i>Tanka</i>	20	f	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Macrinda</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>Fickler</i>	<i>Sal</i>	19	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Fickler</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Gird</i>	<i>Adam</i>	20	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Gird</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Malachowicz</i>	<i>Barthol</i>	27	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Malachowicz</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Boro</i>	<i>Josef</i>	29	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Boro</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7	<i>Lender</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	22	m	dealer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Lender</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Riedelhaupt</i>	<i>Sam</i>	21	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Riedelhaupt</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9	<i>Balas</i>	<i>Jeno</i>	18	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Balas</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
10	<i>Misaars</i>	<i>Johann</i>	38	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Misaars</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
11	<i>Laga</i>	<i>Lander</i>	23	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Laga</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
12	<i>Bendi</i>	<i>Andras</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda Pest</i>	<i>father J. Bendi</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
13	<i>Mason</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	31	m	labourer		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>father J. Mason</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
14	<i>Knathier</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	25	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knathier</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
15	<i>Kichaylo</i>	<i>Stefan</i>	19	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Kichaylo</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
16	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Emilian</i>	19	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
17	<i>Jacobi</i>	<i>Johann</i>	24	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Jacobi</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
18	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
19	<i>Jacobi</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Jacobi</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
20	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
21	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
22	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
23	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
24	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
25	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
26	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
27	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
28	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
29	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
30	<i>Knuthack</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	m	labourer		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>father J. Knuthack</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16th 1911 1910

171

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$15.00		brother-in-law Jacoby Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
2	yes		\$9.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
3	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
4	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
5	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
6	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
7	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
8	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
9	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
10	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
11	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
12	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
13	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
14	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
15	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
16	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
17	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
18	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
19	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
20	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
21	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
22	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
23	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
24	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
25	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
26	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
27	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
28	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
29	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland
30	yes		\$10.00		brother-in-law Kras					5	fair blond grey	none		Poland



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the S. S. CAN, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Mar

1900

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling for occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, journey engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under their occupations "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "foreigners" under their occupation.  
**Column 5 (Can read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Country of birth).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of each alien, but on back of the manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example: "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, but people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."   
**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If none, then relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the S. S. SICILIAN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (N.Y.) and of the Society of Apoth. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Siciliana Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *26<sup>th</sup> February, 1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	49	m	laborer	no	American						
2	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Robert</i>	16	f	Student		American						
3	<i>Klym</i>	<i>Wlad</i>	38	m	laborer		Russian						
4	<i>Koch</i>	<i>Anton</i>	21	m			Russian						
5	<i>Baron</i>	<i>Wladimir</i>	24	m			Russian						
6	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Wladimir</i>	22	m			Russian						
7	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Sam</i>	15	m			American						
8	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	14	m			Russian						
9	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Franc</i>	20	m			American						
10	<i>Katolik</i>	<i>Leidor</i>	21	m			Russian						
11	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Wladimir</i>	24	m			Russian						
12	<i>Koch</i>	<i>Nikolaj</i>	19	m			Russian						
13	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Paulo</i>	19	m			Russian						
14	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Jane</i>	24	m			Russian						
15	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Wladimir</i>	24	m			Russian						
16	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Paul</i>	30	m	laborer	no	Russian						
17	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Levor</i>	19	m			Russian						
18	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	20	m			Russian						
19	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	20	m	laborer	yes	Russian						
20	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Wlad</i>	28	m			Russian						
21	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Yakov</i>	48	m			Russian						
22	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Stanislav</i>	19	m			Russian						
23	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Stanislav</i>	28	m			Russian						
24	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	24	m	laborer	yes	Russian						
25	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	23	m	laborer	no	Russian						
26	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	23	m	laborer	no	Russian						
27	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	23	m	laborer	no	Russian						
28	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	23	m	laborer	no	Russian						
29	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	23	m	laborer	no	Russian						
30	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Anton</i>	23	m	laborer	no	Russian						

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March 16th* 190*0*

List

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.						Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self									5	4					Russia
2	no										5	4					Russia
3	no										5	4					Russia
4	yes										5	4					Russia
5	yes										5	4					Russia
6	yes										5	4					Russia
7	yes										5	4					Russia
8	yes										5	4					Russia
9	yes										5	4					Russia
10	yes										5	4					Russia
11	yes										5	4					Russia
12	yes										5	4					Russia
13	yes										5	4					Russia
14	yes										5	4					Russia
15	yes										5	4					Russia
16	yes										5	4					Russia
17	yes										5	4					Russia
18	yes										5	4					Russia
19	yes										5	4					Russia
20	yes										5	4					Russia
21	yes										5	4					Russia
22	yes										5	4					Russia
23	yes										5	4					Russia
24	no										5	4					Russia
25	no										5	4					Russia
26	yes										5	4					Russia
27	yes										5	4					Russia
28	yes										5	4					Russia
29	no										5	4					Russia
30	no										5	4					Russia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the AN, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under local of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be classed as "tourists" under local of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien whose race, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Etinger, Surgeon of the SICILIAN PRISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (New York) and of the Society of Apoth. (London) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

1900

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Sicilian* *Pina* sailing from *Rotterdam* 26<sup>th</sup> February, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Simakovich</i>	<i>Nikolay</i>	35	M		labourer		Russia	Russian	<i>Polylom</i>	<i>Polylom</i>	<i>Anna Simakovich</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Pittel</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	34	M				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Kryzwa</i>	<i>Kryzwa</i>	<i>Anna Pittel</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Kogatenov</i>	<i>Anton</i>	35	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Kogatenov</i>		
4	<i>Isakov</i>	<i>Nikolay</i>	34	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Isakov</i>		
5	<i>Geller</i>	<i>Ruben</i>	16	M		tailor		Russia	Russian	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Geller</i>		
6	<i>Pachter</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	29	M				Russia	Russian	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Pachter</i>		
7	<i>Hoffmann</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	16	M		baker				<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Hoffmann</i>		
8		<i>Clare</i>	11	F						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Hoffmann</i>		
9	<i>Kednick</i>	<i>Karl</i>	18	M		tailor				<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Kednick</i>		
10	<i>Shuman</i>	<i>Frank</i>	25	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Shuman</i>		
11	<i>Luchman</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	24	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Luchman</i>		
12	<i>Rosarian</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	18	M		labourer		Russia	Russian	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Rosarian</i>		
13	<i>Pubnowich</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Pubnowich</i>		
14	<i>Bladun</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Bladun</i>		
15	<i>Shonarsk</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Shonarsk</i>		
16	<i>Kesnick</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Kesnick</i>		
17	<i>Magader</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Magader</i>		
18	<i>Panawich</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Panawich</i>		
19	<i>Lachuk</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Lachuk</i>		
20	<i>Shaburko</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Shaburko</i>		
21	<i>Kumanich</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Kumanich</i>		
22	<i>Kijevay</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Kijevay</i>		
23	<i>Tomary</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Tomary</i>		
24	<i>Seoul</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Seoul</i>		
25	<i>Wjany</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Wjany</i>		
26	<i>Sawerda</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Sawerda</i>		
27	<i>Shymandrich</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Shymandrich</i>		
28	<i>Kozan</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Kozan</i>		
29	<i>Krambach</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Krambach</i>		
30	<i>Shuk</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	19	M						<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Kolanov</i>	<i>Anna Shuk</i>		



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16th 1906

175

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			Yes No	Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	yes	self \$25 no			friend Nikolai Simakovich								
2	no	\$25 no			708 Oppenheim Grand St. 190 the York no was no good no		5 4	fair blond grey			Russia	St. Petersburg	
3	no	\$25 no			friend Outen Craythor								
4	no	\$25 no			56 Brooklyn city								
5	yes	\$25 no			brother David Rosalinsky								
6	no	\$25 no			56 Brooklyn city								
7	yes	\$25 no			friend Konstanty Agninski								
8	no	\$25 no			50 126 1st St. New York								
9	yes	\$25 no			female Abr. H. Gottlieb 70 Madison								
10	yes	\$25 no			Albany N.Y. New York								
11	yes	\$25 no			course A. Gordon 108 2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.								
12	yes	\$25 no			brother Chas. Hoffmann								
13	yes	\$25 no			200 1st St. Philadelphia Pa								
14	yes	\$25 no			father " " " "								
15	yes	\$25 no			brother Louis Medvick								
16	yes	\$25 no			2nd 105 St. New York								
17	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
18	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
19	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
20	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
21	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
22	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
23	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
24	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
25	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
26	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
27	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
28	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
29	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								
30	yes	\$25 no			brother John Beckman								



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the S. S. Rottman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

19010

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Marital or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, at necessity, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country hence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the SICILIAN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S., New York and of the Society of Apoth. (London) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1910

at New York

Leo Ettinger  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Lebanon* sailing from *26 Feb 1908* *Port of Origin*, 1908

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Stanko	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
2	Stanko	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
3	Bogdan	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
4	Stanko	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
5	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
6	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
7	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
8	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
9	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
10	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
11	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
12	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
13	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
14	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
15	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
16	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
17	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
18	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
19	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
20	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
21	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
22	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
23	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
24	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
25	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
26	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
27	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
28	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
29	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg
30	Kelence	Stanko	21	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother Stanko Stanko	Pa	St. Petersburg

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*March 16/1900*

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet, Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		City or Town.	
1	yes	self	no		brother John Delpa, Jersey						5 13	fair blond	gray		Hungary	Catolice
2	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Basan, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
3	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
4	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
5	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
6	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
7	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
8	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
9	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
10	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
11	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
12	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
13	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
14	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
15	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
16	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
17	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
18	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
19	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
20	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
21	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
22	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
23	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
24	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
25	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
26	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
27	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
28	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
29	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice
30	yes	self	no		brother, Jan. Bogate, Warsaw						5 3	dark	gray		Hungary	Catolice



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S/S SICILIAN PRINCE, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the S. SICILIAN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (N.Y.) and of the Society of Apoth. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this

16 day of Mar 1906

Leo Ettinger

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Fleish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Julian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam* 26 February, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Juhimick Andrej	17	m	laborer	no	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Kondrat Juhimick	Philadelphia
2	Dhonnaniuk Alexei	18	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Dhonnaniuk	Philadelphia
3	Klimenick Alexei	10	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Klimenick	Philadelphia
4	Maslanick Ivan	50	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Maslanick	Philadelphia
5	Krykorenko Ivan	25	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
6	Makymick Michael	30	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Makymick	Philadelphia
7	Kakojos Michael	13	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Kakojos	Philadelphia
8	Shchegolev Michael	18	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Shchegolev	Philadelphia
9	Shchegolev Michael	18	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Shchegolev	Philadelphia
10	Shchegolev Michael	18	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Shchegolev	Philadelphia
11	Krykorenko Michael	18	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
12	Mozogonov Alexander	19	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Mozogonov	Philadelphia
13	Prykorenko Ivan	24	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Prykorenko	Philadelphia
14	Krykorenko Ivan	21	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
15	Krykorenko Ivan	20	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
16	Krykorenko Ivan	21	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
17	Krykorenko Ivan	20	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
18	Udovinnikov Ivan	13	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Udovinnikov	Philadelphia
19	Karic Wasyl	24	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Karic	Philadelphia
20	Krykorenko Ivan	21	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
21	Sergaev Alexei	25	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Sergaev	Philadelphia
22	Krykorenko Ivan	22	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
23	Krykorenko Ivan	21	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
24	Krykorenko Ivan	23	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
25	Krykorenko Ivan	23	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
26	Krykorenko Ivan	24	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
27	Chavica Andrey	28	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Chavica	Philadelphia
28	Krykorenko Ivan	25	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
29	Krykorenko Ivan	22	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia
30	Krykorenko Ivan	29	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Russian	Hobornj, Russia	Father Juhimick Krykorenko	Philadelphia

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th 1900

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1900.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet: Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes self \$30 no		brother Michael Kuzmanov			5 2	fair black hair			Russia, Gdansk		
2	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
3	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
4	yes self \$19 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
5	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
6	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
7	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
8	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
9	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
10	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
11	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
12	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
13	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
14	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
15	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
16	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
17	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
18	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
19	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
20	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
21	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
22	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
23	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
24	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
25	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
26	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
27	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
28	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
29	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		
30	yes self \$20 no		brother Daniel Kuzmanov			5 3	dark grey			Russia, Gdansk		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SEICLAN, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 28.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Etinger, Surgeon of the SICILIAN FRONTIER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of P. & S. (P. & S.) of the Society of Apothecaries (London) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japsese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucian Prince* sailing from *Rothers* *26 February*, 19*10*

No. on List.	12	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Pochocki	Adam	18	m	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Polish	My Garden
2	Melnykiewicz	Wiko	25	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
3	Melnyk	Alexander	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
4	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
5	"	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
6	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
7	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
8	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
9	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
10	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
11	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
12	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
13	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
14	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
15	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
16	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
17	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
18	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
19	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
20	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
21	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
22	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
23	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
24	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
25	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
26	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
27	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
28	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
29	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago
30	Melnyk	Wasyly	24	s			Russian		Polish	My Garden	Port Chicago



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 17th, 1900

181

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	no	self	\$15.00		friend Joseph Marduca, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	fair brown hair	light		Russia, Orsk
2	no	"	\$15.00		friend Joseph Pleske, 21 Main St. St. Charles, Mo.					5 5	"			"
3	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
4	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
5	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
6	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
7	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
8	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
9	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
10	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
11	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
12	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
13	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
14	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
15	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
16	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
17	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
18	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
19	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
20	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
21	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
22	Cleveland Ohio	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
23	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
24	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
25	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
26	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
27	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
28	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
29	no	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"
30	yes	"	\$15.00		friend from Radzi, 107 St. 8th, New York					5 5	"			"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the AN from Rottterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me, this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Leo Ettinger*  
 Surgeon of the *U.S. Custom House*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *more than ten* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Coll. of P. & S. (New York)*  
*and of the Society of Apoth. (London)* and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahutian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam*

*28 February*, 19*16*

*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Korsun	Matini	26	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russia	Volno	father	Russia
2	Kopani	Stefan	17	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
3	Agorodnyka	Sore	27	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4	Turenorov	Karol	26	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	Turaya	Fadey	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kasoson	Shi	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kuznetsov	Nikolai	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kuchnerov	Jan	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Korsyik	Niktor	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Galerda	Aleksander	26	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"
11	Godlewski	Anton	35	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"
12	Cieplinski	Josip	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Konstantin	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Alexander	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Pylogov	Iulian	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Sadon	Anton	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Krikun	Gregory	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kucen	Isidor	15	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Katho	Tincenzo	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	da Vecchia	Nicola	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Feste	Nichola	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Epoveti	Antonio	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mushi	Juan	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Papri	Nikolai	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Grimm	Nikolai	40	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Krimas	Juan	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Rendza	Udam	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Jarmakov	Anton	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Hanorlaw	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Andela	Juan	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16th

1900

183

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 5	fair	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
2	no		\$25 no		uncle John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3	gray	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
3	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					4 11	brown			Russia	St. Petersburg
4	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 4				Russia	St. Petersburg
5	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3				Russia	St. Petersburg
6	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3				Russia	St. Petersburg
7	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 4				Russia	St. Petersburg
8	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 4				Russia	St. Petersburg
9	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 5				Russia	St. Petersburg
10	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3				Russia	St. Petersburg
11	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 7				Russia	St. Petersburg
12	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 1				Russia	St. Petersburg
13	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 6				Russia	St. Petersburg
14	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 7				Russia	St. Petersburg
15	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 5				Russia	St. Petersburg
16	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 4				Russia	St. Petersburg
17	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 5				Russia	St. Petersburg
18	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 8				Russia	St. Petersburg
19	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3				Russia	St. Petersburg
20	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					4 4				Russia	St. Petersburg
21	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3				Russia	St. Petersburg
22	yes		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 5				Russia	St. Petersburg
23	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 4				Russia	St. Petersburg
24	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 6				Russia	St. Petersburg
25	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3				Russia	St. Petersburg
26	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 3				Russia	St. Petersburg
27	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 1				Russia	St. Petersburg
28	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 5				Russia	St. Petersburg
29	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 5				Russia	St. Petersburg
30	no		\$25 no		brother John Kovacs, 419 E. 12th St. New York					5 2				Russia	St. Petersburg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the SICILIAN PRINCE, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

May, 1910

Commanding Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (N.Y.) and of the Society of Apoth. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of Mar

190

at

St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

Leo Ettinger

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sacilian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam* *28<sup>th</sup> February, 19010*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Parcianno</i>	<i>Nazyl</i>	20	M	labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Parcianno	St. Petersburg	
2	<i>Sudakov</i>	<i>Stepka</i>	22	M	labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Sudakov	St. Petersburg	
3		<i>Tukana</i>	18	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Sudakov	St. Petersburg	
4	<i>Euron</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	25	M	labourer		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Euron	St. Petersburg	
5	<i>Reverto</i>	<i>Michael</i>	28	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Reverto	St. Petersburg	
6	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>Lukian</i>	30	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Schmidt	St. Petersburg	
7	<i>Megela</i>	<i>Mary</i>	24	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Megela	St. Petersburg	
8	<i>Levack</i>	<i>Janis</i>	22	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Levack	St. Petersburg	
9	<i>Lalatos</i>		26	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Lalatos	St. Petersburg	
10	<i>Sidak</i>	<i>Miki</i>	28	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Sidak	St. Petersburg	
11	<i>Shurak</i>	<i>Chikva</i>	38	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Shurak	St. Petersburg	
12	<i>Majda</i>	<i>Jude</i>	17	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Majda	St. Petersburg	
13	<i>Rypacz</i>	<i>Cleka</i>	35	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Rypacz	St. Petersburg	
14		<i>Stefan</i>	38	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Stefan	St. Petersburg	
15	<i>Sutik</i>	<i>Michael</i>	24	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Sutik	St. Petersburg	
16	<i>Rork</i>	<i>Terenc</i>	28	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Rork	St. Petersburg	
17	<i>Mason</i>	<i>Nazyl</i>	27	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Mason	St. Petersburg	
18	<i>Shamoy</i>	<i>Jurko</i>	29	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Shamoy	St. Petersburg	
19	<i>Tvorjdo</i>	<i>Halonty</i>	26	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Tvorjdo	St. Petersburg	
20	<i>Domata</i>	<i>Karavina</i>	24	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Domata	St. Petersburg	
21	<i>Opaike</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	22	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Opaike	St. Petersburg	
22	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Alkala</i>	17	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Anna	St. Petersburg	
23	<i>Chapo</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Chapo	St. Petersburg	
24	<i>Jurata</i>	<i>Andry</i>	32	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Jurata	St. Petersburg	
25	<i>Nada</i>	<i>Nazyl</i>	28	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Nada	St. Petersburg	
26	<i>Mazmit</i>	<i>Anna</i>	24	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Mazmit	St. Petersburg	
27	<i>Yurta</i>	<i>Johann</i>	25	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Yurta	St. Petersburg	
28	<i>Kozoga</i>	<i>Janis</i>	30	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Kozoga	St. Petersburg	
29	<i>Grochi</i>	<i>Grady</i>	24	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Grochi	St. Petersburg	
30	<i>Karanka</i>	<i>Chikva</i>	20	M			Russian	Russian	Russia	Kolovo	Mr. Karanka	St. Petersburg	



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16th

1900

185

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.					
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of ticket, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes	No							Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	\$1.25				Friend Havel Paranda, 578			no	no	5 8	fair brown	brown		Russia	Holodskaya		
2	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 5	black			Russia	Bojar		
3	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black			Russia	Bojar		
4	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 6	black gray			Russia	Bojar		
5	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 9	black			Russia	Bojar		
6	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 1	black			Russia	Bojar		
7	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 2	black gray			Russia	Bojar		
8	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 4	black			Russia	Bojar		
9	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 4	black			Russia	Bojar		
10	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 1	black			Russia	Bojar		
11	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black brown			Russia	Bojar		
12	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black gray			Russia	Bojar		
13	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 1	black			Russia	Bojar		
14	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 4	black			Russia	Bojar		
15	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 2	black			Russia	Bojar		
16	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 4	black gray			Russia	Bojar		
17	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black			Russia	Bojar		
18	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black gray			Russia	Bojar		
19	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black gray			Russia	Bojar		
20	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 4	black brown			Russia	Bojar		
21	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black			Russia	Bojar		
22	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black brown			Russia	Bojar		
23	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 2	black gray			Russia	Bojar		
24	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black			Russia	Bojar		
25	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 4	black brown			Russia	Bojar		
26	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black			Russia	Bojar		
27	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 4	black			Russia	Bojar		
28	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 6	black			Russia	Bojar		
29	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 6	black			Russia	Bojar		
30	yes	\$1.00				brother Havel Paranda, 578					5 3	black			Russia	Bojar		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. LILIAN, from Rottterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1900  
at Philadelphia  
Commanding Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Leo Ettinger*  
 Surgeon of the *S/S SICILIAN PRINCE*  
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *more than ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Coll. of P. & S. N.Y.*  
*and the Society of Choth. (London)* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *May*, 19*00*

at

*Leo Ettinger*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam*

*28 February, 1910*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>1452417</i>	<i>19</i>											
1	<i>Krakonka</i>	<i>Nikolay</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Sitka</i>	<i>Father Jan Krakonka, Sitka</i>	<i>Id. Jan. not det.</i>	
2	<i>Kaloda</i>	<i>Grigory</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
3	<i>Kalinski</i>	<i>Gavril</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
4	<i>Kazaczuk</i>	<i>Stepan</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
6	<i>Kolodizka</i>	<i>Polu</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
7	<i>"</i>	<i>Solo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
8	<i>Kilancuk</i>	<i>W. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
9	<i>Kivanuk</i>	<i>Kindrat</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
10	<i>Kivencz</i>	<i>Stia</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
11	<i>Kulenczuk</i>	<i>Maksim</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
12	<i>Karovchko</i>	<i>Helena</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
13	<i>Kucorocz</i>	<i>Sizom</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
14	<i>Kupczuk</i>	<i>Ignacy</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
15	<i>Yolke</i>	<i>Yolke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
16	<i>"</i>	<i>Andriuk</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
17	<i>"</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
18	<i>Klonshi</i>	<i>Morische</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
19	<i>Choyakova</i>	<i>Sara Kuznetsova</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
20	<i>"</i>	<i>Schost</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
21	<i>"</i>	<i>Chiel</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
22	<i>"</i>	<i>Soscha</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
23	<i>Pishe</i>	<i>Missen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
24	<i>Gustain</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
25	<i>Kidnik</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
26	<i>Samie</i>	<i>Charm Leeb</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
27	<i>Artek</i>	<i>Bojciech</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
28	<i>Kadala</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
29	<i>Brucke</i>	<i>Margine</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
30	<i>Gajer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 15th

190

187

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	\$20	no	Cousin Jan Brzezinski, Boston no no good no					5 5	fair blond grey	head	Russia	Lodka		
2	no		\$12	no	brother Henry Kalada, Port 189					5 7	brn					
3	no		\$15	no	Cousin Port. Kalada, Port					5 6	grey			Kachanov		
4	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 1	brn			Kuczyński		
5	no			yes	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 1	brn			Kuczyński		
6	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 7	brn			Kuczyński		
7	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 8	brn			Kuczyński		
8	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
9	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 7	brn			Kuczyński		
10	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 9	brn			Kuczyński		
11	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 5	brn			Kuczyński		
12	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					4 11	brn			Kuczyński		
13	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 8	brn			Kuczyński		
14	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 6	brn			Kuczyński		
15	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 5	brn			Kuczyński		
16	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 4	brn			Kuczyński		
17	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 4	brn			Kuczyński		
18	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 4	brn			Kuczyński		
19	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
20	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
21	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
22	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
23	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 6	brn			Kuczyński		
24	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 4	brn			Kuczyński		
25	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 5	brn			Kuczyński		
26	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
27	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 4	brn			Kuczyński		
28	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
29	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		
30	no		\$12	no	brother in law F. Kuczyński, West 12 St. New York					5 3	brn			Kuczyński		



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Asler, of the State of New York, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of

. 190

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Those intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

(Column 7 (able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).)-The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at Registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by

“Race” appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean “French” by race or people, and similarly, “French” appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean “France” by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WINE INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

\*Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10) *Last permanent residence*.—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States.

before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo C. Singer, Surgeon of the S/S SICILIAN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of P. & S. (New York) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1900

at New York  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sicilian Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam* *28 February*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Qinas	Kenshel	16	✓	in factor yep yep		Russia	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
2	Besturora	Olga	37	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
3	Kolesnik	Andrey	8	✓			Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
4	Spatirah	Wolf	29	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
5	Cheser	Joseph Marcus	21	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
6	Heronaka	Katarzyna	18	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
7	Kizukham	Joseph	19	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
8	Glegorich	Heon	36	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
9	Krupski	Stanislav	20	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
10	Enushko	Jar	16	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
11	Forler	Bertha	21	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
12	"	Mittel	2	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
13	"	Schane	5	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
14	Konniac	Wolf	20	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
15	Hochman	Abraham	25	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
16	Savvich	Anna	18	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
17	Palaga	Sara	17	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
18	Tranajek	Jakob	20	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
19	Fimberg	Heil	40	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
20	Stepenzak	Jwan	43	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
21	Lrosel	Jaracy	24	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
22	Kapanski	Felix	18	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
23	Czuke	Anton	29	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
24	Trasowski	"	15	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
25	Tondrich	Luan	15	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
26	"	Kyrolit	15	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
27	Marin	hany	20	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
28	Kuremoy	Alexander	24	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
29	Fieflbaum	Jankel	30	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York
30	Holar	Chaim	58	✓	in factor yep yep		Russian	Russian	Orskan	Wife Vel Qinas, Orskan	NY New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th, 1900

189

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Cousin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown gray	none	Russia Riga
2	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	blond gray	none	Russia Kiev
3	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	blond gray	none	Russia Kiev
4	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	black	none	Russia Bialystok
5	Cousin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Austria Dobruza
6	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	blond gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
7	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	black	none	Russia St. Petersburg
8	Cousin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
9	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	none	Russia St. Petersburg
10	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 7	blond gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
11	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
12	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
13	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
14	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
15	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	black brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
16	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	blond gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
17	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	black	none	Russia St. Petersburg
18	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
19	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
20	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
21	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
22	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
23	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
24	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	none	Russia St. Petersburg
25	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
26	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
27	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
28	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown	none	Russia St. Petersburg
29	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
30	Brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg

McKellin



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the St. George, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1901,  
at Rotterdam,  
Commanding Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- TRAN:
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo C. Singer, Surgeon of the S/S SICILIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Reg. (New York) of the Society of Apts. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1901,  
at New York,  
Leo C. Singer  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Swedish Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam*

*26 February*, 190*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Rogaczewski	Julian	24	M	laborer		Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
2	Shack	Andrey	20	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
3		Maria	24	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
4	Kulenda	Wiktoria	20	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
5	Jacynia	Kazimierz	22	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
6	Sielecki	Parkian	20	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
7	Jakubowski	Semion	25	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
8	Kandemay	Jyehok	25	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
9	Landen	Ursan	15	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
10	Postelnikov	Bois	24	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
11	Gans	Adolf	22	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
12	Kiemman	Simche	32	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
13	Kosman	Mikhe	25	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
14	Tatolzer	Michael	22	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
15	Bogorai	Ignacy	23	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
16	Bobolinski	Jan	25	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
17	Talman	Alexander	25	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
18	Kocuchowski	Kazimierz	25	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
19	Buczynski	Konstantyn	26	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
20	maszkeny	Anton	25	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
21	Silinski	Simon	29	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
22		Isa	33	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
23		Ursan	6	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
24		Janek	7	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
25	Wisczenko	Emilee	48	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
26		Phelen	18	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
27	Kireczuk	Mechnode	30	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
28	Lanis	Sawa	25	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
29		Isa	24	F			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
30	Krow	Samel	21	M			Russian	Polish	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th 1900

191

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	no	self	no		consort from Phil. Is. Arch.	no	no	no	good	5.0	5.8	fair brown grey	100112	Albania					
2	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.6		brown		Miloga					
3	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.2		grey		Katakona					
4	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.6		brown		Kragosha					
5	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.5		grey		Gloagora					
6	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.3				Kallugony					
7	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7		brown		Kordang					
8	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					4.10		fair grey		Alonah					
9	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.9		greyish		Kordog					
10	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.4		black		Korona					
11	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.1		black		Kogorke					
12	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.8		brown grey		Shulha					
13	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.2		brown		Korona					
14	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.4				Korona					
15	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
16	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
17	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
18	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
19	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
20	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
21	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
22	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
23	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
24	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
25	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
26	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
27	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
28	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
29	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					
30	no	self	no		brother Jan Shach, NY					5.7				Korona					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Rotterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: all engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Reason for coming to United States; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the S. SICILIAN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (N.Y.) & of the Society of Apoth. (London) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

1900

at

Investigation Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Native Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Montana Prince* sailing from *Rotterdam* *28th February* 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mol.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Rajce	icham	32	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
2	Kiraly	lander	20	✓			Russian		Polish	Polish	
3	Rajce	Pal	20	✓			Russian		Polish	Polish	
4	Schönberger	Kosche	24	✓	factor		Russian		Polish	Polish	
5	Brochowski	Jack	24	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
6	Appelstein	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
7	Kacina	Stincen	14	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
8	Kalimowski	Nikoda	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
9	Chochi	Stincen	24	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
10	Scherata	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
11	Bardika	Stodori	26	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
12	Kubogor	Michael	32	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
13	Sapko	Felix	24	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
14	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
15	Kadunski	Stodori	26	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
16	Kawicki	Alexander	19	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
17	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
18	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
19	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
20	Kaku	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
21	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
22	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
23	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
24	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
25	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
26	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
27	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
28	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
29	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	
30	Stolowinski	Leib	18	✓	laborer		Russian		Polish	Polish	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th 1900

193

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	no	self	\$10	no	Simon, brother, 100 East 10th St. New York			good	no	57	fair	brown	none	Hungary, Novgorod		
2	yes	\$19	no	no	brother, Daniel Koral, 2 Koral St. Wallingford					52				Hungary, Novgorod		
3	no	\$16	no	no	friend					54				Samuelson		
4	yes	\$25	no	no	brother, Jan Kucharski, 43 1/2 1st St. New York					52	gray			Russia, Brest		
5	yes	\$10	no	no	friend, 100 East 10th St. New York					52	black	brown		Poland		
6	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
7	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
8	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
9	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
10	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
11	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
12	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
13	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
14	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
15	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
16	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
17	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
18	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
19	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
20	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
21	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
22	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
23	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
24	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
25	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
26	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
27	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
28	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
29	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		
30	yes	\$15	no	no	brother, 100 East 10th St. New York					55	brown	gray		Poland		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S. SICILIAN PRINCE, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Mar

1901

Commanding Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married—single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Attinger, Surgeon of the S. SICILIAN FRI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. of P. & S. (N.Y.) of the Society of Apoth. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of March

, 1900

at

Reverend

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prussia* sailing from *Rotterdam* 28<sup>th</sup> January, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Ghazan</i>	<i>Rosie</i>	39	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
2	<i>Streich</i>	<i>Josef</i>	33	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
3	<i>Streich</i>	<i>David</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
4	<i>Streich</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	40	F		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
5	<i>Streich</i>	<i>Emma</i>	40	F		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
6	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
7	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
8	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
9	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
10	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
11	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
12	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
13	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
14	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
15	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
16	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
17	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
18	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
19	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
20	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
21	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
22	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
23	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
24	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
25	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
26	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
27	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
28	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						
29	<i>Streich</i>	<i>He</i>	40	M		<i>labourer</i>		<i>Russia</i>						

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

195

March 16th

, 190

[illegible]



DECLARATION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the SS. N. P. N. C. E. from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1905

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steam fitter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.  
**Column 7 (Under bond or not).**—The entry in column 7 should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Under bond or not).**—The entry in column 8 should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 9 (Under bond or not).**—The entry in column 9 should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



RECORD OF

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"  
I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the SICILIAN PRINCE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had more than ten years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Society of Apothecaries (London), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

March 17th  
1910

52' 1" bit  
52' 2" total

24 S.I.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED  
J. J. J. J.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Swedish Prince* sailing from *Stockholm* on *February 19, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mds.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
2	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
3	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
4	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
5	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
6	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
7	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
8	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
9	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
10	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
11	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
12	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
13	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
14	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
15	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
16	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
17	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
18	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
19	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
20	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
21	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
22	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
23	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
24	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
25	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
26	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
27	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
28	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
29	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						
30	Bohadil	Crutche	35	M			no education			Russian						

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 16th, 1900

197

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the PRINCE, from Rottensan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of November, 1920

at

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



from



2.1 2<sup>20</sup> 4 5 4  
3.0  
10 ✓



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SICILIAN PRINCE (N.Y.T. 00.) arrived

March 17, 1910, 19

M.

from

100

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Davischenki, Itte & son	17	9/10	2		to husband	11:20 John & Jack, Schmitt, N. League St. Bldg. Pa.	B.	17	3:00	-	1	
2	Paula, Jan	13	28	1		" tel	RR to Mrs. Maria Hoffington, Pa.	J.	18	4:30	1	2	1
3	Braverman, Perel & 3 sis	3	2/5	4		" tel	RR to Mrs. Izig 299 Market St.		"	4:30	1	8	4
4	Malinka, Anna, dau and						House, Moikara 4 Front St. Bldg. Pa.	B.	"	9:45	3	3	3
5	Hester, Meta.	3	28/28	3		" husband	"						
6	Michalsonok, Maryna	3	23	2		" couple	RR to Mrs. Witosko 217 E. 4th St. Pa.		"	10:30	1	1	1
7	Woffner, Michael & sister	7	7/3			" tel	RR to John Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
8	Fisher, David & brother	13	1, 17	2		" tel	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
9	Oron, Christina	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
10	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
11	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
12	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
13	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
14	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
15	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
16	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
17	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
18	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
19	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
20	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
21	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
22	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
23	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
24	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
25	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
26	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
27	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
28	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
29	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
30	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
31	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
32	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
33	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
34	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
35	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
36	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
37	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
38	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
39	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
40	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
41	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
42	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
43	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
44	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
45	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
46	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
47	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
48	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
49	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
50	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
51	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
52	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
53	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
54	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
55	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
56	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
57	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
58	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
59	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
60	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
61	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
62	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
63	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
64	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
65	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
66	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
67	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
68	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
69	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
70	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
71	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
72	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
73	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
74	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
75	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
76	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
77	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
78	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
79	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
80	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
81	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
82	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
83	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
84	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
85	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
86	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
87	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
88	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
89	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
90	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
91	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
92	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
93	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
94	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
95	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
96	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
97	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
98	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
99	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2
100	Oron, Lya	1	22	1		" sister	RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.		"	10:30	2	2	2

Oron, Lya 14 - 2 - sister  
RR to Mrs. Hoffington 3, 3rd St. Pa.



11-1618

S. S. Sicilian Prince

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

19

M.

from

200

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
31	Trushchen, Jacob	14	18	1		tel 2 2115	ARRIVED to the INS 2114 Black & Buffalo	J	18	11	30	1	1	1
32	Wishko, Jan	14	10			sister	ARRIVED to the INS 2114 Black & Buffalo	J	18	11	30	1	1	1
33	Praduch, Sofia	18	12	1		Dis. ad	Russian Immig. Soc	B	18	4	17	1	2	1
34	Konwarred, Isaac	11	26	1		Adm by Board	R R & Destination	J	21	9		1	1	1



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3146

Mar. 16-17-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... JAN 21 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



3147

Volume 3147

Index of Passenger Manifests

From March 17, 1910 to March 17, 1910

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
March 17th	Konig Albert	Genoa Naples Gibraltar	68
	Saxon Prince	Newcastle on Tyne	1
	Oceana	Hamilton - Bermuda	10

I have  
manifests  
ing vessels  
N. Y., con  
the date

that micro  
roll of f  
missioner

photogra  
and comp  
microfilm  
records;  
permane  
gress, Fin  
National  
accordan

Exec  
day of...

I have  
film are  
migration  
time that



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3147

Mar. 17-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 21 1943, 194.....

*Robert H. [Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....  
Date

*Joyce [Signature]*  
Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. C. C. D. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the *König-Albert*, *giving herewith*  
do hereby solemnly and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of*  
*Berlin*, and that *one* personal examination  
has been made of the persons named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Swindlers  
and that my knowledge is true, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such persons.

Subscribed before me this *1st* day of *April* 190*1*  
at *St. Louis*

LIST OF NAMES OR PEOPLES.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koenig Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *March 3rd 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1430	Gugenheim	Mr. Albert	41	Impoverished		U. S. Citizen		NY New York		
1431	Johnson	Miss Mary	65			"		"		
1452	Eddleman	Mr. Joseph	43			"		"		
1453	Eddleman	Miss	40			"		"		
1454	Brandt	Mr. Conrad	30	Impoverished		German	German	NY New York	Cousin G. Meyer	New York City
1455	Happles	Mr. G. C.	35			U. S. Citizen		Ill. Chicago	32 Barclay Street, New York	New York City
1456	Kilbourne	Mr. Henry S.	69	Army Officer		"		DC Washington		
1457	Allyn	Mr. S. Madford	25			"		Mass. Cambridge		
1458	Allyn	Mr. S. n.	24			"		"		
1459	Allyn	Miss brother	29			"		"		
1460	Baldwin	Miss Anna	10			"		"		
1461	Talwall	Miss Edith	11			"		Pa. Bryn Mawr		
1462	Huston	Miss Nanette	1			"		" Haverford		
1463	Huston	Miss Margaret	9			"		" Lewisburg		
1464	Wardrop	Miss Isabel L.	1			"		"		
1465	Byrne	Miss Edith	1			"		"		
1466	Johnson	Miss Edith	24			"		NY New York City		
1467	Gilson	Miss M.	24			"		NY Jersey City		
1468	Barker	Mr. Oakley Smith	45			"		Ohio Canton		
1469	Conklin	Miss Ella	16			"		Conn. Hartford		
1470	Conklin	Mr. Geo. H.	57			"		Ohio Cincinnati		
1471	Olsen	Mr. P.	47			"		NY Brooklyn		
1472	Byrne	Mr. M. S.	29			"		Phil. Manila		
1473	Edwards	Mr. W.	30			"		"		
1474	Edwards	Master	3			"		"		
1475	Wagner	Mr. G. C.	25			"		"		
1476	Wagner	Miss Juliet	50			"		"		
1477	Wagner	Mr. Edward	60			"		Pa. Philadelphia		
1478	Wagner	Dr. John	29			"		Mass. Brookline		
1479	Wagner					"		Mass. Jamaica		







## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Tyeen, Commissioner of the König Albert, from Lisboa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tubercular, or with a contagious, or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting to be in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes

<sup>a</sup> West Indian = 100,000; people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ATTN: N. (PI ACK).

<sup>10</sup> Although *abduhu* 'persecute' (*Abduhu*, Noun, whether as a verb or as a noun) is a V-*Abduhu* Noun construction, *Abduhu* does not appear as an *Abduhu*-*Abduhu* construction as an attraction of a copula blood-kinship between

[illegible]

The people who are native to a place are fully entitled to their language and their culture. The American people should be proud of their American heritage. The American people should be proud of their American heritage. The American people should be proud of their American heritage.

[illegible]

*Colony* (Nest and eggs) with several adults and a few juveniles when the colony is large. The colony is built in a single chamber, usually in a hole in the ground. It is usually built in a hole in the ground, but it may be built in a hole in a tree trunk or in a hole in a rock.

[illegible]

Example 1. When the position of a child and its loss are the same, the child should give more help and get more help from its family. For example, if a child is a boy, it should give more help and get more help from its family. If a child is a girl, it should give less help and get less help from its family. Money brought by the child of a family should not be used to help the family. Money should be used to help the family.

[illegible]



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. D. Martin, Surgeon of the "König Albert", soiling himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March 1900  
at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. E. D. Menden*, Surgeon of the "*König Albert*", *Boiling Beach*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*16<sup>th</sup>* day of *June*, 1900.

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American	Korean
Armenian	Latvian
Austrian	Magyar
Bavarian	Mexican
Belgian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moscow
Croatian	Poles
Czech	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
German	Russian
English	Rumanian
French	Serbian
Irish	Swedish
Italian	Swiss
Japanese	Teutonic (Russians)
Polish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Portuguese	Slovak
Russian	Slovene
Serbian	Syrian
Slovak	Spanish-American
Slovene	Syrian
Spanish-American	Turkish
Syrian	Welsh
Turkish	West Indian
Welsh	
West Indian	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Koenig Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *March 3rd*, 190*7*

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came	Final Destination	
	Surname	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1472	<i>Hubert</i>	<i>Mrs Fannie</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>			
"	<i>Hubert</i>	<i>Martha S.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

List

۷۰

Arriving at Port of New York, March 190

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fyren Jönsson, of the Kingdom of Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Commissioning Officer.

Imagination officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in *Microtus* should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the young of the year.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be M (male), F (female), or S (single).

*Column 5 (Mating Period).—*The entry in column 5 should be M (mated), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Colophon** (*Calligraphia copulatio*). The copy in colophon could be made as fast as possible by the composition, reading, and correction of each character. For example, Civil engineer, shatterproof engineer, I wrote a copy in colophon, and the copyist made a polished copy. The copyist, the welder, wood turner, or the copyist, or the copyist, could be turned, or other machine design, machine.

A distinction should be made between  $m = 1$  and  $m = 0$  and  $m = 1$  and the amount of money shown, as it follows:

Stewardship of prices should make this a matter of the commons, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspection and rectification of the data. The price for any nation of alien arrivals

Aliens including tourists, thruway and airport of the United States, would be occupied under bond of occupation. "In return," the occupying authority, the army, would go to the United States, but not interfere to put "the country into a condition to be invaded by tourists," under bond of occupation.

*Colony*, (All the total and entire.) "Can I read and write?" "Can you read?" "Can you write?" should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (neither), or No—write or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be completed to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 6: *Lines of people*. The number of columns of people in the group, as given in bottom box of the photograph.

Special attention must be paid to the distinction between 'race' and 'nationality', and matters should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and referees in order to be safeguarded. For instance, 'France' appears to be understood to be the association of 'France' by race or people and not by 'France' appearing to be 'French' by race and not by nationality. An individual who is 'French' by race but not by nationality would properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be carefully observed.

## JAPAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

$$-5.1 \quad 1-2 \times 10^{-5}$$

\* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies (by that, I mean not Northerners).

## STANLEY P. ANKOVICH

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (OF AFRICA).

2.2. A group of 16 N<sup>+</sup> refers to the African N<sup>+</sup> group, coming from Central and South Africa. We include Namibia, South Africa, Botswana, Zimbabwe, and Swaziland. Individuals of unknown N<sup>+</sup> are classified as N<sup>+</sup> if the blood should be classified under this heading.

ET AL.:  $\gamma$ -NO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

The people who are native to the banks of the River Po, in northern Italy, are of many different origins. In the northern border of Veneto, Lombardy and the less fertile, mountainous regions of Friuli, Sicily and Trentino, many of the country's oldest Italian, Slav and Italian-German minorities are to be found. In the Po's middle reaches, the people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

CH. TAN     01107

[illegible][illegible]

Areas with a population of more than 100,000 and all states with a population of more than 100,000, similar to the combined nonmetropolitan and rural states, are considered nonmetropolitan.

*Volume 1: Name and complete address of person; date of birth; country where born; race. The entry in volume II should include name and address of the relative, person with whom living, or other contacts, if any.*

*Volume II: Information. The entry in volume II should include name and the country of birth of the individual, if available; the United States country entered on the I-100, if any.*

*Colletes* is a difficult genus to identify, and the only good reference is the key provided in the *Colletes* section of the *Key to the Genera of Nearctic Hymenoptera* (1978).

*Colletes* is a very diverse group, and the only good identification key is provided by von Sengschoon (1978). The only good identification key is provided by von Sengschoon (1978). The only good identification key is provided by von Sengschoon (1978).

column. I should give in each case (with kind or fair) the exact number of money  
owned. Money brought in, should offer family should not be given to the mother and  
members of the family.

<sup>10</sup> On this point, see also, e.g., *United States v. Galt*, 17 F.3d 1041, 1044 (9th Cir. 1994) (en banc), cert. denied, 513 U.S. 1002 (1994) (affirming a conviction for possession of a firearm by a felon under 18 U.S.C. § 922(g)(1) where the government proved that the defendant knew of his prior conviction).

entry in column 6 should show whether, *relative to him*, either a relative or friend, or both so, was relative or friend with him, and complete goodness.

columns 16 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. L. P. E. L. W.*, Surgeon of the *König Albert*, *Prüfung* *do*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* *years' experience as a Physician*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of*  
*Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*16th* day of *March*, 1900.

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Benemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



## 3.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT

*sailing from*

# NEAPEL

March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Eranson, Irene	28	F	none				San Francisco		
2	Price, Elizabeth	25	F					San Francisco		
3	Dr. Johnson, H. V.	35	M	physician				San Francisco		
4	McNeill, Jane	25	F	none				San Francisco		
5	Long, Mary	26	F					San Francisco		
6	Headors, Annie	32	F					San Francisco		
7	Chandlapp, Annie	25	F					San Francisco		
8	Wickson, Andrew	20	M					San Francisco		
9	Worrier, William	53	M					San Francisco		
10	Whitingson, Joseph	44	M					San Francisco		
11	Reeder, Eugene	40	M					San Francisco		
12	Shaw, John	20	M					San Francisco		
13	Birkman, Mary	44	F					San Francisco		
14	Birkman, Mary	44	F					San Francisco		
15	Price, William	31	M					San Francisco		
16	Smith, William	31	M					San Francisco		
17	Quendon, James	21	M	merchant				San Francisco		
18	Quendon, James	23	M	merchant				San Francisco		
19	Turris, David	30	M					San Francisco		
20	Mr. Ferguson, David	17	M					San Francisco		
21	Mr. McMillan, Emily	1	F					San Francisco		
22	Mr. Wells, Geo.	17	M					San Francisco		
23	Mrs. Wells, Geo.	17	F					San Francisco		
24	Mrs. Wells, Mary	17	F					San Francisco		

4/6/11

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

March 16<sup>th</sup>

, 1900

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. J. J.*, of the *König Albert*, from *Tables*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *March*, 19*10*, at *New York*.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to persons under 16 years of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—This column should be filled with "Male" or "Female".

**Column 3 (Marital Status).**—The entry in column 3 should be "Married", "Single", "Widowed", or "Divorced".

**Column 4 (Occupation or Trade).**—This column should be filled with as much detail as possible, showing occupation, trade, profession, or business, such as examples: Civil engineer, stationery merchant, agricultural implement maker, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, or fruit supply, chamber polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classified as tourists, under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 6 (Native birth).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Irish" refers to the Irish people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *36. Feyen, Esq.*, Surgeon of the *König Albert* *Building Society*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Berlin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(4)

Sworn to before me this

*15th* day of *March*, *1910*

at *New York*

*König Albert*

*March 17th 1910*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

Armenian  
Austrian  
Belgian  
Bosnian  
Bulgarian  
Croatian  
Czech  
Danish  
Dutch  
English  
Finnish  
French  
German  
Greek  
Hungarian  
Italian  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Malay  
Mexican  
Norwegian  
Persian  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Rumanian  
Russian  
Serbian  
Slovak  
Spanish  
Swedish  
Swiss  
Syrian  
Thai  
Turkish  
Ukrainian  
Vietnamese  
Welsh  
Yugoslavian

*28*  
*13*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Korona* sailing from *San Francisco* on *May 7*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Leith, Carl</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Lizarralde Laureano</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Lizarralde Mrs L</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>W. Juan</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>W. Juan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>W. Juan</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>W. Juan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>W. Juan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>W. Juan</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain Cordoba</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New York</i>
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

March 10<sup>th</sup>

1980, 1981

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Conm. of the König Albert, from Libroctor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this*

拾人

Draw out

H. D.

101

*Antigardine - on cer.*

at New York

Amni kalimi mibor.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible][illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing through do  
(State whether Surgeon, sailing through, or employed by owner of vessel, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mohlenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roenig Albert* sailing from *Genoa* March 3rd 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1883	<i>Visconti</i>									
1884	<i>Galasso</i>	24	m	chauffeur		Italian	North Italy	Perugia	Mrs. S. Stefano Perugia	New York
1885	<i>Ida</i>	20	f			"	"	"	"	"
1886	<i>Francesco</i>	31	m	musician		"	"	"	"	"
1887	<i>Leon</i>	15	m	Butler		French	French	France	Cassero parents Nonferato	Cleveland
1888	<i>Franz</i>	25	m	Artist		German	Prussian	Ban	St. Milla Nica	New York
2216	<i>Carl</i>	22	m			U.S. Citizen		NY	St. Milla Nica	Boston
2217	<i>Gosta</i>	24	m	Artist		Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	L. S. Hillberg Goteborg	New York
2218	<i>Anthony</i>	37	m			Indian	Indian	India	St. Milla Nica	Chicago
2219	<i>Ida</i>		f							
2220	<i>Paul</i>		m							

10/11/10  
Zlat  
7

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.





Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. J. Comm, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1902, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel," in the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York  
AMM  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from

Genoa

March 3<sup>rd</sup>

1900

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.  
Married or Single.  
Yrs. Mos.

\*Calling  
or  
Occupation.

Able to—  
Read. Write.

Nationality.  
(Country of which  
citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

Last Permanent Residence.

Country. City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend  
in country whence alien came.

Final Destination.

State. City or Town.

1	<u>Bavixha</u>	<u>Giuseppe</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Communist</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>North Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Genoa</u>	<u>his father Pietro Bavixha</u>	<u>Novara</u>	<u>N. Y.</u>	<u>New York</u>
2	<u>Wife</u>	<u>Giovanna</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>housewife</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>North Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Genoa</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>N. Y.</u>	<u>New York</u>
3	<u>Bordon</u>	<u>Luigi</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>m. farm laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>North Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Arcade</u>	<u>his wife Margherita Bordon</u>	<u>Arcade</u>	<u>Ill.</u>	<u>Chicago</u>
4	<u>Diottalevi</u>	<u>Vincentio</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>North Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Parombone</u>	<u>his wife Vittoria Diottalevi</u>	<u>Parombone</u>	<u>Ill.</u>	<u>Chicago</u>
5	<u>Pieroni</u>	<u>Antonio</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Communist</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>South Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Barga</u>	<u>his father Carlo Pieroni</u>	<u>Barga (Lucra)</u>	<u>N. Y.</u>	<u>New York</u>
6	<u>Wife</u>	<u>Eletta</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>housewife</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>South Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Barga</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>N. Y.</u>	<u>New York</u>
7	<u>Calini</u>	<u>Luigi</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>South Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Montecatini</u>	<u>his mother Calini Giuse</u>	<u>Montecatini (Lucra)</u>	<u>Mass.</u>	<u>Boston</u>
8	<u>Wife</u>	<u>Maria</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>housewife</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>South Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>
9	<u>Nandini</u>	<u>Pietro</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>South Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>
10	<u>Mazzoni</u>	<u>Giovanni</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Austria</u>	<u>Austrian</u>	<u>Austria</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>his mother Luigi Mazzoni</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>Conn.</u>	<u>New Haven</u>
11	<u>Cagnola</u>	<u>Amilale</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>South Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Genova</u>	<u>his wife Caterina Cagnola</u>	<u>Genova</u>	<u>Ill.</u>	<u>Grandville</u>
12	<u>Posono</u>	<u>Domenico</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Austria</u>	<u>Austrian</u>	<u>Austria</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>his mother Maria Posono</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>Conn.</u>	<u>New Haven</u>
13	<u>Caner</u>	<u>Giovanni</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>North Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>his wife Amelita Caner</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>N. Y.</u>	<u>New York</u>
14	<u>Carola</u>	<u>Victor</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>North Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>his wife Amelita Carola</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>N. Y.</u>	<u>New York</u>
15	<u>Cellier</u>	<u>Victor</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>laborer</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>North Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>his wife Amelita Cellier</u>	<u>Vienna</u>	<u>N. Y.</u>	<u>New York</u>
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/21/00  
90

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after suit for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any other law, treaty, or agreement to be entitled to admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes self	\$25	yes	1906/910 New York	his family	no	no	no	good	no	4.6	fair brown brown	None	Italy Ligonara		
2	yes his husband	\$25	yes	1906/910 New York	Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	"	6.6	fair brown brown	"	Italy Ligonara		
3	yes self	\$25	yes	1906/910 New York	his friend: Amadio Piniello Chicago Ill. Artisan Ave 533	no	no	no	good	"	6.5	fair brown brown	"	Italy Arcade		
4	yes self	\$25	yes	1906/910 New York	his brother in law: Bartolucco Angelo Chicago Ill. 1	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Forsembrone		
5	yes self	\$25	yes	1906/910 New York	citizen of America U. S.	no	no	no	good	"		fair brown brown	"	Italy Barga		
6	yes self	\$25	yes	1906/910 New York	Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	"		fair brown brown	"	Italy Barga		
7	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Monci Amels Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	"	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Serravalle		
8	no her husband	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	"	5.4	fair brown brown	"	Italy Serravalle		
9	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	"		fair brown brown	"	Italy Serravalle		
10	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	"		fair brown brown	"	Italy Serravalle		
11	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
12	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	5.6	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
13	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
14	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
15	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
16	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
17	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
18	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
19	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
20	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
21	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
22	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
23	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
24	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
25	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
26	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
27	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
28	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		
29	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Austria Trento		
30	yes self	\$25	yes	1903/09 Chicago	his friend: Grandi Rosina	no	no	no	good	"	6.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy Savona		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 16 Fern Comm, of the "König Albert", from Enva, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of

March

1900,

at

New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Naples* *March 11*, 19*08*

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (If intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Barin</i>	<i>Philomena</i>	33	F.	W.	iron	yes	yes	Italian	South Naples	<i>Naples</i>	<i>Atina Pravia</i>
2	<i>Bruno (son)</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	14	M.	U.S.				"	"	"	<i>Atina Pravia</i>
3	"	<i>Leonardo</i>	13	M.	"				"	"	"	"
4	"	<i>Salvatore</i>	9	M.	"				"	"	"	"
5	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
6	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
7	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
8	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
9	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
11	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
12	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
13	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
14	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
15	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
16	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
17	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
18	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
19	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
20	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
21	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
22	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
23	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
24	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
25	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
26	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
27	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
28	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
29	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
30	<i>Princi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	27	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"

\* An intended resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

March, 1990

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. T. Korn, of the König Albert, from Table, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1902,  
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereof should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. J. Jenson, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*sailing from *Naples* *March 11*

1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated by permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Ruffolo</i>	<i>Silvestro</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. no no</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Trinapone</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Gullo</i>	<i>Asce</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>De Giarco</i>	<i>Basilio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>" S. S. maker " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Battista</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>" ef. farmer lab. " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Caggese</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>" ef. " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Donnera</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>" " " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>Donata</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>" W. " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Corio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Lincci</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>ef. ef. " " yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>wife</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>" " " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>wife</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>" " " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>brother of De Blasi</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>" " " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Donnera</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16	<i>Colonna</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>" " " " yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Cardonara</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>ef. ef. " " no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>wife Colonna</i>	<i>Verena</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>" " " " no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>ef. ef. " " no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20										
21										
22	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. yes yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
23	<i>wife</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>" " " " no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
24	<i>Rinaldi</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. no no</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
25	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>Vittoria</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>" ef. " " " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
26	<i>Odessa</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>ef. ef. " " yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
27	<i>De Giarco</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
28	<i>De Giarco</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>ef. ef. " " yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
29	<i>De Giarco</i>	<i>Benedetto</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>ef. ef. farmer lab. " " "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
30	<i>De Giarco</i>	<i>Asce</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>ef. ef. " " no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch, 1901

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by court of any crime, or whether in any way a person of bad character, or whether a person of immoral character.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	1900	his cousin: Rinaldo Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	None	Calabria	Italy
2	"	"	\$25	1900	his brother: her husband: Rossi	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
3	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
4	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
5	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
6	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
7	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
8	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
9	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
10	no	himself	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
11	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
12	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
13	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
14	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
15	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
16	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
17	yes	himself	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
18	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
19	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
20	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
21	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
22	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
23	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
24	no	himself	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
25	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
26	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
27	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
28	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
29	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy
30	"	"	"	1900	his brother: Rinaldo Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	Calabria	Italy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 3d. J. E. Conum, of the König Albert, from Yable, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1902,  
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the "König Albert", residing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Capt. March 11*

1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Yanucci</i>	<i>Genaro</i>	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his wife: <i>Yaria Anna</i>	<i>Yus. Winsted</i>
2	<i>Valerio</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<i>Stano - Mellus</i>	<i>Yus. Winsted</i>
3	<i>Bruno</i>	<i>Lark</i>	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Valerio</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
4	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Scrupa</i>	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Scrupa Bruno</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
5	<i>Vetronski</i>	<i>Chigola</i>	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his mother: <i>Chigola</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
6	<i>Yastopichio</i>	<i>Brasina</i>	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Yastopichio</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
7	<i>Cuscoli</i>	<i>Chenaga</i>	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his mother: <i>Chenaga</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
8	<i>Giosia</i>	<i>D'Antonio</i>	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>D'Antonio</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
9	<i>Yphone</i>	<i>Birtinis</i>	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Birtinis</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
10	<i>Di Vito</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his wife: <i>Yaria</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
11	<i>Baratta</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Baratta</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
12	<i>Gabietta</i>	<i>Genaro</i>	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his wife: <i>Yaria</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
13	<i>Chiara</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	54	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Chiara</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
14	<i>Spirito</i>	<i>Rocco</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Spirito</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
15	<i>Yanfredi</i>	<i>Emando</i>	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Yanfredi</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
16	<i>Di Fes</i>	<i>Pellegrino</i>	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Di Fes</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
17	<i>Di Bari</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Di Bari</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
18	<i>Lauricella</i>	<i>Domènico</i>	39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Lauricella</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
19	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Giuseppa</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
20	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Maria Concetta</i>	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Maria Concetta</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
21	<i>"</i>	<i>Polina</i>	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Polina</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
22	<i>"</i>	<i>Emmela</i>	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Emmela</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
23	<i>Di Giuseppe</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Di Giuseppe</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
24	<i>Di Vito</i>	<i>Alfredo</i>	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Di Vito</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
25	<i>Yanfredi</i>	<i>Peter</i>	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Yanfredi</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
26	<i>Yanfredi</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Yanfredi</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
27	<i>(wife) Anagha</i>	<i>Concetta</i>	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Anagha</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
28	<i>(mother) Marconi</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	58	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Marconi</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>
29	<i>(son) Yireto</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	his father: <i>Yireto</i>	<i>Ref. Portland</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

Arriving at Port of *New York**March* 19*10*

13-17													18-29									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.								
1	no himself	no	no			his brother law: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark brown hair	None	<i>William Perino</i>						
2	yes his cousin	no	no			<i>Antonio St. 10 Spruce St. Winchester Mass</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	<i>Barri Camicandro</i>						
3	no himself	no	no			his cousin: <i>Guarino Vito</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	" " " "	Scar at left eye	<i>Potenza Billa</i>						
4	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						
5	"	no	no			his sister: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
6	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						
7	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
8	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	" " " "	"	"						
9	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " " "	"	"						
10	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " " "	"	"						
11	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
12	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
13	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
14	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						
15	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						
16	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
17	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
18	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
19	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
20	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
21	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
22	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
23	no himself	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" " " "	"	"						
24	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" " " "	"	"						
25	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
26	yes himself	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	" " " "	"	"						
27	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						
28	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						
29	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						
30	"	no	no			his brother: <i>Prochaska</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " " "	"	"						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. J. J. Comm, of the König Albert, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. E. Penner

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*

sailing from *Naples* *March 11*

1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	<i>Sebastiano</i>	<i>Donato</i>	56	Married	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Giannelli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	17	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Carboni</i>	<i>Donato</i>	15	Single	yes	Italian	South	<i>Bar. C. P. Campo</i>	his wife: <i>Maria Rucillo</i>	<i>New York</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 16*, 19*00*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					his brother: <i>Frances Giovanni</i>								<i>standing at left</i> <i>Potenza</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
2					his nephew: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 6	dark " " gray	None	<i>Bari</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
3					his father: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					4 10	" " " "	"	" " " "
4					his father: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 4	fair light gray	"	" " " "
5					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					3 5	dark gray brown	Scar at chest	<i>Potenza</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
6					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					3 10	dark brown	Scar at forehead and at chin and at right	<i>Messina</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
7					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 10	dark black	Scar at chest	" " " "
8					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>							None	" " " "
9					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>							"	" " " "
10					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>							"	" " " "
11					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 1	dark brown	Scar at left eye	<i>Potenza</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
12					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>							None	" " " "
13					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>							"	" " " "
14					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 6	dark brown	"	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
15					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 6	dark brown	"	" " " "
16					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 4	dark brown	"	<i>Potenza</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
17					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 8	fair	"	<i>Potenza</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
18					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 6	fair brown	"	" " " "
19					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 8	dark brown	"	" " " "
20					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					4 11	fair	"	<i>Potenza</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
21					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 10	dark brown	"	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
22					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 8	dark brown	"	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
23					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 4	dark brown	"	<i>Potenza</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
24					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 6	fair gray brown	"	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
25					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 4	dark gray	"	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
26					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 6	dark brown	"	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
27					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 6	dark brown	Scar at forehead	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
28					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>					5 3	fair brown	Scar at forehead	<i>Campobasso</i> <i>Uffusa</i> <i>Uffusa</i>
29					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>							"	" " " "
30					his brother: <i>Francesa</i> <i>Chicago</i>							"	" " " "



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John E. Conin, of the Konia Albert, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend by country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. E. Ericsson, Surgeon of the König Albert, residing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1900, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Naples* March 11, 1996

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<del>Def. Santo</del>	<del>Tommaso</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>
2	Daina	Paquale	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Daina	Pietro	47	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Fedenco	Giuseppe	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	<del>Piero</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>
6	<del>Francesco</del>	<del>Francesco</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>✓</del>
7	Costa	Antonio	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	wife of	Giuseppa	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Francesco	Francesco	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Anna	Anna	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Spiano	Donato	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	himself									None		
2	"				his nephew Vincenzo Palermo Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 4	brown brown	"	Italy Siciliano	
3	"				his nephew Palermo Vincenzo Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 3	"	"	"	
4	his brother-in-law				his wife's father Vincenzo Palermo Box 5. Williams Indiana				brown	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
5	himself				his cousin John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 8	"	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
6	"				his son John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 7	"	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
7	"				his brother-in-law John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana					None	"	
8	"				his brother-in-law John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana					"	"	
9	"				his brother-in-law John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 7	"	"	"	
10	"				his brother-in-law John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana				"	"	"	
11	"				his husband John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 6	black black	"	"	
12	"				his brother John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana				"	"	"	
13	"				his brother John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 3	brown gray	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
14	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 4	fair gray brown	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
15	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 2	brown gray	"	"	
16	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			4 8	light brown	"	"	
17	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 3	fair brown brown	"	"	
18	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 2	"	"	"	
19	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 6	dark gray brown	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
20	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 3	black black	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
21	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 2	brown	"	"	
22	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 4	dark brown brown	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
23	yes	self			his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 8	"	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
24	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 9	"	"	"	
25	no	self			his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 3	dark brown	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
26	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 4	"	"	Italy Williams Indiana	
27	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 3	"	"	"	
28	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 7	"	"	"	
29	"				his daughter John Lombardi Box 5. Williams Indiana			5 5	"	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fejen Comm, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, stating therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had been years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900, at New York

A. J. Allen  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Gilgaber, March 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lopez Cardenas	Manuel	18	✓ m	Printer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	His uncle Rafael Lopez de la Cerna		
2	Lopez Cardenas	Maná	16	✓ f	Sister	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	His uncle Rafael Lopez de la Cerna		
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	no	himself				his brother Rafael Lopez		good			5 5	fair	brown		Spain			
2	"	himself				his brother Rafael Lopez		good			5 3	"	"		Yeg de la Frontera			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. F. T. Cornu*, of the *König Albert*, from *Liberal*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *March*, 190*6*,  
at *New York*

*Commanding Officer*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. E. Emon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Leipzig, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1908  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Members

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from Genoa

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
2	Weidner Hansw. He	29	F	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
3	Jahn T. H.	19	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
4	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
5	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
6	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
7	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
8	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
9	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
10	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
11	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
12	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
13	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
14	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
15	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
16	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
17	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
18	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
19	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
20	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
21	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
22	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
23	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
24	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
25	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
26	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
27	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
28	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
29	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York
30	Lech Hermann	32	M	Ship's Crew		German	German	Germany Hallehausen	saunt G. H. Lech	N.Y. New York

5/10/00





**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John E. Comm, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Commanding Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1900,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Terrenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at Paris

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. *Hömg Albert* sailing from *Libraltan* to *New York* on the 7<sup>th</sup> March, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Coelho</i>	<i>Joaquim</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Favita</i>	<i>his wife Maria Sacramento</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St. Y. Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Silva</i>	<i>Marcos de</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>his wife Maria Sacramento</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Tettagala</i>	<i>Ismael</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>his wife Maria Sacramento</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Conceicao</i>	<i>Abilio de</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>his mother Maria de Conceicao</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Libramento</i>	<i>Maria de</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>his mother Maria de Conceicao</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Conceicao</i>	<i>Juan de</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>his wife Maria de Conceicao</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

28

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	himself \$16.50	Yes	296	From St. Cloud, Minn. to New York	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair black green	none	Portugal	Portugal	Portugal	
2	Yes	do \$20.00	Yes	2	From St. Cloud, Minn. to New York	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair black green	none	do	do	do	
3	Yes	do \$20.00	Yes	do	From St. Cloud, Minn. to New York	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair black black	none	do	do	do	
4	Yes	do \$20.00	Yes	3	From St. Cloud, Minn. to New York	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair black black	none	do	do	do	
5	Yes	do \$20.00	Yes	do	From St. Cloud, Minn. to New York	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair black black	none	do	do	do	
6	Yes	himself \$10.00	Yes	22	From St. Cloud, Minn. to New York	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair black black	none	do	do	do	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Yb. Toren, Comm. of the König Albert, from St. Gallen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,

at New York

H. J. J. J.  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penner, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Penner

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900, at New York

Agodencar  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert."

sailing from Genoa

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Cecchin	Virginio	22	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Cittadella	his father: Giovanni Cecchin a. Cittadella Padua	Ill. Chicago
2	Cecchin	Dario	23	m. s. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Cittadella	his father: Giovanni Cecchin a. Cittadella Padua	Ill. Chicago
3	Artuso	Sebastiano	26	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Cexhe	his father: Arturo Giovanni a. Cexhe di Bassano - Tringa	Ill. Chicago
4	Coffanetto	Domenico	16	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Cexhe	his father: Domenico Coffanetto a. Cexhe di Bassano - Tringa	Ill. Chicago
5	Chiminello	Domenico	23	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Cexhe	his father: Domenico Coffanetto a. Cexhe di Bassano - Tringa	Ill. Chicago
6	Gabrielli	Giovanni	22	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Valdauna	his father: Nicola Gabrielli a. Valdauna Vicenza	Ill. Chicago
7	Gabrielli	Antonio	33	m. m. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Valdauna	his father: Pietro Gabrielli a. Valdauna Vicenza	Ill. Chicago
8	Mosely	Campana Antonia	44	f. m. housewife	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Valdauna	his son: Giovanni Campana a. Valdauna Vicenza	Ill. Chicago
9	"	Campana Antonio	15	m. s. laborer	no	Italy	North Italian	Italy Valdauna	his son: Giovanni Campana a. Valdauna Vicenza	Ill. Chicago
10	"	Daughter Cecilia	13	f. s. laborer	no	Italy	North Italian	Italy Valdauna	his son: Giovanni Campana a. Valdauna Vicenza	Ill. Chicago
11	Bollettini	Vittoria	30	f. m. housewife	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his father: Nicola Bollettini a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
12	Campli-Maretti	Maria	35	f. m. housewife	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his sister: Diamantina Campli a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
13	"	Filippo	6	m. s. laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his father: Nicola Bollettini a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
14	"	Belmonte	11	m. s. laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his father: Nicola Bollettini a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
15	Alleri	Achille	19	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his father: Domenico Alleri a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
16	Cappelletti	Emidio	31	m. m. laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his wife: Giuseppina Cappelletti a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
17	De-Angelis	Francesco	33	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his father: Nazzareno De-Angelis a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
18	Bruglia	Teodorico	24	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his mother: Maria Bruglia a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
19	Rosati	Michele	40	m. m. farmer	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy Grottole	his wife: Maria Rosati a. Grottole (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
20	Novelli	Giovanni	22	m. m. laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his father: Giuseppe Novelli a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
21	"	Paquolina	21	f. m. housewife	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy S. Benedetto	his father: Giuseppe Novelli a. S. Benedetto del Tronto (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
22	Monti	Luisi	26	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy Montepandone	his father: Serafino Monti a. Montepandone	Ill. Chicago
23	Benigni	Giuseppe	23	m. s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy Montepandone	his mother: Natalina Benigni a. Montepandone	Ill. Chicago
24	Benigni	Federico	18	m. s. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy Montepandone	his father: Serafino Benigni a. Montepandone	Ill. Chicago
25	Solari	Raffaele	44	m. m. farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy Renazzo	his wife: Maria Solari a. Renazzo (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
26	Giusti	Domenico	29	m. m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy Pescaglia	his wife: Benilde Giusti a. Pescaglia (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
27	Gradocchi	Domenico	38	m. m. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy Amandola	his father: Sant' Amandola a. Amandola (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
28	"	Cosilde	23	f. m. housewife	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy Amandola	his father: Sant' Amandola a. Amandola (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
29	Michetti	Pasquale	24	m. m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy Montefortino	his father: Pasquale Michetti a. Montefortino (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago
30	Michetti	Domenico	22	m. s. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy Montefortino	his father: Pasquale Michetti a. Montefortino (Ancon.)	Ill. Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**South West*

1900.

30

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Pietro Cecchin	no	no	no	good	no	5. 10	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Cerkhe		
2	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Pietro Cecchin	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Cerkhe		
3	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Cecchin Pietro	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Cerkhe		
4	yes	his father	25 years		his father: Sebastiano Cofferella	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Cerkhe		
5	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Chimmunello Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair	dark	dark	Italy, Cerkhe		
6	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Paolo Pietro	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Valstug		
7	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Paolo Pietro	no	no	no	good	no	5. 9	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Valstug		
8	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Campagna Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair	dark	brown	Germany, Leipzig		
9	yes	his mother	25 years		Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	no	4. 3	fair	dark	brown	Germany, Borna		
10	yes	his mother	25 years		Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	no	4. 1	fair	dark	brown	Germany, Slavonia		
11	yes	self	25 years		his husband: Marco Vito Cecchin	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
12	yes	self	25 years		his husband: Corneli Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Grottoamare		
13	yes	self	25 years		Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	dark	gray	Italy, S. Benedetto		
14	yes	self	25 years		Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	dark	gray	Italy, S. Benedetto		
15	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Rosati Pietro	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Montefrandone		
16	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Casone Gio. Ballista	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
17	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Lucini Aloisio	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
18	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Andrea Giannacchi	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
19	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Pietro Rosati	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
20	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Rosati Pietro	no	no	no	good	no	5. 10	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
21	yes	self	25 years		Do. Do. Do.	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Montefrandone		
22	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Corradino Di Piero	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Colonella		
23	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Corradino Di Piero	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Montefrandone		
24	yes	self	25 years		his friend: Corradino Di Piero	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Montefrandone		
25	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Ballista Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
26	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Mareschis Guido	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
27	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Mareschis Guido	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
28	yes	self	25 years		his brother: Mareschis Guido	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair	dark	brown	Italy, S. Benedetto		
29	yes	self	25 years		his cousin: Crobbiani Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Montefrandone		
30	yes	self	25 years		his cousin: Crobbiani Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair	dark	brown	Italy, Montefrandone		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. T. T. Comm, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. T. T. Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1906.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

E. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at New York

A. J. O'Brien  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert

sailing from Genoa

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Carpinetti	Giovanni	27	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Fossombrone a Fossombrone	Mass. Beverly
2	Romiti	Lamberto	26	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Fossombrone a Fossombrone	Mass. Beverly
3	Romiti	Domenico	29	m.	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Fossombrone a Fossombrone	Mass. Beverly
4	Marcolini	Sebastiano	29	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Montefalco a Montefalco	Conn. Saibrook
5	Marcolini	Giovanni	18	m.	s. farm laborer	no	Italy	South Italian Italy	Montefalco a Montefalco	Conn. Saibrook
6	Urbinielli	Pietro	24	m.	s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Montefalco a Montefalco	Ohio Sandusky
7	Androni	Gianetto	19	m.	s. farm laborer	no	Italy	South Italian Italy	Fossombrone a Fossombrone	Mass. Beverly
8	Carbonari	Augusto	27	m.	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Fossombrone a Fossombrone	Mass. Beverly
9	Amicucci	Giuseppe	26	m.	s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Isola di Piana a Isola di Piana (Bras)	Conn. New Haven
ADMITTED	Giovampaci	Arturo	24	m.	s. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Castiglione a Castiglione	Conn. New Haven
ADMITTED	Giovampaci	Angelina	6	f.	s.	1-375408	no	Italy	Castiglione a Castiglione	Conn. New Haven
12	Berticcheri	Chimo	28	m.	m. farm laborer	no	Italy	South Italian Italy	Castiglione a Castiglione	N. Y. New York
13	Balotoni	Augusto	31	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Castiglione a Castiglione	N. Y. New York
14	Kakkali	Eugenia	21	f.	s. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Bedonia a Bedonia	N. Y. New York
15	Birkholara	Francesco	18	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Bedonia a Bedonia	N. Y. New York
16	Coscani	Alessandro	45	m.	m. laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Bedonia a Bedonia	N. Y. New York
17	daughter	Maria	17	f.	s.	—	yes	Italy	Bedonia a Bedonia	N. Y. New York
18	Travaglini	Nathareno	35	m.	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Fano a Fano	Conn. New Haven
19	Kaffini	Domenico	36	m.	m. laborer	no	Italy	South Italian Italy	S. Cortona a S. Cortona	Conn. New Haven
20	Meneghini	Sante	21	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Quaranta a Quaranta	Conn. New York
21	Cuccia	Giuseppe	26	m.	s. farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Quaranta a Quaranta	Conn. New York
22	Guarone	Egidio	17	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Cuccaro a Cuccaro	Conn. Glastonbury
23	Nano	Stefano	18	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Cuccaro a Cuccaro	Conn. Glastonbury
24	Carlevaro	Paolo	19	m.	s. farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Cuccaro a Cuccaro	Conn. Glastonbury
25	Nano	Paolo	35	m.	s. farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Cuccaro a Cuccaro	Conn. Glastonbury
26	Proco	Elegio	45	m.	s. farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Cuccaro a Cuccaro	Conn. Glastonbury
27	Nano	Francesco	43	m.	s. farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Cuccaro a Cuccaro	Conn. Glastonbury
28	Gilardi	Francesco	39	m.	s. farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy	Cuccaro a Cuccaro	Conn. Glastonbury
29	Marracci	Giuseppe	27	m.	m. farm laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Camaione a Camaione	N. Y. New York
30	Schiaffino	Salvatore	45	m.	s. Commisary	yes	Italy	South Italian Italy	Camaione a Camaione	N. Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.							
1	Self	25 Jan 1906/08	his brother in law: Storoni			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		None	Italy	Fossombrone			
2	Self	25 never	Pommaris: Beverly Elliot street 94			no	no	5.7	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Fossombrone			
3	Self	25 Jan 1906/08	Beverly Mass Rantoul street 150			no	no	5.5	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Fossombrone			
4	Self	25 never	his brother: P. Marcellini a			no	no	5.2	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Montefolone			
5	Self	25 never	Sailbrook, Conn			no	no	5.7	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Montefolone			
6	Self	25 never	his brother: Marcellini Giovanni			no	no	5.3	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Montefolone			
7	Self	25 never	his brother: A. Brancati			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Fossombrone			
8	Self	25 Jan 1907/09	Sanjurjo Ohio art street			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Fossombrone			
9	Self	25 Jan 1907/08	Beverly Mass 150 Baymont			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Fossombrone			
10	Self	25 never	his brother: Becker Island Conn Box 88			no	no	5.7	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Castiglione S. G.			
11	Self	25 never	his brother: Michel Giovanni			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Castiglione S. G.			
12	Self	25 never	168 Congress Ave New Haven Conn			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Montelabate			
13	Self	25 never	Do. Do. Do.			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
14	Self	25 never	his brother in law: Cardinal			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
15	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
16	Self	25 never	his brother in law: Cardinal			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
17	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
18	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
19	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
20	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
21	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
22	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
23	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
24	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
25	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
26	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
27	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
28	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
29	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			
30	Self	25 never	his brother: New York Blackout			no	no	5.4	fair brown brown		"	Italy	Chiavari			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SC

I, H. T. Conner, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. T. Conner  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven  
years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Belm, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from Genoa

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Marxhari	Fanny	28	f	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Eravo	his father: Pietro Marxhari a Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
2	Marxhari	Guatturo	28	m	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Eravo	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
3	Siggafyne	Giuseppa	22	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Eravo	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
4	Forbi	Maria	20	f	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Castella	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
5	Alberti	Agostina	45	f	laborer	no	Italy	North Italian Italy Eravo	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
6	Son.	Emesto	5	m	3	no	Italy	North Italian Italy Eravo	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
7	Lunardon	Giovanni	26	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Texhe	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
8	Rikho	Gior. Battista	28	m	laborer	no	Italy	North Italian Italy Castella	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
9	Palladini	Luigi	24	m	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Castella	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
10	Adami	Giacomo	25	m	farm laborer	no	Italy	North Italian Italy Castella	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
11	Palladini	Anacle	28	m	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Castella	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
12	Adami	Pietro	17	m	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Castella	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
13	Bianchi	Antonio	17	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy S. Martino	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
14	Rubin	Eugenio	22	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
15	Cattapan	Romano	26	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Lovia	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
16	Pettenon	Fortunato	37	m	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
17	Cecchin	Angelo	39	m	laborer	no	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
18	Menegazzo	Angelo	31	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
19	Antonello	Eugenio	36	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
20	Cecchin	Giovanni	22	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
21	Martini	Ettore	33	m	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
22	Pellatin	Alberto	21	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
23	Beltrame	Luigi	26	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Galliera Unite	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
24	Pellando	Emesto	25	m	farm laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Texhe	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
25	Parolin	Francesco	22	m	laborer	no	Italy	North Italian Italy Texhe	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
26	Bordignon	Domenico	34	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Bosa	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
27	Flamioni	Emesto	34	m	bricklayer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Fiumana	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
28	Parkaja	Giovanni	26	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Mordaga	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
29	O'Agostin	Anorato	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Mordaga	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York
30	Goffoli	Angelo	29	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian Italy Sinaglia	his father: Pietro Marxhari Eravo (Piemonte)	N. Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 17<sup>th</sup> 1900 30 PM

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Giovanni Romano 112 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair brown	brown	None	Italy	Eravo.
2	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Giovanni Romano 112 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Eravo.
3	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Giovanni Romano 112 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.2	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Eravo.
4	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Bettola.
5	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Eravo.
6	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	gray	"	Italy	Eravo.
7	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Banano
8	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Cittadella
9	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Cittadella
10	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Cittadella
11	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Cittadella
12	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Cittadella
13	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	S. Martino Lupat
14	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
15	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.10	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Castello S. George
16	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Cittadella
17	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
18	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
19	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
20	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
21	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
22	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
23	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.9	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Galliera Veneta
24	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Terre S. Paolo
25	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Castiglione
26	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Terre S. Paolo
27	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.10	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Fumana
28	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Moriago
29	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Sernaglia
30	Yes self \$15.00	Never		his brother: Angiolina Kerk 309 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair brown	brown	"	Italy	Sernaglia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Conner, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Conner  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert." sailing from Genoa March 9<sup>th</sup>, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Contesotto	Paolo	33	m. s.	farmer	no	no	Italy North Italian Italy	his sister: Giovanna Contesotto	B. C. Vancouver
2	Fresti	Pietro	39	m. m.	farmer	no	no	Italy North Italian Italy	a Morago, Enrico	B. C. Vancouver
3	Sernaglia	Martino	24	m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	a Morago, Enrico	B. C. Vancouver
4	Contesotto	Pasquale	24	m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his father: Giuseppe Contesotto	B. C. Vancouver
5	Sernaglia	Dionigio	28	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his father: Giovanni Sernaglia	B. C. Vancouver
6	Kaniol	Giov. Antonio	22	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his mother: Annetta Kaniol	B. C. Vancouver
7	Kanatta	Luigi	44	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his wife: Caterina Kanatta	Wash. Spokane
8	Kanatta	Domenico	28	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his wife: Filomena Kanatta	Wash. Spokane
9	Bettiol	Pier-Anselmo	41	m. m.	farmer	no	no	Italy North Italian Italy	his wife: Candida Bettiol	Wash. Spokane
10	Barbisan	Silvio	16	m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his father: Barbisan Angelo	Wash. Spokane
11	Marchiori	Antonio	24	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his wife: Vittoria Marchiori	Wash. Spokane
12	Baldasso	Aurelio	23	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his father: Giuseppe Baldasso	Wash. Spokane
13	Bettiol	Angelo	16	m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his father: Carlo Bettiol	Wash. Spokane
14	Poxhebon	Giovanni	33	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his wife: Santa Poxhebon	Wash. Spokane
15	Poxhebon	Ernesto	30	m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his father: Poxhebon Francesco	Wash. Spokane
16	Kaniol	Gregorio	20	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his father: Kaniol Leonardo	B. C. Vancouver
17	Lakharin	Silvio	28	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy North Italian Italy	his wife: Aurelia Lakharin	Wash. Spokane
18	Cecchini Salvo. Romualdo		12	m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his mother: Francesco Cecchini Salvo	Wash. Kenosha
19	Marini	Abramo	44	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his wife: Maria Marini	Wash. Kenosha
20	Corradini	Francesco	17	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his father: Corradini Luca	Wash. Kenosha
21	Mariani	Giovanni	23	m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his father: Prossio Mariani	Wash. Kenosha
22	Giamini	Filippo	41	m. m.	farmer	no	no	Italy South Italian Italy	his wife: Maria Giamini	Wash. Kenosha
23	Desantis	Francesco	44	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his wife: Pothagia Maria	Wash. Kenosha
24	daughter	Luafina	15	f. s.	farmer	no	no	Italy South Italian Italy	his mother: Pothagia Maria	Wash. Kenosha
25	Fiochi	Andrea	40	m. m.	farmer	no	no	Italy South Italian Italy	his wife: Rosa Fiochi	Wash. Kenosha
26	Ferri	Santino	24	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his father: Vincenzo Ferri	Pa. Erie
27	Giorio	Attilio	24	m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his father: Giorio Giuseppe	Pa. Erie
28	Vicenti	Giuseppe	29	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his father: Vicenti (Pa.)	Pa. Erie
29	Ferri	Agostino	30	m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his father: Agostino Ferri	Pa. Erie
30	Ferri	Ardeo	17	m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy South Italian Italy	his father: Ardeo Ferri	Pa. Erie

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25 never		his cousin: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	None	Italy	Moriago.
2	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Moriago.
3	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Mariago
4	yes	self	25 never		his brother: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Moriago
5	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Moriago
6	yes	self	25 never		his brother: Giuseppe Daniel Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Crocetta Emig.
7	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
8	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
9	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
10	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
11	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
12	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
13	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
14	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
15	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
16	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Crocetta Emig.
17	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Arcade.
18	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montegallo
19	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montemona
20	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montemona
21	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montefortino
22	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montemona
23	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montemona
24	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montemona
25	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Montemona
26	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Bientina
27	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	S. Maria a Mod.
28	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Bientina
29	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Bientina
30	yes	self	25 never		his friend: Confratello Angelo Vancouver B. C. 96 P. West	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown brown	"	Italy	Bientina



11

~~Wednesday, 10. 11. 1910.~~

Sworn to before me this

040110

1948

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR TELLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

1174 1175

1. The first step in the process of the investigation is the identification of the problem. This is done by the investigator who is responsible for the investigation. The investigator must identify the problem and the scope of the investigation. The investigator must also identify the objectives of the investigation and the methods to be used. The investigator must also identify the resources available for the investigation.

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

2. Once the problem is identified, the next step is to define the objectives and goals of the project. This helps to clarify what needs to be achieved and provides a clear direction for the team.

3. The third step is to develop a plan or strategy to address the problem. This involves breaking down the problem into smaller, manageable tasks and determining the resources needed to complete each task.

4. The fourth step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the strategy into action and monitoring progress regularly to ensure that the project is on track.

5. The final step is to evaluate the results of the project. This involves comparing the actual outcomes with the objectives and goals to determine the effectiveness of the project and identify areas for improvement.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jernon, Surgeon of the König Albert, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*E. Jernon*

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa March 3rd, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Sierucci	Luiginio	23	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Anacleto Pierucci S. Maria a Monte	Cal. Sacramento
2	Banti	Federico	24	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Angelo Banti S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Platteville
3	Nuti	Emilio	16	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his mother: Gasconia Nuti S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Omaha
4	Terugi	Angiolo	18	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Felice Terugi S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Omaha
5	Marinari	Cesare	29	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his wife: Savina Marinari S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Omaha
6	Panattoni	Vittorio	21	m.	labourer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	his father: Felice Panattoni S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Omaha
7	Rosellini	Immacolato	17	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his mother: Emilia Rosellini S. Maria a Monte	Idaho Bonners
8	Banti	Alfredo	17	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Banti S. Maria a Monte	Idaho Bonners
9	Boggiani	Giulio	16	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Giuseppe Boggiani S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Omaha
10	Cavallini	Umberto	17	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Cavallini S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Omaha
11	Biondi	Lorenzo	16	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Biondi S. Maria a Monte	Neb. Omaha
12	Seghieri	Francesco	16	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his mother: Almira Seghieri Altopascio	Neb. Omaha
13	Mariani	Francesco	26	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Giovanni Mariani Montefortino	Neb. Omaha
14	Sabatini	Emma	20	f.	m. sailor	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	his father: Alipio Sabatini Serrungarina	Neb. Springfield
15	Sabatini	Massimo	17	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	his father: Alipio Sabatini Serrungarina	Neb. Springfield
16	Rosaverde	Giovanni	27	m.	m. labourer	no	no	Italy	North Italian	his father: Rosaverde Serrungarina	Neb. Springfield
17	Cashacane	Emma	22	f.	m. domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Daniel Cashacane Orsano	N.Y. New York
18	Gazzola	Giovanni	49	m.	farmer	no	no	Italy	North Italian	Orsano	
19	Adels	Adile	21	f.				Italy	North Italian	Orsano	
20	Miotti	Benvenuto	23	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	his father: Miotti Bortolo Lecce	Ill. Chicago
21	Lago	Francesco	20	m.	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	his father: Amaro Lago Lecce	Ill. Chicago
22	Nichie	Alberto	25	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	his father: Michele Giuseppe Galliera Veneta	Ill. Chicago
23	Rosati	Armando	27	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	his wife: Felina Rosati Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago
24	Binotti	Emiliano	22	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Biagio Binotti Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago
25	Marchionni	Domenico	18	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Antonio Marchionni Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago
26	Comasini	Augusto	28	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his wife: Felicia Comasini Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago
27	Gierelli	Pacifico	23	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Pacifico Gierelli Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago
28	Elee	Girolamo	21	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	his father: Elee Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago
29	Ciraldi	Pietro	17	m.	labourer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	his mother: Guerrina Spadoni Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago
30	Andreini	Serafino	33	m.	farmer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	his wife: Adile Andreini Fossombrone	Ill. Chicago

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of New York March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	Yes self	25 never	his brother: Pirucci Amilale Sacramento Cal. Roma Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
2	Yes self	25 never	his cousin: Cavallini Pietro Box 375 Baldwinsville N.Y. Box 375	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
3	Yes self	25 never	his father: Raffaello Netti 1024 Dodge street Omaha	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
4	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Giuseppe Cusi Omaha Neb. Dodge street	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
5	Yes self	25 Jan 1900/18 S. F. C.	his friend: Giuseppe Cusi 1024 Dodge street Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
6	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Giuseppe Cusi Omaha Neb. 1024 Dodge street	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
7	Yes self	25 never	his father: Rosellum Gioianni Chicago Browning Box 137	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
8	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Rosellum Gioianni Chicago Browning Box 137	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
9	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Biondi Kellendo Omaha Neb. Dodge street 1024	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
10	Yes self	25 never	his cousin: Cavallini Riccardo Omaha Neb. 1041 Dodge street	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair brown hair	Italy S. Maria a Monte					
11	Yes self	25 never	his brother: Biondi Kellendo Omaha Neb. 1024 Dodge street	no	no	no	good	no	5. 9	fair brown hair	Italy Salacia					
12	Yes self	25 never	his father: Ottavio Sottani Omaha Neb. Dodge street 1024	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair brown hair	Italy Altopiscia					
13	Yes self	25 Jan 1900/18 S. F. C.	his cousin: Andrucci Francesco Hinsdale Ill. Box 103	no	no	no	good	no	6. 7	fair brown hair	Italy Montfortino					
14	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Padelloni Pietro Springfield Mass. Joe Baranum	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
15	Yes self	25 never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
16	Yes self	25 Jan 1900/18 S. F. C.	his friend: Padelloni Pietro Springfield Mass. Joe Baranum	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
17	Yes self	25 never	his husband: Campese Antonio Hinsdale Ill. Box 103	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
18	Yes self	25 never	Do Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
19	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Padelloni Pietro Springfield Mass. Joe Baranum	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
20	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Padelloni Pietro Springfield Mass. Joe Baranum	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
21	Yes self	25 never	his cousin: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1360	no	no	no	good	no	6. 3	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
22	Yes self	25 never	his brother: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	6. 6	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
23	Yes self	25 never	his cousin: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	6. 7	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
24	Yes self	25 Jan 1900/18 S. F. C.	his cousin: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
25	Yes self	25 never	his cousin: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
26	Yes self	25 Jan 1900/18 S. F. C.	his cousin: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
27	Yes self	25 never	his brother: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
28	Yes self	25 never	his friend: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
29	Yes self	25 never	his brother: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					
30	Yes self	25 never	his brother: Padelloni Pietro Chicago Ill. 1371 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair brown hair	Italy Senigallia					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Comm, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, "sailing herewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Perenon

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at New York  
A. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sorvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert"

sailing from Genoa

March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Maestrini Silvio	24	m.	laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Castelfornovo	his father: Maestrini Angelo his mother: Salustia (Aruffa)	St. Fairmount
2	Lapini Olinto	16	m.	laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Talla	his father: Lapini his mother: Arcadia	St. Fairmount
3	Bianchini Angiolo	33	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Castelfornovo	his father: Giuseppe Bianchini his mother: Salustia (Aruffa)	St. Fairmount
4	Mattioli Olinto	28	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Salustia	his mother: Giuseppina Mattioli his father: Salustia (Aruffa)	St. Fairmount
5	Schiavinato Luigi	33	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Arcade	his father: Schiavinato his mother: Giuseppina Schiavinato	St. Chicago
6	Bellame Francesco	25	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Castelfornovo	his father: Bellame his mother: Arcadia	St. Vancouver
7	Tantani Eugenio	28	m.	farmer	no	Italy	North Italian	Bedonia	his father: Tantani his mother: Arcadia	St. New York
8	Marini Tobia	34	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Bentona	his father: Marini his mother: Arcadia	St. New York
9	Catalli Vittorio	46	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Prece	his father: Catalli his mother: Arcadia	St. Cumberland
10	Mileto Domenico	24	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Genova	his father: Mileto his mother: Arcadia	St. Jacksonville
11	Picchi Enrico	39	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Guado Vadino	his father: Picchi his mother: Arcadia	St. Bessemer
12	Picchi Raniero	18	m.	farmer laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Guado Vadino	his father: Picchi his mother: Arcadia	St. Bessemer
13	Collarini Francesco	34	m.	farmer	no	Italy	South Italian	Guado Vadino	his father: Collarini his mother: Arcadia	St. Iron Mountain
14	Fulcheri Giovanni	21	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Corone	his father: Fulcheri his mother: Arcadia	St. New York
15	Pira Giuseppe	22	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Grinzano	his father: Pira his mother: Arcadia	St. New York
16	Maccari Vincenzo	24	m.	blacksmith	yes	Italy	South Italian	Visso	his father: Maccari his mother: Arcadia	St. Alliance
17	Cacchia Bernardino	24	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	South Italian	Visso	his father: Cacchia his mother: Arcadia	St. Alliance
18	Terassolo Stefano	23	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Gronzola	his father: Terassolo his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
19	Pottaro Francesco	30	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Pottaro his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
20	Bailo Francesco	29	m.	farmer	no	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Bailo his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
21	Troietti Giuseppe	33	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Troietti his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
22	Cerruti Nicola	29	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Cerruti his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
23	Garquale Lucinto	23	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Garquale his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
24	Piermattei Silvestro	39	m.	laborer	no	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Piermattei his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
25	Abbiati Carlo	41	m.	farmer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Abbiati his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
26	Balestrero Davide	31	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Balestrero his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
27	Garquale Carlo	31	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: Garquale his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
28	De Poi Giovanni	34	m.	laborer	yes	Italy	North Italian	Vignola Barbera	his father: De Poi his mother: Arcadia	St. Portland
29	Giachiarini Vittorio	18	m.	farmer laborer	no	Italy	South Italian	Monte Monaco	his father: Giachiarini his mother: Arcadia	St. New York
30	Monte Monaco					Italy				



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York March 16<sup>th</sup> 1900.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Carmine Giuseppe Jalmonunk, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	brown	none	Italy Castelfranco
2	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Jalmonunk, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Castelfranco
3	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his brother: Giuseppe Beaudens Jalmonunk, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	brown	none	Italy Castelfranco
4	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his brother: Giovanni Mattioli Jalmonunk, Ill.	no	no	good	no	6.7	fair	brown	none	Italy Castelfranco
5	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his brother: Amadio Schiavone Ill. Chicago, 333 Alameda	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	brown	none	Italy Arcade
6	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Spiridito Lucello Vancouver, B. C.	no	no	good	no	6.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Sanra S. Lijo
7	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his brother: Louis Cardinal Long New York, N. Y. 339 39th St.	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	brown	none	Italy Panna
8	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Vittorio Gatti New York, N. Y. 117 117th St.	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	brown	none	Italy Bientina
9	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Agostino Catelli Cumberland, Md.	no	no	good	no	2.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Preci
10	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his brother: Michele Giovanni Florida Jacksonville, E Bay St.	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	brown	none	Italy Roma
11	no	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Bonni Giovanni a Passenger Mch.	no	no	good	no	6.7	fair	brown	none	Italy Giulio Badini
12	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his cousin: Giovanni (Bona) Ventura = Beppe Mch.	no	no	good	no	6.2	fair	brown	none	Italy Giulio Badini
13	no	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giovanni (Bona) 100, 100th St. Office New York	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Giulio Badini
14	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Alessandro Brambilla 125 West 24th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	brown	none	Italy Cherasco
15	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Alessandro Brambilla 125 West 24th St. New York	no	no	good	no	6.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Cherasco
16	no	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Fabio Allegance (Ohio), Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Visso
17	no	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	brown	none	Italy Visso
18	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	6.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Grondone
19	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	brown	none	Italy Procedomano
20	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	brown	none	Italy Vindola Barbera
21	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	brown	none	Italy Vindola Barbera
22	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Salero
23	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Vindola Barbera
24	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	brown	none	Italy Urbino
25	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	brown	none	Italy Crotta d'Adda
26	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	brown	none	Italy Vindola Barbera
27	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	brown	none	Italy Vindola Barbera
28	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	brown	none	Italy Vidor
29	yes	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	brown	none	Italy Monte Monaco
30	no	self	\$1.25	never	his friend: Giuseppe Giovanni Allegance Ohio, Box 120	no	no	good	no				none	Italy



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Wm. F. Allen Commissioner of the König Albert, from Seneca, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at New York.

Commanding Officer

*Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single). - The entry in column 5 should be either 'M' (married) or 'S' (single). Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

(Column 7: Able to read and write). (Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write)).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 2 (Race or people).—The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean that the

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Frans"; by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN -

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

'Spanish-American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, New York.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend): and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penon, Surgeon of the König Albert, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Genoa* *March 3rd*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Castroane</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Orciano Orciano (Pavia)</i>	<i>her father Daniel Castroane</i>
2	<i>Castroane</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Orciano Do. Do.</i>	<i>her father Daniel Castroane</i>
3	<i>Terassolo</i>	<i>Martino</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>North Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Grondona Grondona</i>	<i>her father Bartolomeo Terassolo</i>
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?										Country.	City or Town.
1		By husband			her husband: <u>Pamphini Antonio</u>												
2		By father			<u>26 Minn St. New York City</u>					5.4	fair brown hair					Italy	Orciano
3		By self			his cousin: <u>Giuseppe Perazzo</u>											Italy	Orciano
4					<u>S. F. Calif. Mendocino County Dec 29</u>					5.7	fair brown hair					Italy	Grondona



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Comm, of the König Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. J.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at New York  
A. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show, definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Honig-Albert* sailing from *Naples* March *4<sup>th</sup>*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Cirilli</i>	<i>Angela</i>	17	Single	Yes	Italian	South	<i>Messina</i>	<i>Ferdinando</i>	<i>N.Y. Frank Albany</i>
2	<i>Facci</i>	<i>Entham</i>	23	Single	Yes	"	"	<b>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</b>	<i>Entham</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
3	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Orsuzia</i>	17	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Father</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
4	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Father</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
5	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Silvestro</i>	20	Single	Yes	"	"	<i>Sebastiano</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
6	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	20	Single	Yes	"	"	<i>Sebastiano</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
7	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
8	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
9	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
10	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
11	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
12	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
13	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
14	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
15	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
16	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
17	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
18	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
19	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
20	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
21	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
22	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
23	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
24	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
25	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
26	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
27	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
28	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
29	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>
30	<i>Viaghians</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	Single	Yes	"	"	"	<i>Frank Albany</i>	<i>Frank Albany</i>



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. E. Penner, Surgeon of the König Albert, Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900.

at Berlin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

14th  
1/3-1910  
22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monig-Albert* sailing from *Naples* *March* *4*<sup>th</sup>, 19*10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	<i>Croff</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	19	at Father	yes	Italian	South	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
2	<i>Fiori</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	23	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
3	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	17	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
4	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
5	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
6	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
7	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
8	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
9	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
10	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
11	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
12	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
13	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
14	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
15	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
16	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
17	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
18	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
19	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
20	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
21	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
22	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
23	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
24	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
25	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
26	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
27	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
28	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
29	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>
30	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Melloni Giovanni</i>	father	<i>Ferdinando</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **I**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK****March 16<sup>th</sup>**, 1900.

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to land.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	no	Self	no		relative, Francesco Alberti.			No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	None	Italian, Bergamo
2	"	"	"		friend, Anthony, Valley, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"		181 West St. Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"		brother, Antonio, Buffalo, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Alfred Comin, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Yaple, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. [Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or Single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm-laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Trentino, Switzerland, Austria, and as "Italian (north)." Most of these people are of the Italian (north) type.

**ITALIA.**

The people who are native to that (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people are of the Italian (south) type.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The last country of permanent residence. The last country as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column permanent residence. It is important accurately show country of last permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents abroad, should be recorded on manifest residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address).**—The entry in column 11 should include relative living, give name and address of relative living.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended destination. An intended residence of entry in column 12 should show definite permanent residence, if within the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as self; by steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of money).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual) money brought by the head of a family of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in United States).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether and if so, the year (or period of years) of previous entry.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Whether in possession of money).**—The answers in column 18 should be given in the examination of each alien.

and are returning from a country of last permanent residence. The last country as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column permanent residence. It is important accurately show country of last permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents abroad, should be recorded on manifest residence.

and in country whence alien came. If no such relative. If no such relative.

idence shall be the final permanent residence. The intended future permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as self; by steamship company, etc.

5 should show definitely other relative; friend; and if so, what

1.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual) money brought by the head of a family of the family.

when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether and if so, the year (or period of years) of previous entry.

or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going relative or friend, with name and complete address.

to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of each alien.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. P. Munoz, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Berlin years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2nd List  
4/5-1910

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT.

sailing from *Naples* *March* *1st*, 19*10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or							
1	Filippelli	Giuseppe	36	ch	ch	former lab	us	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Filomena	St. Charles
2	Anna	Luigi	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	St. Chicago
3	Perra	Domenico	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
4	"	Raffaele	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Gagliardi	Giovanni	26	ch	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Charlotta	"
6	Felice	Girolamo	20	"	"	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Risto	Canada
7	De Bias	Paolo	18	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Giuseppe	St. Chicago
8	Grisolia	Giovanni	20	ch	"	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	mother	St. Chicago
9	Gatti	Girolamo	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Proviso	mother	St. Chicago
10	Udo	Udo	20	"	"	former lab	us	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
11	Capello	Francesco	24	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	St. Chicago
12	Manara	Alfonso	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Proviso	St. Chicago
13	"	Udo	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Francesco	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Accettura	Francesco	23	ch	"	"	"	"	"	Barry	mother	St. Chicago
16	Anna	Francesco	18	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	father	St. Chicago
17	Cardone	Luigi	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	St. Chicago
18	Carlamita	Angelo	16	ch	"	"	no	"	"	"	Antonietta	St. Chicago
19	De Santoro	Vincenzo	30	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	father	St. Chicago
20	Latorre	Vincenzo	18	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	wife	St. Chicago
21	Falso	Vincenzo	22	ch	"	"	yes	"	"	"	ch. Maria	"
22	Accettura	Francesco	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
23	Di Chio	Girolamo	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
24	Levo	Girolamo	21	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
25	Campano	Girolamo	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
26	Tavira	Nicola	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
27	Loisi	Domenico	24	"	"	former lab	"	"	"	beglio C.	Antonietta	"
28	"	Nicola	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonietta	"
29	Proppio	Gabriele	30	ch	former lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Antonietta	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 46

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	None	Columbus
2	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	"
3	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"
4	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	"
5	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"
6	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"
7	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"
8	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"
9	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"
10	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"
11	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"
12	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"
13	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"
14	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"
15	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"
16	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"
17	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"
18	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"
19	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"
20	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"
21	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"
22	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	"
23	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"
24	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"
25	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"
26	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"
27	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"
28	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"
29	Self	Self	1881-1882, St. L. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. T. C. Min, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. T. C. Min  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm-laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Permon, Surgeon of the City of Berlin, piling Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

March

1900

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. *König Albert*.

sailing from *Naples* *church* *4 12*

*1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If dependent future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Sampelli</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>ch</i>			<i>American</i>					<i>Or</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
2	<i>Gerrone</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>ch</i>									
3	<i>Reda</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>ch</i>								<i>or</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
4	<i>Meroli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ch</i>								<i>with</i>	<i>Spokane Falls</i>
5	<i>not</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>ch</i>								<i>or</i>	<i>Phinfield</i>
6	<i>Cassone</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>ch</i>									
7	<i>laterzino</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>ch</i>								<i>or</i>	<i>Stoutan</i>
8	<i>St. Lucio</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>ch</i>								<i>or</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*51st*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Green, Comm., of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Yapla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at NEW YORK.

H. F. Green  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the State of New York, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT.

sailing from

Naples

March

14<sup>th</sup>

1906

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
List.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							

1	Scannarcia	Vito	44	ch. 1 <sup>st</sup> formal	yes	Italian	South	Naples	Leghi del b. wife Angela	St. Chicago
2	"	Pietro	16	"	"	"	"	"	Leghi del b. wife	"
3	Giannelli	Arco	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Calella	Vito	49	"	"	"	"	"	wife Brigida	"
5	"	Elisele	19	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Domenico	St. Paul
6	Calabrese	Nicola	21	"	"	"	"	"	wife Grazia	St. Chicago
7	Proppa	Vito Elisele	38	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Vito	"
8	Sentomaro	Antonio	18	"	"	"	"	"	mother - Maria	"
9	Scalora	Amato	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Calabrese	Luciano	18	"	"	"	"	"	wife Esterina	"
11	Perrino	Francesco	32	"	"	"	"	"	mother - Rosa	"
12	Calabrese	Lorenzo	18	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	"
13	Lillo	Giacinto	39	"	"	"	"	"	mother - Anna	"
14	Martino	Vito	28	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	"
15	Calella	Luciano	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lozzi	Lamine	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Calice	Vito Calisto	36	"	"	"	"	"	step mother - Mariella	"
18	Calabrese	Francesco	18	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Francesco	"
19	Lozi	Vito Calisto	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Elisele	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Latone	Elisele	17	"	"	"	"	"	step mother - Mariella	"
22	Favia	Elisele	18	"	"	"	"	"	wife - Maria	"
23	Castellomonte	Elisele	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Bratta	Arco	42	"	"	"	"	"	Leghi del b. wife	"
25	"	Giuseppe	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Chavira	Tommaso	24	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Francesco	St. Pittsfield
27	Fiacco	Rosa	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bonomano	Antonio	21	"	"	"	"	"	wife - Maria	St. Greenburg
29	Farina	Anna	28	"	"	"	"	"	mother - Maria	St. Pharr
30	del Conte	Francesco	24	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Francesco	St. for lines



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMarch 17<sup>th</sup>

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country or in any other country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50		nephew Vitoangelo Proccida 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	26	5 3	dark brown	ears at forehead	Bari	Capri del G.	
2	"	"	50		cousin Maria "Accellura" 105 Spring St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 573 Spring St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 573 Spring St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gray	ears at left eye	"	"	"
5	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black	"	None	"	"
6	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	ears at face	"	"	"
8	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	None	Bari	"
9	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	Bari	Capri del G.
10	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	black	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	Bari
13	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gray	"	"	"	Capri del G.
14	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	ears at forehead	"	"	"
15	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	None	"	"
17	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Carabinieri
22	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	ears at forehead	"	"	"
24	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gray	"	None	"	"
25	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Carabinieri
27	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	black brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	black brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	black brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	50		brother Giovanni 183 East 5th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ferns, Comm of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

H. Ferns  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1315

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1315



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the Kong Albert, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT.

sailing from Naples

March

6th

1906

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Leoni	Esquale	30	ch	married	yes		Italian	South. Italian	San Francisco	father	St. Louis
2	de Angelis	Francesco	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
3	Panti	Antonio	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	wife	St. Louis
4	Pizzaro	Eustachio	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
5	Bresciani	Giuseppe	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
6	Pizzaro	Angelo	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
7	Bernardo	Salvatore	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
8	Caracciolo	Angelo	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
9	Sparaco	Domenico	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
10	DEPORTED S. Turiello	Simone	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
11	Giannino	Vincenzo	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
12	Scicchitano	Francesco	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
13	Chotimaro	Giuseppe	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
14	Chotimaro	Licero	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
15	Harro	Paolo	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
16	Onoma	Elvira	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
17	Verdesca	Antonio	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
18	Verdesca	Antonio	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
19	Barolo	Antonio	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
20	DEPORTED Di Jorio	Elvira	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
21	Sammarco	Giuseppe	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
22	Saraceno	Giuseppe	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
23	Pufo	Paolo	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
24	Condli	Francesco	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
25	Prara	Angi	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
26	Feroleto	Antonio	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
27	Saraceno	Commato	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
28	Reda	Antonio	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
29	Reda	Raffaele	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis
30	Filici	Raffaele	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calcutta	father	St. Louis



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

11-1715													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Mark of Identification.		City or Town.			
1	no	self	25 no		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.	No	No	No	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Castro	San Francisco			
2	yes	crusa	25		crusa Francisco Paquarrelli 1349 Penn Ave. Chicago Ill.					5	7			Port scratched		Castro			
3		brother Leon	25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	7			None					
4			26		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	3					Castro			
5		brother	18		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	2					Castro			
6		brother Leon	26		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	1			mole right eye		Castro			
7		brother	18		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	7			None		Castro			
8	no	self	15		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	4					Castro			
9			15		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	1			scar at eye brow					
10			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	5			None					
11			15		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	5					Castro			
12		yes	yes	yes	brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5						Castro			
13			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5				scar at face		Castro			
14			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	3			scar at forehead					
15			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	4			None					
16			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	4			None					
17			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	6			mole at right eye brow					
18			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	3			scar at right eye					
19			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5				scar at mouth					
20			36		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	3			gray hair					
21			50		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	3			None		Castro			
22			30		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	7			None					
23			30		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	7								
24			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	2			scar at left eye brow					
25			30		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	5			mole at face					
26			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	7			None					
27			25		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	1								
28			100		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	3					Castro			
29			20		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	7			scar at chin		Castro			
30			100		brother Leon Dominguez S. Girona Box 11-32 Galva Ill.					5	1					Castro			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. J. Tenenbaum of the Kon. Albert, from Hapsles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Tenenbaum  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the Port of New York, piling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT.

sailing from *Naples* *March* *11<sup>th</sup>* 190*6*

*270*  
*LJMB*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Pedone</i>	<i>Pasquale</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife Annunziata</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Sambrotto</i>	<i>Florinda</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
3	<i>Laganelli</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
4	<i>Vitullo</i>	<i>Domènica</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
5	<i>Costamante</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
6	<i>Orfola</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
7	<i>Martucci</i>	<i>Giorgio</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
8	<i>Scambato</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
9	<i>Maraccio</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
10	<i>Napolitano</i>	<i>Pellegrino</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
11	<i>Divali</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
12	<i>Biano</i>	<i>Pasquale</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
13	<i>Di Apolito</i>	<i>Pellegrino</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
14	<i>Adurice</i>	<i>Pasquale</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
15	<i>Portelli</i>	<i>Matthimio</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>shoe maker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
16	<i>Trattura</i>	<i>Notario</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
17	<i>Polimera</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
18	<i>Terli</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
19	<i>Terli</i>	<i>Chauco</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
20	<i>Terli</i>	<i>Notario</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
21	<i>Vilagliano</i>	<i>Scenzo</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
22	<i>Albanese</i>	<i>Elizario</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
23	<i>Albanese</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
24	<i>Albanese</i>	<i>Carmino</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
25	<i>Albanese</i>	<i>Oto</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
26	<i>Albanese</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
27	<i>Battisto</i>	<i>Ferdinando</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
28	<i>Tacca</i>	<i>Michela</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
29	<i>Bickam</i>	<i>Domènica</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
30	<i>Di Riche</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barone</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>

*109*  
*138*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>

1960

25-1718													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Self	28	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark brown	scar at forehead	Porto Rico			
2	Self	Self	25	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	None	"			
3	Self	Self	27	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
4	Self	Self	29	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
5	Self	Self	20	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	None	San Juan, P.R.			
6	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
7	Self	Self	25	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
8	Self	Self	29	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
9	Self	Self	26	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
10	Self	Self	26	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	None	San Juan, P.R.			
11	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
12	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
13	Self	Self	29	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	None	"			
14	Self	Self	27	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
15	Self	Self	25	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
16	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
17	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
18	Self	Self	25	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
19	Self	Self	26	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
20	Self	Self	29	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
21	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
22	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
23	Self	Self	26	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
24	Self	Self	25	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
25	Self	Self	25	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
26	Self	Self	25	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
27	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
28	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
29	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			
30	Self	Self	28	No	San Juan, P.R.	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Teyen, Comm. of the "König Albert", from Vaples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Teyen  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaillic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." "

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has on a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Penmon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing herewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT.

sailing from Naples March 14, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Moselli	Egidio	31	M	barber	yes		Italian		South Campobello, Pristone	wife	Polonia	Pol. Antonia
2	Spiridini	Salvatore	24	M	farmer	no		"		Cosimo, Anzano d.		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
3	Leape	Francesco	24	M	"	yes		"		"	father	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
4	Pilotta	Donato	18	M	"	yes		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
5	Belmonde	Gaspard	23	M	ch	"		"		"	wife	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
6	Belmonde	Antonio	26	M	"	yes		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
7	Palermo	Samuele	27	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
8	de Franco	Giuseppe	26	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
9	"	Paquale	17	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
10	Di Bartolo	Chiriele	17	M	barber	"		"		"	father	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
11	Ungelino	Paquale	20	M	farmer	no		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
12	"	Caterina	14	F	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
13	Verde	Antonio	27	M	farmer	"		"		"	wife	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
14	Di Benedetti	Antonio	24	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
15	Ferraro	Ricco	24	M	"	yes		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
16	Marasimo	Donato	17	M	"	"		"		"	mother	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
17	Levitelli	Giuseppe	21	M	"	"		"		"	wife	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
18	Levitelli	Giorgio	38	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
19	Sprigler	Flomena	26	F	"	no		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
20	Sammarco	Francesco	21	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
21	Camardo	Raffaele	20	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
22	Sammarco	Paquale	17	M	farmer	"		"		"	father	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
23	Marasimo	Donato	38	M	farmer	"		"		"	wife	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
24	Deo	Fortunato	38	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
25	Deo	Salatino	22	M	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
26	Deo	Giorgio	16	M	"	yes		"		"	father	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
27	Patton	Ena	16	F	"	"		"		"		Polonia	Pol. Chicago
28	Marasimo	Giuseppe	34	M	ch	no		"		"	wife	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
29	Lucano	Chiriele	17	M	"	"		"		"	father	Polonia	Pol. Chicago
30	Chiriele	Giuseppe	13	M	"	"		"		"	wife	Polonia	Pol. Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16th

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	9	Dark	Brown	None	Germany, Prussia
2	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	4				Germany, Prussia
3	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5					Germany, Prussia
4	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5					Germany, Prussia
5	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	2				Germany, Prussia
6	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
7	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
8	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
9	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
10	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
11	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
12	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
13	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
14	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
15	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
16	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
17	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
18	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
19	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
20	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
21	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
22	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
23	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
24	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
25	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
26	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
27	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
28	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
29	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia
30	No	Self	25	Yes	John J. McKeon, New York						5	5				Germany, Prussia



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. F. Fyren Comm, of the King Albert, from Table, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Fyren  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1902

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. P. Emerson, Surgeon of the König Albert, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at Berlin  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from Naples

March

4th

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Care Bruno	34	M	farmlab	no	Italy	Italian south	Calabria	Baranica	Pa New Castle
2	Murruca Nicola	48	M						Baranica	Pa New Castle
3	De Nivola Giannina	26	F	housewife					Baranica	Pa Uniontown
4	Guccione Giuseppe	8	M	2-20071					Cosenza Montalto	ny Mont Vernon
5	Raffaele	4	M							
6	Carfagna Vincenzo	26	M	farmlab	yes			Roma	Piperino	ny New York
7	Camillo di Tommaso	29	M		no					
8	Camillo fu Cro	32	M		yes					
9	Salvatore Giuseppe	16	M							
10	Vincenzo	14	M							
11	Gio Battista	16	M							
12	Offilio Offilio	19	M							
13	Sealno Giachino	48	M		no			Catanzaro	Tellia	ny New York
14	Ter Giuseppe	18	M							Pa Pittsburg
15	Zanante Rosario	39	M							Pa Pittsburg
16	Trimbali Giovanni	21	M							ny New York
17	Fidante Salvatore	37	M							Pa Butler
18	Fortino Salvatore	28	M							ny NY
19	Barante Tommaso	28	M							
20	Gratto Domenico	35	M							ny Hoboken
21	Cocumelli Giuseppe	35	M	seamster	yes					Pa Butler
22	Giovanni	13	M	laborer						Pa Butler
23	Aniello Salvatore	20	M	shoemaker	no					
24	Zampella Aniello	50	M	farmlab						
25	Gone Antonio	20	M		yes					
26	Assaloni Giovanni	19	M		no					
27	Vincenzo	44	M							
28	Giuseppe	12	M	none						
29	Abuzzo Salvatore	21	M	farmlab						
30	Linatona Domenico	23	M							

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board, upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

MAR 17 1910

March 17th

1900

53

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	1005	1905	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	7	dark brown blue	none	R. Calabria		
2			1002	1902	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	5	fair grey brown		Calabria		
3		husband	1003	1903	Brooklyn, husband	Antonio Guccione				5	1	black	scar at right cheek			
4		father			father								none			
5																
6	yes	self	1004	1904	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	4	fair brown	scar at forehead	Roma		
7			1005	1905	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	6		none			
8			1006	1906	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	6		none			
9			1007	1907	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	4		none			
10			1008	1908	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	6		none			
11			1009	1909	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	4		none			
12	yes		1010	1910	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	6	dark brown blue	scar at forehead	Roma		
13	no		1011	1911	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	6	brown	none	Calabria		
14			1012	1912	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	1			Calabria		
15	yes		1013	1913	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	7			Calabria		
16	no		1014	1914	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	1			Calabria		
17	yes		1015	1915	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	2			Calabria		
18			1016	1916	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	4			Calabria		
19			1017	1917	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	8			Calabria		
20	no		1018	1918	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	3			Calabria		
21			1019	1919	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	3	fair		Calabria		
22			1020	1920	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				4	11	dark		Calabria		
23			1021	1921	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	7		freckles	Calabria		
24			1022	1922	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	3		none	Calabria		
25	yes		1023	1923	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	9			Calabria		
26			1024	1924	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	5			Calabria		
27			1025	1925	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	2		male at chest	Calabria		
28			1026	1926	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	1		none	Calabria		
29	no	self	1027	1927	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	1			Calabria		
30			1028	1928	Brooklyn, brother in law	Comino, clearing				5	6	brown grey		Calabria		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Foyen, Comm. of the Table, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at NEW-YORK

H. F. Foyen  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$40; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penon, Surgeon of the "Kent", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*

sailing from *Naples*

*March*

*2<sup>nd</sup>*

*1900*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	<i>Piranto</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F. I. seamen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>with Corina in Rome</i>	<i>S. Giovanni mother Giuseppina Cofferi</i>	<i>10<sup>th</sup> W. Montgomery</i>
2	<i>Capobianco</i>	<i>Carlotta</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F. I. farm lab</i>	<i>No</i>				<i>S. Giovanni father Luigi Cofferi</i>	<i>10<sup>th</sup> W. Montgomery</i>
3	<i>Giancristoforo</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Yes</i>				<i>father</i>	
4	<i>Calace</i>	<i>Calace</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>No</i>				<i>father Antonio Calace</i>	
5	<i>Perri</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F. I.</i>					<i>wife Maria Carcelli</i>	<i>Kingmont</i>
6	<i>Angelichio</i>	<i>Ma Teresa</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Potenza Lucano</i>	<i>mother Angelomaria Trota</i>	<i>Adm. Rouland</i>
7	<i>Vigliore</i>	<i>Donato</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F. I. farm lab</i>	<i>No</i>				<i>mother Rosanna Felicia</i>	
8	<i>Logrippi</i>	<i>Ma Nicola</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F. I. housewife</i>						
9	<i>Vigliore</i>	<i>Felicia</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F. I.</i>						
10		<i>Caroline</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F. I.</i>						
11		<i>Antonio</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F. I.</i>				<i>1-405944-505-7/3/42</i>		
12	<i>Logrippi</i>	<i>Elisabetta</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F. I.</i>					<i>father Antonio Logrippi</i>	
13	<i>Cuomo</i>	<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Labaro Cardellabato</i>	<i>wife Antonio Coramisa</i>	<i>Jamesland</i>
14	<i>Morsone</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>30</i>						<i>wife Orlando Giuseppe</i>	
15	<i>Canali</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>27</i>					<i>Roma Mario</i>	<i>wife Antonio Calista</i>	<i>My. Anderson</i>
16	<i>Calloni</i>	<i>Pio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F. I.</i>					<i>father Angelo Calloni</i>	
17	<i>De Castro</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F. I. farm lab</i>	<i>Yes</i>				<i>wife Tommaso De Castro</i>	<i>My. Maryland</i>
18	<i>Schiari</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>F. I.</i>					<i>wife Tatiana Laola</i>	<i>My. Watertown</i>
19		<i>Vittorio</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F. I.</i>					<i>mother</i>	<i>My. Philadelphia</i>
20	<i>Tennicini</i>	<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F. I.</i>					<i>wife Anatroini Maria</i>	<i>My</i>
21	<i>Marshalli</i>	<i>Alvaro</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F. I.</i>					<i>father Antonio Marchilli</i>	<i>My</i>
22	<i>Alteri</i>	<i>Candida</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Roma</i>	<i>mother in law Teresa Fina</i>	
23		<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>No</i>				<i>grandmother</i>	
24		<i>Anna</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F. I.</i>						
25	<i>Gazziani</i>	<i>Ulisse</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F. I. farm lab</i>					<i>father Vincenzo Gazziani</i>	<i>My. Layers</i>
26	<i>Carbonata</i>	<i>Michele</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F. I. farm lab</i>				<i>Bari Birkello</i>	<i>father Raffaele Carbonata</i>	<i>My</i>
27	<i>Bavosa</i>	<i>Angelo Maria</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Potenza Descopagano</i>	<i>wife Maria Teresa</i>	<i>My. Sumner</i>
28	<i>Paragnabocchio</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Bari Nicaturo</i>	<i>wife Lettiani Rosa</i>	<i>My. Chicago</i>
29	<i>Gallone</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>Yes</i>				<i>father Nicaturo Nicola</i>	<i>My. Cleveland</i>
30	<i>Navalle</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F. I.</i>	<i>Yes</i>				<i>wife Cinquelpalmi</i>	<i>My. Chicago</i>

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 17th, 1900.

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization of persons having a seditious or treasonable object in view.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	24/00		father Giulio Pizzuto Chorantown N.Y.				No Good	no	5	1	dark brown	none	Ragusa	Syracuse
2					husband Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	1			Cosenza	
3			25/00	1905	father Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	2				
4					brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	2				
5			25/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	2				
6			25/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	2				
7			25/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	2				
8		husband									5	1				
9		father									5	1				
10											5	1				
11											5	1				
12		self	20/00		brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	1	dark brown	none		
13			30/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	4				
14			30/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	3				
15			24/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	3				
16			20/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	2				
17			15/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	5	dark brown gray			
18			15/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	5	dark brown gray			
19			15/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	8	brown			
20	yes		15/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	3		scar at forehead		
21			15/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	3				
22		husband	15/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	11		none		
23		father									5	11				
24			15/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	8	brown			
25	no	self	60/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	8	brown			
26	yes		20/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	11				
27			40/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	7		scar at forehead	Roma	Propaganda
28			25/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	7	black gray	scar at left eye	Roma	Propaganda
29			25/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	6	brown gray			
30			25/00	1905	brother Salvatore De Marco La Jolla N.Y.						5	5		loose handle		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Ewen, Commr., of the King Albert, from Kaples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Ewen  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the Kong Aigoo, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from Naples

March

11th

1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Read	Write				State
1	Kavalle	Pietro	26	farmlab	no		Italy	Union south Bari	Novicattaro di Nicola, strada Remondino	Cleveland
2		Nicola	24						father Kavalle Nicola	
3	faustino	Antonio	18		Yes				father Antonio Perra Carmine	
4	Cingrepalmi	Nicola	24						father faustino faustino faustino	
5	Dipiero	Giambattista	20		no				father Cingrepalmi Nicola	Ill Chicago
6	Rasorella	Luigi	20						father Dipiero	
7	Pagnuolo	Vito	24		Yes				father Rasorella	
8	Torrelli	Vito Nicola	29		no				father Pagnuolo	
9	Anelli	Vincenzo	21						father Torrelli	
10	Lehmann	Francesco	19		Yes				father Anelli	
11	Boccurri	Vito	21						father Lehmann	
12	Petrovino	Vito	19						father Boccurri	
13	Bacoppola	Angelo	20						father Petrovino	
14	Pagnuolo	Martino	26						father Bacoppola	
15	Pagnuolo	Vincenzo	31		no				father Pagnuolo	
16	Dirigenti	Nicola	18	fishman					father Pagnuolo	
17	Dipino	Giambattista	18	farmlab	Yes				father Dirigenti	
18	Tagarelli	Pietro	18		no				father Dipino	
19	Tagarelli	Rosa	24						father Tagarelli	
20	Tagarelli	Giovanni	20						father Tagarelli	
21	Cingrepalmi	Domenico	31	fishman					father Tagarelli	
22	Sevaggi	Giambattista	20	farmlab					father Cingrepalmi	
23	Zaffaldani	Giuseppe	24		Yes				father Sevaggi	
24	Cingrepalmi	Vito Nicola	20	fishman	no				father Zaffaldani	
25	Gassi	Giovanni	18	farmlab	no				father Cingrepalmi	
26	Mongelluzzo	Amato	25	farmlab					father Gassi	
27	Marantino	Amato	31						father Mongelluzzo	
28	Zampitelli	Salvatore	23	laborer	Yes				father Marantino	
29	Juliano	Antonio	29	farmlab	no				father Zampitelli	
30	Juliano	Angelo	23	farmlab					father Juliano	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.				Place of Birth.
										Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	
										Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No	common Ignazio Settanni % Ant. Soys, 1435-1439 Duane Ave % Cleveland	No	No	Good	No	55	dark brown	gray	none	Ben. Ricattaro
2			25	No	common Ignazio Settanni					55		gray		
3			25	No	common					55		gray		
4			25	No	common "Arduo" Francesco					55		gray	red mark at left eye	
5			25	No	% "Mile" Luis 740 W Ohio St Chicago Ill					52			none	
6			25	No	uncle "Errede" Giuseppe % Navigato					51				
7			25	No	Engl. Co 625 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill					58			scar at forehead	
8			25	No	brother in law "Montaloni" Giovanni					58		black	black	none
9			25	No	% "Mile" Luis 740 W Ohio St Chicago Ill					54			gray	none
10			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					5			gray	
11			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					57			gray	
12			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					53			gray	
13			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					57			gray	
14			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					55			gray	
15			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					56			gray	
16			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					52			gray	
17			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					55			gray	
18			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					59			gray	
19			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					55			gray	
20			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					55			gray	
21			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					41			gray	
22			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					56			gray	
23			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					58			gray	
24			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					53			gray	
25			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					54			gray	
26			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					53			gray	
27			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					57			gray	
28			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					53			gray	
29			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					53			gray	
30			25	No	brother in law "Settanni" Donato					51			gray	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fern, Comm., of the K. M. A. B. J. T., from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Fern  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penner, Surgeon of the Kongress, sailing herewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900

at

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from *Naples* *March* *21<sup>st</sup>*, 19*08*

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Gandioso	Amato	26	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Halton south welling	Russia	Pa. Connelville
2	Fulginiti	Laverio	31	M	"	"	"	"	Calanzaro Gasperino	"	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Castano	Gregorio	34	M	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"
4	Catrambone	Giuseppe	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Parise	Laverio	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Nicola	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Paparo	Antonio	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Raspa	Francesco	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Paparo	Francesco	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Siciliano	Domenico	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Riello	Francesco	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Catrambone	Giuseppe	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Paparo	Laverio	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Jennalla	Vincenzo	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Celia	Laverio	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Bellofatto	Giuseppe	17	"	"	2-66361	4/1/31	5051	Reh 1/19/99	Avellino	Torella
17	Capobianco	Antonio	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Javale	Beniamino	42	"	farmlab	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
19	Lamberdi	Antonio	41	"	"	1-344330-11-5-41	"	"	"	"	"
20	Cerullo	Rocco	25	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"
21	Del Nigro	Luigi	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Giorino	Michele	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Lemmo	Antonio	41	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Restaino	Giuseppe	14	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Angelo	4	"	"	14-1196	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Rosa	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Miele	Giuseppe	33	M	farmlab	Yes	"	"	Andretta	wife Maria Merlo	Ill. Chicago
28	Di Corino	Dec Antonio	25	"	"	no	"	"	Andretta	wife Filomena Di Corino	ny New York
29	Acocella	Francesco	35	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	wife Mariella Triciana	ny "
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Last of race will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

April 16<sup>th</sup>, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no self	40	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	1	fair brown gray	none	Quelluno
2	"	25	no	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	2	dark brown	at right and left cheek	Quelluno
3	"	24	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	2	dark brown	none	Quelluno
4	"	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	4	dark brown	none	Quelluno
5	yes	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	7	dark brown	none	Quelluno
6	"	25	no	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	3	dark brown	none	Quelluno
7	no	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	2	dark brown	none	Quelluno
8	"	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	7	dark brown	none	Quelluno
9	"	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	11	dark brown	none	Quelluno
10	yes	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	3	dark brown	none	Quelluno
11	no	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	4	dark brown	none	Quelluno
12	no	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	3	dark brown	none	Quelluno
13	"	25	no	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	2	dark brown	none	Quelluno
14	"	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	7	dark brown	none	Quelluno
15	"	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	4	dark brown	none	Quelluno
16	"	25	no	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	5	dark brown	none	Quelluno
17	yes	25	no	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	7	dark brown	none	Quelluno
18	yes	30	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	6	dark black brown	none	Quelluno
19	yes	20	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	3	dark brown	none	Quelluno
20	no	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	7	dark brown	none	Quelluno
21	yes	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	6	dark black blue	at right and left cheek	Quelluno
22	yes	24	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	8	fair brown	none	Quelluno
23	husband	25	yes	1903	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	3	dark	none	Quelluno
24	father	"	"	"	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Quelluno
25	"	"	"	"	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	"	"	dark	none	Quelluno
26	"	"	"	"	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	"	"	"	none	Quelluno
27	"	"	"	"	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	"	"	"	none	Quelluno
28	no self	25	no	1900	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	1	dark brown	none	Quelluno
29	yes	25	yes	1900	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	5	dark	none	Quelluno
30	yes	25	no	1900	friend Antonio Gradante				No	No	No	5	5	dark	none	Quelluno



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Terrell Comm, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Voyages, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111A



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Kon. Albert, swearing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*

sailing from *Naples*

*March*

*24*

*1900*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State, City or Town
1	<i>Morano</i>	<i>Michele</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Caruso Marianna</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
2	<i>Guglielmo</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	<i>32</i>			<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
3	<i>Carano</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>40</i>			<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
4	<i>Golgano</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>42</i>			<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
5	<i>Cubelli</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>17</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
6	<i>Longo</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
7	<i>Totolo</i>	<i>Michele</i>	<i>33</i>			<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
8	<i>Tranco</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>17</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
9	<i>Robino</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
10	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
11	<i>Santoro</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
12	<i>Contino</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>farmlab</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
13	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
14	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
15	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
16	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
17	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
18	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
19	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
20	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
21	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
22	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
23	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
25	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
26	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
27	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
28	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
29	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
30	<i>Di Milla</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>farmlab</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 16, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	1905	brother Giovanni Ferraresi 614 East 1st St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown	none		Quellino	Andretta
2	Yes	self	25	1905	brother Antonio Guglielmo 2349 Arthur Ave 116 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	"	25	1902	cousin Michele Leano 149 St. 49 St Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	25	1905	brother Leonardo Germaino Mulberry St 125 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	"	"	"	Calitro
5	No	"	25	1905	brother in law France, Ricci ardi, 100 St. 49 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	dark	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law Calogero Rosario 94 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 dark	"	"	"	Gaggia Panni
7	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law Luigi Roberto Boston Mass 1 North Square	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
8	No	"	15	1905	brother Angelo Fatale Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
9	No	"	25	1905	brother in law Rosario Calogero 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"
10	No	"	25	1905	brother in law Antonio Calogero 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	Quellino Calitro
11	No	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	No	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Lione
13	No	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	poth marked	"	Calitro
14	No	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	none	"	Calitro
15	Yes	"	15	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Morra Spina
16	Yes	"	30	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	gray blue	none	"	Caravanna
17	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"	"	Acquariva
18	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	none	"	"
19	Yes	"	15	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	"	15	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	"	30	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Erosa
22	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Acquariva
23	Yes	"	30	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	mark on eye	"	"
24	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue mark at right chest	"	"
25	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"
27	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Bari Acquariva
28	Yes	"	15	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Acquariva
29	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Acquariva
30	Yes	"	25	1905	brother in law John 100 Stuyvesant St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"



## 22

W. H. C. C.  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Perrenon, Surgeon of the Russian Army, sailing Russia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Naples* *March* *14*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Campione</i>	<i>Yola</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Altobelli</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>Kafuri</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Amile</i>	<i>W. Antonio</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Luigno</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>De Campa</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7	<i>Perrella</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Polito</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9	<i>Altieri</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
10	<i>Scarpicchio</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
11	<i>Marcegaglia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
12	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
13	<i>Di Tenzio</i>	<i>Ch. Gratia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
14	<i>De Pano</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
15	<i>Labatino</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
16	<i>Di Tenzio</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
17	<i>La Vecchia</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
18	<i>Ferraro</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
19	<i>Estolli</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
20	<i>Mirione</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
21	<i>Lattarulo</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
22	<i>Camarota</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
23	<i>Proletti</i>	<i>Leonardo</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
24	<i>Giannoli</i>	<i>Innocenzo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
25	<i>Cudisco</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
26	<i>Coduti</i>	<i>Filippantonio</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
27	<i>Coduti</i>	<i>Bonato</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
28	<i>Proletti</i>	<i>Leonardo</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
29	<i>Giannoli</i>	<i>Leonardo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
30	<i>Picceri</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>San Agustin</i>	<i>wife</i> <i>domenico</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>

313  
382

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**March 17<sup>th</sup>

1900

11/11/11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, and if so, the name of the society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
												Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	dark	brown	scar at forehead	None	Italy	Calcutta
2	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	✓	✓	95	yes	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	etc	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Feyen, Comm. of the St. Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Feyen*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1902.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Fenelon, Surgeon of the 1st Albany, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

March

1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11-3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.							
1	Tommone	Arcaugelo	Feb. 21	19	Y. I. farmer	no	Italian	South	Chiusano	mother	Adaria
2	D'Onofrio	Luigi	35	Y. I. " "	"	"	"	"	Foggia	mother	Adaria
3	Kota	Luigi	21	Y. I. " "	yes	"	"	"	Foggia	father	Adaria
4	Kota	Francesco	18	" " " "	no	"	"	"	Foggia	father	Adaria
5	Valente	Nicola	39	" " " "	"	"	"	"	Foggia	father	Adaria
6	Bochini	Francesco	36	Y. I. farmer	no	"	Italian	"	"	mother	Adaria
7	Corinto	Francesco	19	Y. I. " "	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Adaria
8	Vendicatore	Vincenzo	28	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Adaria
9	Valente	Nicola	22	Y. I. farmer	"	"	"	"	"	father	Adaria
10	Nestore	Gracioso	26	Y. I. farmer	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Adaria
11	Simonek	Francesco	39	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
12	Simonek	Giuseppe	24	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
13	Amato	Domenico	23	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
14	Abelia	Domenico	33	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
15	Valente	Genaro	31	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
16	Castone	Vincenzo	39	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
17	Galeotto	Edmo	29	Y. I. " "	"	"	"	"	"	father	Adaria
18	Castone	Antonio	18	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
19	Raffino	Francesco	28	Y. I. farmer	"	"	Italian	"	"	mother	Adaria
20	Churace	Domenico	33	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
21	Pupo	Giovanni	36	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
22	Simone	Giuseppe	24	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
23	Valenti	Giuseppe	27	" " " "	"	"	Italian	"	"	"	Adaria
24	Raffaele	Salvatore	32	" " " "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
25	Caromiti	Ricco	48	" " " "	no	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
26	Credera	Notario	17	Y. I. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
27	Castone	Ricco	18	" " " "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
28	Calli	Luigi	18	" " " "	yes	"	Italian	"	"	"	Adaria
29	Perini	Archangel	32	" " " "	no	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria
30	Perini	Giovanni	13	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adaria

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	30 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark brown	near st left face	Denmark	Hjortholm	
2	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	None	Trinidad	Robert	
3	"	26 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark grey	"	"	"	
4	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	"	"	"	
5	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark brown	dark brown at right eye	Trinidad	Trinidad	
6	"	30 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark black brown	None	"	"	
7	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	"	"	"	
8	"	40 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
9	"	30 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	
10	"	40 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	scar at forehead	"	"	
11	"	40 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	None	"	"	
12	"	30 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
13	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
14	"	30 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	grey green	"	"	"	
15	"	30 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	"	"	
16	"	30 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	scar at forehead	"	"	
17	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	grey brown	None	"	Caracas	
18	"	40 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark brown	near st forehead	"	Trinidad	
19	"	40 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	black	None	"	"	
20	"	35 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	black brown	"	"	"	
21	"	40 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	"	"	"	
22	"	40 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	scar at forehead	"	"	
23	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	grey brown	None	"	"	
24	"	24 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	"	"	
25	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	grey brown	"	"	Caracas	
26	yes	24 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	"	"	"	
27	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	scar at forehead	Trinidad	Trinidad	
28	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	black	None	"	"	
29	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	dark brown	scar at forehead	"	"	
30	"	25 <sup>00</sup>		same name & add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark brown	scar at neck	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Feron, Captain, of the Star, from Yaple, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Feron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1902.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Permon, Surgeon of the Albert, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.* sailing from *Naples* *March* *1<sup>st</sup>*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Natale</i>	<i>Arco</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>11-94627</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Aquila</i>	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
2	<i>Antonelli</i>	<i>Orsualde</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
3	<i>Lebino</i>	<i>Alessandro</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
4	<i>Lebino</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
5	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
6	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
7	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>G. Battista</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
8	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
9	<i>Moncelletti</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
10	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Costanza</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
11	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
12	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
13	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
14	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
15	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
16	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Alfredo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
17	<i>Moncelletti</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
18	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
19	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
20	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
21	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
22	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
23	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
24	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
25	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Valia</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
26	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
27	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
28	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
29	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>
30	<i>De Blasi</i>	<i>Sebastiana</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>cl</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Ortella</i>	<i>father and mother</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 72

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																												
No.	on	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Police	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.														
1	no	self	20	no	birth in Cuba, Chicago	1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000																						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John F. Comm, of the Kong Albert, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIANS (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIANS (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Peranen, Surgeon of the Kungälv, Sailors Besswith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from Naples March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Del Vecchio	Giuseppe	24	♂	Merchant	no	Italian	Italian	Aquila	Wife	N.Y. White Plains
2	Simone	Benedino	32	♂							Hamden
3	Morlacio	Emilio	30	♂							do
4	Paonetta	Commato	30	♂	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED			Castellano Jimigliano	father	N.Y. North Fork
5	Manno	Charia	21	♀						Wife	N.Y. Westchester
6	Paonetta	Luigi	31	♂							N.Y. North Fork
7	Pellittimo	Filippo	33	♂							Pa. Kittsburg.
8	Merante	Giuseppe	23	♂						father	N.Y. Rockland
9	Pillo	Vincenzo	30	♂						Wife	N.Y. Rockland
10	Crivelli	Commato	23	♂	IN HOSPITAL					father	N.Y. Westchester
11	Pillo	Domenico	30	♂						Wife	N.Y. Rockland
12	Sorrafava	Giuseppe	37	♂							N.Y. Niagara Falls
13	Sorrafava	Costantino	38	♂							
14	Rotundo	Francesco	24	♂							Conn. Danbury
15	Muraro	Commato	38	♂							Conn. Danbury
16	Gabriele	Angelo	33	♂							N.Y. Catteron
17	Rotundo	Giuseppe	30	♂							Conn. Danbury
18	Paonetta	Giuseppe	28	♂						father	Conn. Danbury
19	Gabiano	Angelo	21	♂						Wife	N.Y. Niagara Falls
20	Angelone	Salvatore	37	♂					Aquila, Salomon		Pa. Lima, Pa.
21	Pomero	Vincenzo	33	♂					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Coilucci	Paolo	33	♂							
23	Lusi	Carmino	24	♂						father	Conn. Danbury
24	Ponticelli	Carmino	20	♂						Wife	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Petrilli	Giuseppe	24	♂							Pa. Kittsburg.
26	Petorelli	Domenico	38	♂					Refranciano		N.Y.
27	Bologno	Luigi	18	♂					Tagliano, N.Y.	mother	
28	Lozels	Laura	28	♀					Fondracchio	father	Ohio Bellair
29	Ponticelli	Charia	6	♀							
30		Charia	2	♀							

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1113

391  
479



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16, 1900

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	self	25	no	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	dark	brown	None	Chiquita
2		25	no	no	no						5	4				
3		25	no	no	no						5	4				
4	with	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
5	with	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
6	self	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
7	with	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
8	self	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
9		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
10		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
11		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
12		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
13		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
14		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
15		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
16	with	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
17	self	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
18		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
19	with	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
20	self	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
21		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
22		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
23		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
24		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
25		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
26		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
27		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
28	with	25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
29		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita
30		25	no	no	no						5	4				Chiquita



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Green Comm., of the U. S. S. "Albatross", from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1902,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether baggage ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Perennik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples March, 14, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tacobbellis	Francesco	19	ch	86340	505	Italian	South	Basil	S. Bruno	mother. Roma
2	Tiotta	Tommaso	37	ch	"	"	"	"	Agnita	Fagnano	wife. " "
3	De Matteis	Luigi	26	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. " "
4	Catignano	Vincenzo	46	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter. " "
5	Potigliano	Evangelista	25	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	Coschieri	Luigi	37	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7	Gentile	Domenico	25	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8	Parisi	Loreto	22	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9	Spina	Ch. Palma	24	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	Girri	Ignazio	3	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	Gugliotti	Dominicantonio	18	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12	Mancini	Oratio	16	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
13	Rinaldi	Domenicantonio	29	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
14	Vella	Alessandro	41	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
15	Mancini	Chichele	24	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
16	Calabrese	Laverio	38	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
17	"	Leonarda	14	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
18	Labatino	Asquale	37	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19	Calabrese	Francesco	18	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20	Curri	Angelo	23	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	Palumbo	Giuseppe	24	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
22	Alorite	Mioh	28	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
23	Romualdo	Chichele	46	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	Liberatore	17	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
25	Maxxero	Labatino	18	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
26	Maxxero	Pellegrino	28	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
27	L'Amore	Giuseppe	26	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
28	Ferre	Giuseppe	23	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
29	Ricciardi	Vincenzo	29	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
30	elgostinelli	Stretto	19	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Karl Rawson



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 16, 1900

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1900.						
No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether married by license of 27 days.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	self	25			color, 18/10/18	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 5"	dark brown	None	Denmark	Prætorius				
2	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	Prætorius				
3	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"				
4	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"				
5	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"				
6	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"				
7	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"				
8	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
9	husband	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Black	"	"	"				
10	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Black	"	"	"				
11	self	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Black	"	"	"				
12	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	Black	"	"	"				
13	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	Black	"	"	"				
14	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	Black	"	"	"				
15	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
16	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Black	"	"	"				
17	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Black	"	"	"				
18	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
19	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	Black	"	"	"				
20	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
21	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
22	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
23	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
24	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
25	self	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	Black	"	"	"				
26	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
27	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	Black	"	"	"				
28	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Black	"	"	"				
29	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	Black	"	"	"				
30	"	25			18/10/18	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Black	"	"	"				



## 66

Commanding Officer.

0.1

11—1114

(*Column 3 (Age).*)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(*Column 4 (Sex).*)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(*Column 5 (Married or single).*)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(*Column 8 (Nationality).*)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(*Column 9 (Race or people).*)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN "BLACK"

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*(Column 10 (Last permanent residence)).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). - Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

\* Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Tenenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Tenenon

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116



BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. König Albert.

sailing from Naples

March

4th

1906

39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Reina	Donato	21	ch. of family	in	Italian	South	Domenico & Antonino	father	St. Anthony
2	De Marco	Francesco	19	"	"	"	"	Compolito Compolito	father	St. Anthony
3	Mariano	Michael	26	"	"	"	"	"	wife	St. Anthony
4	Mariano	Paquale	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	De Marco	Domenico	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	De Marco	Giuseppe	24	"	"	"	"	"	mother	St. Anthony
7	Goodino	Nicola	17	"	"	"	"	Luigi Acitrezza	wife	St. Anthony
8	Goodino	Costantino	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
9	Chiarini	Giuseppe	38	"	"	"	"	Compolito Lepino	mother	St. Anthony
10	Parente	Giuseppe	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
11	Lampagna	Antonio	21	"	"	"	"	"	father	St. Anthony
12	Batterino	Nicola	18	"	"	"	"	"	mother	St. Anthony
13	Festa	Domenico	26	"	"	"	"	"	wife	St. Anthony
14	Di Pippo	Giuseppe	22	"	"	"	"	"	father	St. Anthony
15	Tagliari	Vincenzo	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
16	Del Grotto	Arco	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
17	Giffi	Loreto	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
18	Tannarelli	Alessandro	31	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	St. Anthony
19	D'Alessandro	Antonio	26	"	"	"	"	"	wife	St. Anthony
20	De Botto	Salvatore	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
21	Marinelli	Nicola	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
22	Tagnemma	Francesco	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
23	Gornello	Giuliano	22	"	"	"	"	"	father	St. Anthony
24	Cattibacci	Luigi	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
25	Romano	Sammine	40	"	"	"	"	"	wife	St. Anthony
26	Di Paolo	Orasio	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
27	Santavice	Antonio	53	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
28	Bellotto	Armando	29	"	"	"	"	"	father	St. Anthony
29	Bellotto	Gabriele	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Anthony
30	Campanello	Antonio	26	"	"	"	"	"	wife	St. Anthony

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK****March 16<sup>th</sup>**, 1900.

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	self	no	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 11	dark brown skin	None	Barrocas	Barrocas
2												5 2	brown	sign of freckles	Campobello	Campobello
3												5 2		None		
4												5 2				
5												5 2				
6												5 2				
7												5 2				
8												5 11		sky	Caraga	Caraga
9												5 11				
10												5 3		skin	Campobello	Campobello
11												5 2				
12	self	self	no	no	no							5 2				
13												5 2				
14												5 3		brown skin		
15												5 6				
16												5 2		brown		
17												5 3		dark brown skin		
18												5 4		brown	sign of freckles	Campobello
19												5 3		brown skin	sign of freckles	Campobello
20												5 4		brown	None	
21												5 5				
22												5 1				
23												5 3				
24												5 3		brown skin		
25												5 4		brown		
26												5 11				
27												5 5		brown skin		
28												5 5		brown		
29												5 4		dark brown skin		
30												5 4		sign of freckles		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, Captain, of the Königs Albert, from Vexles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penner, Surgeon of the sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from *Naples* *March* *4<sup>th</sup>*, 19*00*

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name	Given Name									
1	<i>Di Girolamo</i>	<i>Camillo</i>	21	M	porter	yes	Italian	South	<i>Agata</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
2	<i>Trentini</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	20	M	porter	no	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
3	<i>Antonucci</i>	<i>Casquale</i>	20	M	porter	yes	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
4	<i>Canale</i>	<i>Tullio</i>	18	M	porter	yes	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
5	<i>Milani</i>	<i>Ferdinando</i>	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
6	<i>Canale</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	M	porter	"	"	"	<i>Roma</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
7	<i>Schiavi</i>	<i>Chiaro Pietro</i>	20	M	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
8	<i>Picci</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
9	<i>Magre</i>	<i>Nathea</i>	23	M	porter	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
10	<i>Nigro</i>	<i>Micheli</i>	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
11	<i>Nigro</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
12	<i>Di Troia</i>	<i>Amos</i>	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
13	<i>Mirabelli</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
14	<i>De Rango</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
15	<i>Cairo</i>	<i>Giacchino</i>	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
16	<i>Di Troia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
17	<i>Miceli</i>	<i>Serafino</i>	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
18	<i>Principe</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
19	<i>Di Troia</i>	<i>Ignazio</i>	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
20	<i>Cairo</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
21	<i>Di Troia</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	25	M	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
22	<i>Di Troia</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
23	<i>Gambino</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
24	<i>Mortella</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
25	<i>Colasera</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
26	<i>Proni</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	23	M	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
27	<i>Donato</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
28	<i>Lombardi</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
29	<i>Battista</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>
30	<i>Ferrante</i>	<i>Micheli</i>	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>off landing</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKMarch 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Country.	City or Town.
1	no self	28 <sup>th</sup> up			Step. small island			no-no-no-no good		5	7	dark brown	None			Equador	Quito
2		60 up			Step. small island					5	3		None			Equador	Quito
3		25 up			Step. small island					5	4		None			Equador	Quito
4		25 up			Step. small island					5	0		None			Equador	Quito
5		20 up			Step. small island					5	5		None			Equador	Quito
6		25 up			Step. small island					5	3		None			Equador	Quito
7		30 up			Step. small island					5	7		None			Equador	Quito
8		25 up			Step. small island					5	3		None			Equador	Quito
9		25 up			Step. small island					5	2		None			Equador	Quito
10		25 up			Step. small island					5	3		None			Equador	Quito
11		25 up			Step. small island					5	4		None			Equador	Quito
12		25 up			Step. small island					4	11		None			Equador	Quito
13		25 up			Step. small island					4	9		None			Equador	Quito
14		25 up			Step. small island					4	9		None			Equador	Quito
15		25 up			Step. small island					5	2		None			Equador	Quito
16		25 up			Step. small island					4	9		None			Equador	Quito
17		25 up			Step. small island					4	9		None			Equador	Quito
18		25 up			Step. small island					5			None			Equador	Quito
19		25 up			Step. small island					4	9		None			Equador	Quito
20		25 up			Step. small island					5			None			Equador	Quito
21		25 up			Step. small island					5	7		None			Equador	Quito
22		25 up			Step. small island					5	3		None			Equador	Quito
23		25 up			Step. small island					4	11		None			Equador	Quito
24		25 up			Step. small island					5	7		None			Equador	Quito
25		25 up			Step. small island					4	11		None			Equador	Quito
26		25 up			Step. small island					5	7		None			Equador	Quito
27		25 up			Step. small island					5	3		None			Equador	Quito
28		25 up			Step. small island					5	4		None			Equador	Quito
29		25 up			Step. small island					5	3		None			Equador	Quito
30		25 up			Step. small island					5	7		None			Equador	Quito



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Conner, of the SS. "Hesper", from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Conner  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penmon, Surgeon of the K. E. Penmon, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from *Naples*

*March*

*11<sup>th</sup>*

*1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intruded future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Cassella	Angelaitonia	34	cl	domestic	no	Italian	South Philadelphia	wife	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
2	Lombardi	Domenicangela	31	cl	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
3	Ciamarra	Gabriele	28	cl	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
4	Felli	Giuseppe	22	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
5	D'Alessandro	Francesco	20	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
6	Tammarone	Nisquale	22	cl	"	"	"	"	wife	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
7	Meffe	Domenico	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
8	Tammarone	Liberato	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
9	Monacelli	Adamo	22	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
10	Baldimucci	Emilio	30	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
11	Wife	Giulia	28	cl	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
12	Baldimucci	Elise	24	cl	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
13	Belucci	Ferdinando	24	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
14	Notti	Adamo	25	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
15	Finetti	Secondo	38	cl	"	"	"	"	wife	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
16	Guglietti	Emilio	20	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
17	Guglietti	Geniale	23	cl	domestic	"	"	"	wife	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
18	Marzo	Pietro	38	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
19	Sera	Angela Raff	18	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
20	Abati	Amigo	24	cl	"	"	"	"	wife	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
21	Di Fazio	Giuseppe	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
22	Attorino	Emilio	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
23	Chiodo	Natale	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
24	Sera	Antonio	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
25	Sera	Giuseppe	16	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
26	Cardamone	Antonio	26	cl	"	"	"	"	wife	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
27	Chiodo	Giuseppe	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
28	Costanzo	Pietro	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
29	Costanzo	Stefano	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuzi	Pa Erie
30	Costanzo	Antonio	16	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ortuzi	Pa Erie

*Inspector*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	25	no	from Germany	No	No	No	No	5 5	dark brown	None	Germany, Brandenburg			
2	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	None	"			
3	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	None	Prussia, old Prussia			
4	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	None	"			
5	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	None	"			
6	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	None	"			
7	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	None	"			
8	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	None	Germany			
9	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	None	Prussia, Guben			
10	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 4	blond sky	None	"			
11	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	None	"			
12	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 2	brown	None	"			
13	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	None	"			
14	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	None	"			
15	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	None	"			
16	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 6	black brown	None	Germany, Berlin			
17	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 10	brown	None	"			
18	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	None	Germany, Augsburg			
19	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 11	black brown	None	Prussia, Westphalia			
20	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 11	brown	None	Prussia, Westphalia			
21	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	None	Prussia, Westphalia			
22	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	None	Prussia, Westphalia			
23	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 5	blond sky	None	"			
24	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 11	brown	None	"			
25	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	None	"			
26	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	None	"			
27	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	None	"			
28	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	None	"			
29	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	None	"			
30	"	"	25	no	from Germany	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	None	"			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Ten. Comm., of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Ten. Comm.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the Home Aids, Paris, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at Paris, France

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*

sailing from

*Naples*

*March*

*4th*

*1960*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If intended for permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Costanzo	Tommaso	34	M	farmlab	no	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Loveria	wife Adelina Bonaccorsi	Pa. Pittsburg
2	Fabozzi	Casquale	23	M	gardner	yes				Loveria	Casquale	Pa. Pittsburg
3	Carmicello	Carmine	43	M	farmlab	no				Caserta	father Giovanni Fabozzi	Pa. Pittsburg
4		Francesco	13	M							wife Maria Gattana Capullo	Pa. Pittsburg
5	Ventriglia	Fortunato	27	M		yes					mother	Pa. Pittsburg
6	Calumbo	Casquale	29	M		no				Canapulla	father Ventriglia Alfonso	Pa. Pittsburg
7	Montarola	Alessandro	37	M						Canapulla	wife Felice	Pa. Pittsburg
8		Casquale	18	M							father Casquale	Pa. Pittsburg
9	Calumbo	Felice	35	M							wife Felice	Pa. Pittsburg
10	Danile	Vincenzo	24	M							father Casquale	Pa. Pittsburg
11	Tricolo	Dionisi	33	M							wife Giovanna	Pa. Pittsburg
12	Vallo	Leonardo	18	M		yes					father Filomena Danile	Pa. Pittsburg
13	De Vincentis	America	16	M	tailor	yes					wife Filomena Calumbo	Pa. Pittsburg
14	Galasi	Angelo	31	M	farmlab	no					father Matteo Vallo	Pa. Pittsburg
15	Faurilli	Antonio	37	M							Alberona	Pa. Pittsburg
16	Galasi	Giovanni	40	M							father Michele De V.	Pa. Pittsburg
17	De Matteis	Emilio	23	M	farmlab	yes					wife Maria Finelli	Pa. Pittsburg
18	Pattoni	Nicola	30	M							wife Teresia Maria	Pa. Pittsburg
19	Leone	Giuseppe	33	M		no					wife Angiola Sam.	Pa. Pittsburg
20	Aloia	Targuino	27	M	maron	yes					mother Giovanni Correlli	Pa. Pittsburg
21	Nodello	Francesco	19	M	farmlab	no					wife Anna Mattone	Pa. Pittsburg
22	Picarelli	Vincenzo	19	M							wife Teresia Maria	Pa. Pittsburg
23	Giovannetti	Antonio	40	M		no					wife Maria Salara	Pa. Pittsburg
24	Primo	Luigi	30	M							wife Agnola Castella	Pa. Pittsburg
25	Carrelli	Gennaro	35	M							father Giuseppe Toddi	Pa. Pittsburg
26	Rolondaro	Teresina	21	F	servant						father Rogiano Gravina	Pa. Pittsburg
27		Anna	16	F	housewife						father Casquale Picarelli	Pa. Pittsburg
28		Maria	10	F	none						wife Angela Maria	Pa. Pittsburg
29	Perri	Pietro	20	M	farmlab						wife Alberona	Pa. Pittsburg
30	Altomare	Rosaria	25	F	housewife						father Rogiano	Pa. Pittsburg

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. <sup>21</sup> <sub>Ka</sub>

List

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK.

April 16<sup>th</sup>

1900.

34

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
		Yes No	Yes No			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.					
1	self	25 yrs	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
2	self	25 yrs	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	fair	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
3	brother	20	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 9	dark gray brown	none at chin	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
4	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	4 5	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
5	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 9	fair brown gray	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
6	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
7	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
8	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	4 11	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
9	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 11	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
10	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
11	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
12	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
13	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
14	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
15	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
16	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
17	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 6	fair	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
18	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 5	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
19	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 5	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
20	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 5	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
21	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	4 11	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
22	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	4 11	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
23	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 6	light brown gray	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
24	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
25	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	gray brown	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
26	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
27	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
28	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
29	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 3	dark	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro
30	self	25	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.	brother Michele Corlano 607, 609 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	No No No good	no	5 2	fair	none	Calanaro	Calanaro	Calanaro



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. J. Tenen Comm, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. J. Tenen*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penmon, Surgeon of the "Kong Albert", sailing herein, do  
(State whether "going" or "returning" as "employed by" or "not employed by" the vessel.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at London

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



Form 500  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from *Naples* *March* *4<sup>th</sup>*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Abornare	Francesco	6	M	✓	Land lab.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rosario	Father Rosario Abornare	Ohio	Lebanon
2	"	Angelo	12	M	✓	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Abornare	S. G.	Bayview
3	"	Nicholas	23	M	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Abornare	"	"
4	Perré	Tommaso	20	M	✓	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Perré	"	Kingstown
5	Valenti	Francesco Ant.	39	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Wife Rosa Valenti	Mass.	Pittsfield
6	Pignatelli	Paolo	20	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Paolo Pignatelli	Pa.	Frederick
7	Peluso	Nicola	23	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Peluso	Mass.	Pittsfield
8	Stefano	Pasquale	18	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Wife Rosa Stefano	N. Y.	Hoboken
9	Anzetta	Giovanni	20	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Anzetta	N. Y.	S. J.
10	Pasquale	Angelo	23	M	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Pasquale	N. Y.	Hoboken
11	Murto	Nicholas	20	M	✓	Land lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Murto	"	"
12	Nicodemo	Tommaso	18	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Nicodemo	N. Y.	S. J.
13	Perardi	Nicola	21	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Perardi	N. Y.	Hoboken
14	Bontacqua	Carlo	31	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Wife Rosa Bontacqua	Pa.	Pittsfield
15	Primaldi	Francesco	32	M	✓	Land lab.	"	"	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Father Francesco Primaldi	"	Greenburg
16	Lupino	Vincenzo	25	M	✓	Land lab.	"	"	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Father Vincenzo Lupino	N. Y.	Rochester
17	Colletti	Giuseppe	23	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Colletti	"	New York
18	Fedella	Luigi	23	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Fedella	"	Rochester
19	"	Pietro	18	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Fedella	"	"
20	Leone	Carlo	33	M	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Leone	"	"
21	Carpinello	Matteo	35	M	✓	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Carpinello	"	Pittsfield
22	Crippa	Salvatore	29	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Salvatore Crippa	"	Pittsfield
23	Lonello	Giuseppe	18	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Father Giuseppe Lonello	Ill.	Chicago
24	Nichols	Pietro	14	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Nichols	"	"
25	Amello	Georgio	14	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giorgio Amello	"	"
26	Severino	Proquale	20	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Proquale Severino	"	"
27	Petrucelli	Giuseppe	26	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Wife Rosa Petrucelli	Mass.	S. Paul
28	Di Leo P	Enzo	18	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Enzo Di Leo	Conn.	Waterbury
29	D'Amato	Giuseppe	18	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe D'Amato	Mass.	Worcester
30	Nicodemo	Francesco	21	M	✓	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Bruno	Wife Rosa Nicodemo	Pa.	Frederick

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

564  
993



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare	No	No	No	Good	No	53	dark brown	none	Ciurra Rogliano		
2	4		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						53	"	"	"		
3			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						53	fair	"	"		
4			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						53	dark black brown	"	"		
5	yes		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						54	"	gray	Catanzaro Lena S. Bruno		
6	no		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						59	"	"	"		
7			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						58	"	black	"		
8	yes		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						58	"	"	Catanzaro Monte S. Giacomo		
9			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						54	"	"	"		
10			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						55	"	"	"		
11			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						54	"	blue	"		
12			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						5	"	gray	"		
13			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						51	"	black gray	"		
14	no		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						54	"	brown	Catanzaro Virginio		
15			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						55	"	"	Chieti Salvo		
16			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						54	fair	"	Roma Croceto		
17	yes		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						55	"	"	Montefasano		
18	no		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						59	"	"	"		
19	no		25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						41	dark black	"	"		
20			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						54	fair brown	"	"		
21			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						59	"	"	"		
22			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						58	"	"	"		
23			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						5	dark	"	Catanzaro Philadelphia		
24			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						49	"	"	"		
25			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						51	fair	"	"		
26			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						52	dark	"	"		
27			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						52	dark brown	light black	Catanzaro Lucia		
28			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						53	"	brown	"		
29			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						2	"	"	"		
30			25	no	brother Anacleto Allomare						54	"	"	Catanzaro Altomare		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Wm. J. Conner, of the KING ALBERT, from Table, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Wm. J. Conner*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

31-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Menon, Surgeon of the Royal Army, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. D. Emenon, Surgeon of the Kansas Alien, Pauline Hewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*sailing from *Naples**March**14**1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Di Paolo	Enrico	38	M.	Farmer lab.	yes yes	Italy	Italian south	Caserta	Sancti Spiritus	Pa.	Brownville
2	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	S. G.	Quincy
3	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Carola	Enrico	38	F.	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMarch 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

38

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1903.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	25	no	brother Giovanni De Paolo # 123 Brownville Pa				no	no	5	1	dark brown	none	Cosima	Donato
2	yes	brother	30		brother Luigi Casella 157 Water St. Birmingham Ala						5	4			Cosima	
3			20		brother in law Giovanni Casella 552 Water St. Birmingham Ala						5	4				
4	no	self	20	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 552 Water St. Birmingham Ala						5	4	fair			
5	yes	brother	25	no	brother Giovanni Casella 506 Grand St. Pittsburgh Pa						5	4	dark black		Catanzaro	Lombardo
6	yes	brother	25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 638 Mohawk St. and 677 Madison St. New York						5	8	brown			
7	no	brother	25	no	brother Giovanni Casella 638 Mohawk St. and 677 Madison St. New York						5	8				
8	no	uncle	no	no	uncle Giovanni Casella 638 Mohawk St. and 677 Madison St. New York										Catanzaro	Lombardo
9	no	uncle	no	no	uncle Giovanni Casella 638 Mohawk St. and 677 Madison St. New York											
10	yes	self	25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	3	dark brown blue		Benevento	Casalduni
11			25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	2	brown black			
12			25	no	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						4	11	dark brown gray			
13			25	no	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	7	brown		Cosima	Alvito
14	no		25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	7	brown		Cosima	Alvito
15			25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	5				
16			25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	5				Alvito
17	yes		25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	4	fair brown blue		Roma	Forinone
18	no		25	no	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	8	dark black brown			
19	yes		25	yes	brother in law Giovanni Casella 154 W. 24th St. New York						5	9	black brown			
20			30		no address						5	8	fair brown gray			
21			30		no address						5	9	dark brown			
22			30		no address						5	10	black brown			
23			25		no address						5	10	brown		Schia	di Castro
24			25		no address						5	9	black brown			
25			25		no address						5	9	brown			
26			25		no address						5	9				
27			25		no address						5	4				
28			25		no address						5	9				
29			25		no address						5	6	black brown			
30			25		no address						5	5	black gray		Catanzaro	Forinone



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. L. Comm, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. L. Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1900,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Permon, Surgeon of the King Albert, sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from

Naples

March

4<sup>th</sup>

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Picariello	Vincenzo	22	M	Farmer	Italian	South	Grillone Contrada	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
2	Picariello	Carmine	23	M	"	"	"	"	daughter	"
3	wife Coluccio	Domènica	29	F	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	daughter	Elisabetta	20	F	"	"	"	"	Carmela	"
5	"	Apunta	15	F	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Antonetta	12	F	"	"	"	"	Contrada	"
7	"	Giuseppa	10	F	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	son	Giorgio	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	daughter	Flomena	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Picariello	Francesco	17	M	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
11	Calummo	Nicola	25	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
12	Portindoni	Luigi	24	M	"	"	"	Agosta P. P.	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
13	St. Schiavone	Eleonora	17	F	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
14	St. Schiavone	Nicola	26	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
15	Valeriano	Raffaele	16	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
16	Gironechi	Lopito	26	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
17	St. Addario	Domènica	32	F	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
18	Gironechi	Fideli	18	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
19	Calummo	Rocco	21	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
20	St. Lelli	Rocco	24	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
21	Rotti	Domènica	32	F	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
22	St. Benedetti	Luigi	33	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
23	St. Benedetti	Carmine	37	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
24	Presullo	Andrea	29	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
25	Giustile	Donato	20	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
26	St. Camillo	Giuseppe	18	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
27	Castagnello	Giuseppe	23	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
28	Tringelitta	Alfonso	20	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
29	Giromelli	Blodora	18	F	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.
30	St. Liborio	Carmine	30	M	"	"	"	Forino	Wife Carmela Contrada	NY.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of

MAR 17 1910

Vauh #11, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	self		Birth, Latvia, 1865, Bards, N. York			170 170 170 170 good	5 5	dark black sky	None	William	Conrad					
2			same, Latvia, 1865, Bards, N. York			5 5	4	black sky								
3			1865, Bards, N. York			5 5	7	black								
4			N. York			5	7									
5						11 11	7									
6							7									
7							7									
8							7									
9							7									
10	self		Birth, Latvia, 1865, Bards, N. York			5 5	7	black sky								
11	Birth		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
12	self		1865, Bards, N. York			5 5	7	black								
13	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
14	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
15	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
16	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
17	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
18	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
19	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
20	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
21	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
22	self		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
23	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
24	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
25	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
26	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
27	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
28	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
29	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								
30	no		1865, Bards, N. York			5 6	7	black								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. T. Green Comm, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1902,

at \_\_\_\_\_

H. T. Green  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*.sailing from *Naples* *March* *4<sup>th</sup>*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Di Stasio	Giuseppe	43	et al. porter	yes	Italian	South German	Neurano	wife Antonietta		Ind. Cambridge
2	Donese	Lopito	et al. porter	28	"	"	"	"	Collecchio	Collecchio	Ohio Philadelphia
3	Dello Monaco	Raffaele	32	"	"	"	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
4	Delle Grazie	et al. porter	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lizzi	Barmine	18	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Ind. Cambridge
6	Di Graciano	Quirino	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Di Fabrizio	Domenico	24	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Ind. Cambridge
8	Genovese	Donato	24	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Ohio Massachusetts
9	Patricelli	Antonio	52	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Pa. Philadelphia
10	Bianelli	Matteo	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio Massachusetts
11	Greco	Salvatore	16	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
12	Donatella	Fugliese	21	"	"	no	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Leuci	Alfonso	22	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Antonucci	Angelo	24	"	"	no	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
15	Smiscetti	Giacomo	20	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
16	Di Commato	Requale	20	"	"	no	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
17	Di Luccio	Michele	34	"	"	no	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
18	Felice	Giovanni	24	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Valeri	Felice	24	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Fazio	Francesco	30	"	"	"	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Di Stefano	Giacomo	38	"	"	"	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Leuci	Michele	18	"	"	no	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
23	Novo	Luigi	21	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
24	Grigiotto	Luigi	16	"	"	"	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Grigiotto	Antonio	31	"	"	"	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
26	Gamino	Eugenio	28	"	"	no	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Orlando	Giuseppe	23	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Gamino	Barmine	18	"	"	no	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Pontieri	Giovanni	16	"	"	yes	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Quio	Ernesto	25	"	"	"	"	"	Vereto	Vereto	Pa. Philadelphia

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

Race or People is to be determined by the race from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1900

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	self	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska			170 in m. in good	110	5 3	dark brown skin	None		Texas	Pecos, Tex.			
2	"	30 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 2	sky			"	California			
3	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 5	dark brown	dark marked		"	Texas			
4	"	30 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 3		None		"				
5	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 1	dark skin			"	Nebraska			
6	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 2	dark			"				
7	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 3	dark skin			"				
8	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 2	dark			"				
9	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 6	dark skin			"				
10	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 3	dark skin			"	California			
11	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					4 10	dark			Cons. McPherson	Nebraska			
12	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 2				"	Texas			
13	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 0		dark at forehead		"	California			
14	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 5		None		"	Georgia			
15	"	28 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 3				California	San Jose			
16	"	30 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 -	dark skin			California	San Jose			
17	"	20 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 5	dark	dark at forehead		California	San Jose			
18	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 1	dark	None		"				
19	"	30 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 3	dark skin			"	Nebraska			
20	"	20 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 5				"				
21	"	30 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 5	dark			"				
22	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 11				California	San Jose			
23	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 11				"				
24	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 11				"				
25	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 5				"				
26	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 0				"				
27	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 0				"				
28	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 11				"				
29	"	25 yrs 9 mos 10 dy	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					4 8				"				
30	"	25 yrs	cons. McPherson, Nebraska					5 5				"				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Comm, of the King Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who, admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien agent, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Simon, Surgeon of the Royal Albert, sailing Barrett, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900

*Immigration Officer.*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form No. 1  
Department of Commerce  
IMMIGRATION  
26 H-7-91

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from

*Vaples March*

*L. d.*

190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Galabrese</i>	<i>Alessia</i>	22	✓	<i>Ms. Maran</i>	<i>ges</i>	<i>ges</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>San Remo</i>	<i>Milano</i>	<i>Wife Laura Galabrese</i>	<i>S. J. Summit</i>	
2	<i>Antavillo</i>	<i>Pickangelo</i>	24	✓	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Domenico Antavillo</i>	<i>S. J. Summit</i>	
3	<i>Russo</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	28	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Nicola Russo</i>	<i>"</i>	
4	<i>L. Russo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	20	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Nicola Russo</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Garret</i>
5	<i>Russo</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	25	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Annunzio Russo</i>	<i>"</i>	
6	<i>Manaro</i>	<i>Costello Giovanni</i>	12	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Medaglia Manaro</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
7	<i>Verri</i>	<i>Domènec</i>	18	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Giuseppe Verri</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
8	<i>Di Proveri</i>	<i>Alessandro</i>	21	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Lucretia Di Proveri</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
9	<i>Pebelli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Adolpho Pebelli</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
10	<i>Bouarnio</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	34	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Emma Bouarnio</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
11	<i>Teoli</i>	<i>Giovannantonio</i>	25	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Teoli</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
12	<i>Barillo</i>	<i>Magio</i>	24	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Barillo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
13	<i>Spina</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>	25	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Spina</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
14	<i>Spina</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>	25	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Spina</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
15	<i>Spina</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>	25	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Spina</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
16	<i>Massarone</i>	<i>Laureo</i>	23	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Giovanni Massarone</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
17	<i>Meloni</i>	<i>Giambattista</i>	18	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Giovanni Meloni</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
18	<i>Mammarella</i>	<i>Rocco</i>	21	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Mammarella</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
19	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>Leonardo</i>	26	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Rosa</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
20	<i>Cusiro</i>	<i>Leopoldo</i>	29	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Caterina Cusiro</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
21	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>Rocco</i>	23	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Rosa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
22	<i>Trinocchio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Giovanni Trinocchio</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
23	<i>Cusiro</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	22	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio Cusiro</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
24	<i>De Nino</i>	<i>Leonardo</i>	21	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Antonio De Nino</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
25	<i>V. Amore</i>	<i>Laureo</i>	28	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Emma V. Amore</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
26	<i>Gallo</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	23	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Antonia Gallo</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
27	<i>Di Lupo</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	31	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Vincenzo Di Lupo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
28	<i>Viani</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	21	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Nicola Viani</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
29	<i>Vizzi</i>	<i>Laureo</i>	32	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Antonia Vizzi</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>
30	<i>Carapellone</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	43	✓	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife Rosalia Carapellone</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Harmonville</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

March 16<sup>th</sup>

1900.

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether engaged in any subversive activity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		By father	25 No		father Constantino Calabrese, Springfield Ave 50 Hammond Mass				Good	No	5 8	fair black	none		Romania Bitulano	
2		By brother	28 No		brother in law Constantino						5 11	fair brown			Romania Bitulano	
3		No self	28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3	blue			Romania Bitulano	
4		No husband	28 No		brother in law Constantino						5 2	brown			Romania Bitulano	
5		self	30 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 5				Romania Bitulano	
6			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						4 11	black gray			Romania Bitulano	
7			25 No	1901 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3	dark black gray			Romania Bitulano	
8			25 No	1901 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 5	brown			Romania Bitulano	
9		No	28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 6	black			Romania Bitulano	
10			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 7				Romania Bitulano	
11		No	25 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 5	brown			Romania Bitulano	
12			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3				Romania Bitulano	
13			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 1				Romania Bitulano	
14			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3	black			Romania Bitulano	
15			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3	light			Romania Bitulano	
16			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3	fair brown blue	none		Romania Bitulano	
17			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 4	dark brown			Romania Bitulano	
18			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 2				Romania Bitulano	
19			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3				Romania Bitulano	
20			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 6				Romania Bitulano	
21			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 4				Romania Bitulano	
22			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 2				Romania Bitulano	
23			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3	black brown			Romania Bitulano	
24			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 3	brown			Romania Bitulano	
25			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 7				Romania Bitulano	
26			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 4				Romania Bitulano	
27			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 4				Romania Bitulano	
28			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 7				Romania Bitulano	
29			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						4 11				Romania Bitulano	
30			28 No	1902 New Castle	brother in law Constantino						5 9	gray			Romania Bitulano	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Conn, of the Star, from Star, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Conn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. C. Eversman, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1900

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*

sailing from

*Naples*

*Charch*

*Lt*

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs./Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Pucitelli</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	23	ch	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Domenico</i>	<i>Pa. Bradstreet</i>
2	<i>Di Chatter</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	25	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>wife. Maria</i>	"
3	<i>Coco</i>	<i>Raffaello</i>	31	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Raffaele</i>	<i>Conn. New Haven</i>
4	<i>Portopinto</i>	<i>Ange</i>	21	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Domenico</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Martucci</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	21	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Francesco</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Panella</i>	<i>Giacomo</i>	21	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Giacomo</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
7	<i>Abbonante</i>	<i>Paquale</i>	31	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Paquale</i>	<i>Conn. Bridgeport</i>
8	<i>Taquinto</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	16	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Francesco</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
9	<i>Taquinto</i>	<i>Paquale</i>	21	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Paquale</i>	"
10	<i>Di Celare</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	39	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Giuseppe</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Di Virgilio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	23	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Giuseppe</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
12	<i>Di Ichnostante</i>	<i>Carmito</i>	24	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Carmito</i>	"
13	<i>Simone</i>	<i>Lia</i>	24	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Lia</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Sella Piano</i>	<i>Biagio</i>	23	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Biagio</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
15	<i>Sella Piano</i>	<i>Eurico</i>	29	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Eurico</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Sommo</i>	<i>Diodato</i>	24	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Diodato</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Caruti Ceci</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	37	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Giuseppe</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Erriano</i>	<i>Carmito</i>	31	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Carmito</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Di Serio</i>	<i>Orsantoni</i>	17	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Orsantoni</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Di Propio</i>	<i>Ange</i>	20	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Ange</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
21	<i>Atorolo</i>	<i>Paquale</i>	24	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Paquale</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
22	<i>Baghardi</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	27	"	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Nicola</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
23	<i>wife</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	53	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Elizabeth</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
24	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Silvia</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Silvia</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
25	"	<i>Francesco</i>	16	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Francesco</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
26	"	<i>Praxia</i>	13	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Praxia</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
27	<i>son</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	10	"	"	"	"	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>fath. Antonio</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK***March 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes birth	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
2	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
3	yes cousin	25	yes	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
4	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
5	no self	15	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
6	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
7	yes birth	25	yes	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
8	no self	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
9	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
10	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
11	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
12	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
13	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
14	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
15	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
16	yes birth	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
17	no self	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
18	yes friend	25	yes	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
19	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
20	no self	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
21	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
22	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
23	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
24	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
25	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
26	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
27	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
28	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
29	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico
30	yes	25	no	brother	brother	100	man	120	good	100	5	2	dark black	grey	no	Porto Rico



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. F. Taylor, Comman, of the King Albert, from Taples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 46th day of March, 1900,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 21.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from *Naples* March *4<sup>th</sup>*, 190*8*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	Admitted <i>Giandomenico Domenico</i>	13	M	Student	no	Italian	South	<i>Genova</i> <i>Genova</i>	<i>Genova</i> <i>Genova</i>	<i>Genova</i>
2	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Antonio</i>	18	M							
3	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Clugiola</i>	10	F							
4	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Giandomenico Carmine</i>	21	M	Workman						
5	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Santilli Diamante</i>	24	M	Student	yes					
6	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Giannarelli Domenico</i>	38	M	Student						
7	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Di Bartolomeo Nicola</i>	23	M	Student						
8	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Leggieri Florinda</i>	24	F	none	no					
9	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Don Roberto</i>	1	M							
10	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Di Paola Pasquale</i>	40	M	carver	yes					
11	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Mario</i>	14	M							
12	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Pietro</i>	11	M							
13	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Di Biotti</i>	9	F	none						
14	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Calomaccio Francesco</i>	22	M	Student						
15	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Valerio Filippo</i>	26	M		no					
16	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Luigi</i>	16	M							
17	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Gianandrea Giuseppe</i>	20	M							
18	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Simone Cosmo</i>	28	M		yes					
19	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Costeo Luca</i>	23	M		no					
20	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Fortunato Lorenzo</i>	24	M							
21	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Amadio Nicola</i>	38	M							
22	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Morea Giuseppe</i>	23	M							
23	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Di Minno Benedetto</i>	19	M	Student	yes					
24	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Salato Vincenzo</i>	21	M	Student	no					
25	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Vitullo Vincenzo</i>	18	M	Student						
26	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Panella Cherubino</i>	21	M	Student						
27	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Pesa Giuseppe</i>	22	M							
28	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Latella Gaetano</i>	54	M							
29	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Chancini Antonio</i>	28	M							
30										

At the end of the line of each name shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK****March 16<sup>th</sup>**, 1900.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year of period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.
1	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
2	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
3	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
4	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
5	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
6	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
7	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
8	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
9	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
10	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
11	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
12	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
13	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
14	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
15	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
16	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
17	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
18	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
19	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
20	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
21	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
22	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
23	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
24	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
25	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
26	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
27	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
28	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
29	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.
30	self	25			1001 Portland			in good	5 4	dark grey hair	None					Terre Haute, Ind.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyer Comm, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Caples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyer Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. P. Emerson, Surgeon of the K. of A. 1, swearing herein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900  
at ORR

Immigration Officer.

12-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12-1115



29 4 11  
H-3-910

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

50

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from

*Naples*

*March*

*4*

*1906*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>di Ciero Felice</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>South Lombardy, Pizzardi</i>	<i>Wife Alessandra</i>	<i>Ohio Youngstown</i>
2	<i>Vitullo Salvatore</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>							
3	<i>Moncini Domenico</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife Domenica</i>	
4	<i>di Nello Giuseppe</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Benvenuto, Focchia</i>	<i>Wife Rosa</i>	<i>Conn. New Haven</i>
5	<i>di Agostino Margherita</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Ceramo Cappelle</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. Albany</i>
6	<i>Ricci Samuele</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>					<i>Wife</i>	
7	<i>di Martino Carmelo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>yes</i>				<i>Wife</i>	
8	<i>di Blasio Quintiliano</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. Albany</i>
9	<i>di Notario Filippo</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>yes</i>				<i>Wife</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>
10	<i>di Notario Pasquale</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	
11	<i>di Notario Giovanni</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	
12	<i>Ricci Vincenzo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. Albany</i>
13	<i>Rebeckine Pasquale</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>
14	<i>Orario di Pietro</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Montebello</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Ohio Sandusville</i>
15	<i>di Bernardino Ferdinando</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. Putnam Co.</i>
16	<i>Ricciotti Giuseppe</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Chieti, Casoli</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. New Brighton</i>
17	<i>Gratti Antonio</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Benvenuto, Sansevero</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. So. River</i>
18	<i>Piscitelli Maria</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>			<i>Wife</i>	<i>Waterbury</i>
19	<i>son "</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	
20	<i>di Agostino Antonio</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	<i>Southbury</i>
21	<i>Bucci Maria</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Caserta, Alepe</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. Hudson</i>
22	<i>daughter "</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>						<i>Wife</i>	
23	<i>Bucci Pietro</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>Wife</i>	
24	<i>Marcone Carmine Samiano</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>				<i>Benvenuto, Apollise</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. West Summit</i>
25	<i>Marucci Teodoro</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Benvenuto, Apollise</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Ohio Youngstown</i>
26	<i>di Maio Vincenzo</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Caserta, Chindurmo</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>N.Y. Newburgh</i>
27	<i>Conte Clemente</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	
28	<i>Conte Nino</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	
29	<i>Sparagna Francesco</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>yes</i>				<i>Wife</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
30	<i>Incerarone Antonio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>						<i>Wife</i>	<i>Rogers</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK***March 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1900

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Color of Skin.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark brown	None	Cambridge Massachusetts	
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	scar at left eye	"	
3	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	scar at forehead	"	
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	lighter	scar at right eye	Stamford Conn.	
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	lighter	None	Stamford Conn.	
6	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	Stamford Conn.	
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	scar at left eye	Stamford Conn.	
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	None	"	
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	
10	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	lighter	"	"	
12	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	scar at left eye	"	
13	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	None	Stamford Conn.	
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	"	Stamford Conn.	
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	lighter	"	"	
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	scar at right eye	Stamford Conn.	
17	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	None	Stamford Conn.	
18	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	"	"	
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	"	"	
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	"	"	
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	"	"	
22	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	lighter	"	"	
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	lighter	"	"	
24	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	lighter	scar at left eye	Stamford Conn.	
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	lighter	"	Stamford Conn.	
26	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	lighter	scar at forehead	Stamford Conn.	
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	lighter	None	"	
28	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	lighter	"	"	
29	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	lighter	"	"	
30	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	lighter	scar at left eye	"	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Teyen Comm, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Teyen Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penner, Surgeon of the King Albert, seiling there with, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing there with" or "Employed by")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.*

sailing from

*Naples*

*March*

*1906*

*1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lattarelli</i>	<i>Ferdinando</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>father Lattarelli Domenico</i>	<i>Utica</i>
2	<i>Angelucci</i>	<i>Tommaso</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife De Luigi Filomena</i>	<i>NY</i>
3	<i>Circone</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
4	<i>Di Donato</i>	<i>Giovanna</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F. Housewife</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
5	<i>Di Donato</i>	<i>Giovanna</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F. Housewife</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
6	<i>Di Lano</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife Antonette Di Lano</i>	<i>NY</i>
7	<i>Di Tommaso</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
8	<i>Del Duca</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
9	<i>Di Donato</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
10	<i>Del Duca</i>	<i>Michèle</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
11	<i>Di Giacomo</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
12	<i>Manari</i>	<i>Michèle</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
13	<i>Monaco</i>	<i>Amato</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
14	<i>De Capiti</i>	<i>Croce</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
15	<i>Bucci</i>	<i>Carmine</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
16	<i>Linelli</i>	<i>Gabriele</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
17	<i>Bucci</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
18	<i>Di Angelo</i>	<i>Teodoro</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
19	<i>Linelli</i>	<i>Riccardo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lama dei Peligni</i>	<i>NY</i>
20	<i>Varrati</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
21	<i>Vigliotti</i>	<i>Biaggio</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
22	<i>Menola</i>	<i>Labato</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
23	<i>Cirbellotti</i>	<i>fiore</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
24	<i>Sidriano</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
25	<i>Atsuri</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
26	<i>Laura</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
27	<i>Tolagiancaspro</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
28	<i>De Candia</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
29	<i>Liccinini</i>	<i>Ignazio</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>
30	<i>De Vincenzo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Rocco Del Duca</i>	<i>NY</i>



## 102

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 19<sup>th</sup>

1900

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	15 yr		brother Giovanni Solarelli 3141 Ave 114 7th Ave NY	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	none	Canasta Argentina
2	"	"	30 yr		1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-26									



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 17th

1900

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	15	no	brother Giovanni Lombardi			Good	No	5	3	dark brown	none	Canada	Montreal	
2	"	"	30	no	brother in law Giuseppe			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Lama del Peligni	
3	"	"	35	no	brother in law Domenico			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
4	yes	children	60	no	brother in law Ubaldo and Rocca			"	"	5	4	"	"	Chieti	Taranto Peligni	
5	"	brothers	15	no	brother in law Leopoldo			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Taranto	
6	no	self	40	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Taranto	
7	yes	"	15	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	40	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
9	yes	"	20	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
10	no	"	65	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
11	yes	"	15	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
12	no	"	30	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	65	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	65	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
15	yes	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	30	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	15	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
21	no	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	30	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
23	yes	"	125	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
24	no	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	30	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
26	yes	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	20	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	20	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	20	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	25	no	brother in law Avoca			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Comm, of the Table, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,

at

W. T. Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Permon, Surgeon of the "Hemia Albat" sailing, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kenz Albert* sailing from *Naples* *March* *14* *1908*

*L. J. W. G.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend —In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Raguseo	Leonardo	18	M. I. farmhand	No	Italy	Italian south	Bari	father Sergio Raguseo via Magenta 83	W. Hoboken
2	Altamura	Pietro	21	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Altamura via Roma 104	"
3	Modugno	Angelo	16	"	"	"	"	"	father Salvatore Modugno via Umberto 32	Ill. Chicago
4	Abbattista	Cosmo	24	"	"	"	"	"	mother De Candia Beatrice via Trinita 18	"
5	Murolo	Angelo Antonio	18	"	Yes	"	"	"	wife Giovanna Murolo via Roma 127	W. Hoboken
6	Mongelli	Vito	28	"	No	"	"	"	wife D. Chia Santa via Rigola 27	"
7	Callustio	Maurio	30	"	Yes	"	"	"	wife Rosa Caterina via S. Michele 38	"
8	Gaudio	Angela	27	"	No	"	"	"	father A. Gaudio	W. Brooklyn
9	Formola	Conrado	6	"	No	"	"	"	grandfather	"
10	De Vincenzo	Domènico	18	"	"	"	"	"	father Liborio De Vincenzo via S. Andrea 66	W. Hoboken
11	Lavoria	Antonio	41	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giovanna Castaldo via S. Michele 5	Ill. Chicago
12	Geremia	Vincenzo	41	"	"	"	"	"	wife Antonio Esposito via S. Michele 5	"
13	Ilvestri	Marco	47	"	No	"	"	"	wife Addalena Ilvestri via S. Michele 5	"
14	Castaldo	Pasquale	24	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Castaldo via S. Michele 5	"
15	Montelli	Marco	34	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppe Addalena via S. Michele 5	"
16	D. Merzo	Francesco	29	"	"	"	"	"	mother Lucia D. Merzo via Carmignani 5	"
17	Larima	Donemio	18	"	No	"	"	"	father Larima Camillo via S. Michele 5	Mass. Boston
18	Di Stefano	Arangelio	38	"	"	"	"	"	wife Libardi Giovanna via S. Michele 5	W. New York
19	Epa	Angelo	25	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria Marante via S. Michele 5	W. Richmond
20	Cutullo	Francesco	32	"	"	"	"	"	wife Eleonora Colagrosso via S. Michele 5	W. Troy
21	Gaffieri	Vito Antonio	38	"	"	"	"	"	Cardinale Cardinale Catanzaro via S. Michele 5	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Tellovoso	Enrico	Ant. 30	"	Yes	"	"	"	wife Donemio D. Tellovoso via S. Michele 5	"
23	Cipallo	Antonio	Franch 22	"	Yes	"	"	"	wife Annunziata Tellovoso via S. Michele 5	"
24	Bucci	Donato	Donemio 37	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi Cipallo via S. Michele 5	Pa. Norristown
25	Gionchetta	Antonio	35	"	"	"	"	"	wife Gionchetta Maria via S. Michele 5	Pa. Norristown
26	D'Ipollito	Nichelle	30	"	"	"	"	"	wife Petrolini Donato via S. Michele 5	W. Trenton
27	Lalli	Donato	20	"	"	"	"	"	wife Caterina Filomena via S. Michele 5	Pa. Norristown
28	D'Ipollito	Angelantonio	31	"	"	"	"	"	wife D'Ipollito Rosa via S. Michele 5	"
29	Bennici	Gaetano	18	"	No	"	"	"	wife Colucci Maria via S. Michele 5	"
30	Bucci	Carmine	45	"	Yes	"	"	"	father Angelo Bennici via S. Michele 5	W. Newark
									wife Gaglia Filomena via S. Michele 5	Pa. Norristown



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

101

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether claiming by reason of any such membership to be entitled to exemption from military or naval service, or exemption from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	self	20	Mr	brother Ragner Michele 401 4 <sup>th</sup> Street Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	brown			Bari	Molletta		
2	Yes		20		brother in law Mario Allegretta 325 Adams St. Hoboken N.J.						5 4								
3	Yes		20		brother Rodolfo Gaspere 740 W Ohio St. Chicago Ill.						5 9								
4	Yes		20		brother Albathia Leonard 940 W Ohio Street Chicago Ill.						5 6								
5	Yes		20		brother Minolo Giuseppe 315 Adams St. Hoboken N.J.						5 7								
6	Yes		20		brother in law Mario DiBella 401 4 <sup>th</sup> Street Hoboken N.J.						5 6								
7	Yes		25	Yes	1405 Hoboken N.J. brother in law W. J. Allen, 401 4 <sup>th</sup> Street Hoboken N.J.						5 5								
8	Yes		20		brother in law Minolo Giuseppe 21 Belmont St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 5								
9	Yes	father	20		father														
10	Yes		25		brother in law E. Linto Carlo 325 Adams St. Hoboken N.J.														
11	Yes		25		brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 3			blue		Castella	Acerra		
12	Yes		25		brother in law Antonio Francisco Ewing St. 139 Chicago Ill.						5 3			fair gray blue					
13	Yes		25		brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						4 11			brown brown blue					
14	Yes		25		brother in law Antonio Francisco Ewing St. 139 Chicago Ill.						5 3			fair " gray					
15	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 3			bald blue					
16	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 3			brown brown gray					
17	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 4			dark brown		Archi	Archi		
18	Yes		30	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 9			gray brown		Anna	Ceccano		
19	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 7			brown		Adrian	Agui-laro		
20	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 8					Cardinale			
21	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 9			light		Barro	Montagnola		
22	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 6			brown black brown					
23	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 6			brown					
24	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 7				pink marked		Lenano		
25	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 8				none				
26	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 9								
27	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 9			light					
28	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 8			brown					
29	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 9			light					
30	Yes		25	Yes	brother in law Vincenzo Spardo Ewing St. 618 Chicago Ill.						5 7			fair black brown					



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>State the names of children, of legal age, and of persons dependent on him, and of persons with whom he is cohabiting, if any.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other means, and whether in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No	brother Ragusa Michele 401 4 <sup>th</sup> Street Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	Good	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy	Napoli
2	Yes	"	20	"	brother in law Nanno Allegretta 378 Adams St. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	20	"	brother Rodugno Gennaro 740 W Ohio St. Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	"	brother Abathista Leonard 940 W Ohio St. Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	20	"	brother Nanno Giuseppe 315 Adams St. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"	cousin Nanno Diaballo 401 4 <sup>th</sup> Street Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	25	Yes	1905 Hoboken NJ brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Allesse, 401 4 <sup>th</sup> Street Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	20	"	brother in law Nanno Spaccavento 21 Belmont St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	"	father brother in law De Lento Carlo 325 Adams St. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	25	"	brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 618 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	25	"	brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair gray blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	4 11	brown brown blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair " gray	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	"	brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	Yes	1905 Chicago brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown brown gray	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	Yes	1905 Boston brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	30	Yes	1905 Chicago brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 9	gray brown	"	"	"
19	Yes	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair brown brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown black brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	sock marked	"	"
25	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	none	"	"
26	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 9	black brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair brown brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	Yes	1905 NY brother in law Nanno Spaccavento Pardo, Irving St. 139 Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair black brown	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. F. Ferns, Comm. of the "Henry Allet", from W. F. Ferns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1901.

at New York

W. F. Ferns Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Permon, Surgeon of the König Albert, Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples March 1, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Citizen or subject.				
1	Spiziali	Vincenzo	24	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Rosario Cap. S. Marco	Father Antonio Spiziali S. Marco	Pa. Keosauqua
2	Lamato	Rocco	31	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Vincenza Rocco	Pa. Madenville
3	Russo	Angelo Raffaele	26	✓	✓	"	"	Avellino Rosabonara	Wife Maria Rosabonara	Pa. Williamsport
4	Piantaduro	Giuseppe	25	✓	✓	"	"	"	Father Antonio Piantaduro	Pa. Keosauqua
5	Provi	Giovanni	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
6	"	Emilio	18	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Father Giovanni Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
7	Vincenzo	"	4	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
8	Vincenzo	Ottaviano	29	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
9	Vincenzo	"	26	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
10	Muro	Carolina	25	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
11	"	Pellegrino	2	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
12	D'Aversa	Livio	23	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
13	Salvo	Salvatore	24	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
14	"	Bruno Franco	24	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
15	Aversa	Giuseppe	24	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
16	"	Laverio	28	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
17	D'Agostino	Giovanni	17	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
18	Rodi	Nicola	26	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
19	Lizzi	Giuseppe	29	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
20	Aversa	Pasquale	24	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
21	Pedulla	Vito	23	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
22	Aversa	Giuseppe	33	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
23	Budini	Nicola	26	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
24	Moutofiori	Luigi	27	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
25	Apolloni	Giuseppe	20	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
26	Caustelli	Pasquale	45	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
27	Fala	Nicola	25	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
28	Adamo	Franco	39	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
29	Leo	Benedetto	25	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua
30	Leo	Gabriele	26	✓	✓	"	"	Rosario	Wife Maria Provi	Pa. Keosauqua

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMarch 10<sup>th</sup>, 1960

106

11-1113													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any foreign country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Giuseppe Spizzali 1-85 5th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
2	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
3	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Giacomo Spizzali 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
4	yes	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
5	yes	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
6	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
7	no	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
8	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
9	yes	husband	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
10	yes	husband	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
11	"	father	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
12	"	self	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
13	no	self	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
14	"	self	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
15	yes	self	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
16	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
17	no	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
18	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
19	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
20	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
21	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
22	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
23	yes	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
24	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
25	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
26	brother	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
27	self	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
28	no	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
29	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		
30	"	"	100%	1905 Williams	1905 Williams	brother Lorenzo Giannini 100 4th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3"	dark brown	none	Reggio Calabria	St. Maria		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. T. Comm, of the SS. 100, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900.

H. J. Jones  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Permon, Surgeon of the Kong Albert, swearing herein, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this  
at NE

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*.

sailing from *Napoli* *March* *14th*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Fedonici	Domenico	34	ch	ch	formed	yes	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Vittoria	Ohio Lorain
2	Mangione	Domenico	22	"	"	"	no	"	"	Salernitano	Baroli	NY Syracuse
3	Fazio	Salvatore	19	"	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	Indy Richmond
4	Vileoni	Giuseppe	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	"
5	Carasamiti	Pietro	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barbaro	NY Syracuse
6	Carasamiti	Alfonso	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	NY Syracuse
7	Ramieri	Pietro	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	NY Syracuse
8	Romone	Nicola	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
9	Volpone	Domenico	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
10	Galeotta	Pietro	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
11	Greci	Vincenzo	39	"	"	ch	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
12	Wife	Angela	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
13	Biondino	Salvatore	23	"	"	ch	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
14	Giaccinto	Angelo	37	"	"	ch	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
15	Chaggiolini	Girolamo	31	"	"	"	no	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
16	Scarafili	Antonio	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
17	Semerare	Giuseppe	31	"	ch	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
18	Vinci	Primo	27	"	"	"	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
19	Di Masi	Pasquale	26	"	"	"	no	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
20	Mancini	Pierino	30	"	"	"	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
21	Voli	Pellegrino	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
22	Bufo	Antonio	26	"	ch	"	no	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
23	Ricciardi	Francesco	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
24	Angelletti	Nicola	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
25	Petrilli	Salvatore	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
26	Pelosi	Francesco	23	"	"	"	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
27	Cari	Giuseppantonio	31	"	ch	formed	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
28	Kecci	Salvatore	27	"	"	"	no	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
29	Di Brocchi	Antonio	21	"	"	"	yes	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse
30	Cordi	Pasquale	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Calabria	NY Syracuse



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

103

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	4	dark brown	none	None	None	None			
2	110	caution	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
3	110	both	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	1		None	None	None	None			
4	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
5	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
6	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
7	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	1		None	None	None	None			
8	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	4		None	None	None	None			
9	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	5		None	None	None	None			
10	110	self	30	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	4		None	None	None	None			
11	110	self	30	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			
12	110	self	30	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	1		None	None	None	None			
13	110	self	30	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			
14	110	self	28	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			
15	110	self	28	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			
16	110	self	28	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			
17	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	4		None	None	None	None			
18	110	self	10	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	5		None	None	None	None			
19	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	5		None	None	None	None			
20	110	self	40	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	0		None	None	None	None			
21	110	self	28	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
22	110	self	40	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			
23	110	self	41	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
24	110	self	41	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
25	110	self	41	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	2		None	None	None	None			
26	110	self	30	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	5		None	None	None	None			
27	110	self	25	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	5		None	None	None	None			
28	110	self	30	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			
29	110	self	15	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	5		None	None	None	None			
30	110	self	35	no	God father, Cambridge, Mass.					5	3		None	None	None	None			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 26. Felix Conn, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

26  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Gallo) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Permon, Surgeon of the "Kaiser Albert", sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900

E. Permon

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert.* sailing from *Naples* *March* *4th*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended to leave permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Belardini	Chagno	36	clerk	no		Italian	South	Roma Spungola	Wife Anna Spungola	Pr. Brookline
2	Leordi	Chario	26	"	"	yes	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"
3	Perfetti	Antonino	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pasquale	W. J. Hammond
4	Ponzi	Leonardo	36	"	clerk	no	"	"	"	father	Stuamale
5	Pacelli	Caruoso	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Schools closing
6	Maneini	Antonino	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppe	Amberg
7	Simone	Antonino	23	"	"	yes	"	"	"	father	Pr. Brookline
8	Maneini	Lorenzo	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	W. J. Amberg
9	Ricigliano	Rudesa	26	"	clerk	no	"	"	Polonia Chulfi	Wife	Pr.
10	Chasco	Angelo	24	"	"	"	"	"	Pr. Locorotondo	father	W. on Black Stary
11	Palmisano	Giorgio	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
12	Germino	Giuseppe	26	"	"	"	"	"	Comptable Chordiano	Wife	Pr.
13	Lavinelli	Vincenzo	30	"	"	"	"	"	Calista S. Chordiano	father	Pr. Braddock
14	Lavinelli	Giuseppe	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
15	Fusco	Giuseppe	66	"	clerk	yes	"	"	Calista Capra	Wife	W. J. Brooklyn
16	Buonavolta	Isidoro	17	"	clerk	no	"	"	Acerra	Wife	Pr. Chicago
17	Fabiano	Antonio	33	"	clerk	"	"	"	Calamara Symphano	Wife	Pr. W. Thacker
18	Sforzo	Gesidio	22	"	clerk	yes	"	"	Calamara Opi	Wife	Pr. Detroit
19	Cirino	Nicola Chordiano	22	"	clerk	"	"	"	Comptable Chordiano	Wife	Pr. New York
20	Venturo	Giuseppe	28	"	clerk	"	"	"	Pr. Gioia	Wife	Pr. Chicago
21	Aciana	Caruoso	18	"	"	no	"	"	Arrellini Szymano	Wife	Pr. Pittsburg
22	Scambato	Domenico	28	"	clerk	"	"	"	Guadrilli	Wife	Pr.
23	Ruberto	Vincenzo	38	"	"	"	"	"	Szymano	Wife	Pr. Pittsburg
24	Morgia	Angelo	30	"	"	"	"	"	Roma Spungola	Wife	Pr. School closing
25	Simone	Antonio	31	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Wife	"
26	Alessandri	Donato	17	"	"	no	"	"	Aciana Calasio	Wife	Pr. Stanton
27	St. Vito	Caruoso	34	"	clerk	yes	"	"	Corrado Cora P.	Wife	Pr.
28	Costantini	Nicola	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Pr. Hammond
29	Scimia	Bernardino	31	"	clerk	no	"	"	Aciana	Wife	Pr. Hammond
30	Scimia	Sebastiano	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Pr. Hammond

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

110

11-1716													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Self	25	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 5	dark grey	brown	None	Russia	Leningrad		
2	"	35	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 8	black			"	"		
3	"	40	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 8	black			"	"		
4	"	30	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 4				"	"		
5	"	25	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 4				"	"		
6	"	35	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 4	black	brown		"	"		
7	"	40	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 8				"	"		
8	"	35	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 5				"	"		
9	Self	25	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 3				"	"		
10	Self	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 4				"	"		
11	"	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 8				"	"		
12	"	25	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 8	black	brown	scar at left	Russia	St. Petersburg		
13	Self	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 5			None	Russia	St. Petersburg		
14	Self	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 7				"	"		
15	Self	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 8				"	"		
16	Self	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 3				"	"		
17	Self	15	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 5				"	"		
18	Self	40	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 4			scar at left	Russia	St. Petersburg		
19	"	30	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 3	black	brown	scar at left	Russia	St. Petersburg		
20	"	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 3			None	Russia	St. Petersburg		
21	"	30	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 3				"	"		
22	"	20	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							4 11				"	"		
23	"	35	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 5				"	"		
24	"	30	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 5				"	"		
25	"	15	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 5	black	brown		"	"		
26	"	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							4 11			scar at left	Russia	St. Petersburg		
27	"	25	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 6			None	Russia	St. Petersburg		
28	Self	25	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 1				"	"		
29	Self	25	yes	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 7				"	"		
30	"	15	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.							4 4				"	"		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, 40 Fern. Comm, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. J. ...*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1902.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. T. Tension, Surgeon of the Railroad,  sailing beneath, do  
(State whether foreign sailing vessel or employed by  
any person, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from

Naples

March

4<sup>th</sup>

1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Di Ianni	Giuseppe	37	ch. P. farmer	yes	Italian	South Italian	Calabria	Marina	St. Thomas
2	Di Ianni	Francesco	39	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	"
3	Scarpa	Eliseo	24	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
4	Terria	Luigi	35	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	"
5	Costa	Florio Antonio	18	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
6	Longo	Raffaele	30	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	Bari	Sanmarino	St. Chicago
7	Di Ianni	Giuseppe	28	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
8	Di Ianni	Roberto	33	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
9	Di Ianni	Roberto	33	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	"
10	Di Ianni	Giuseppe	38	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
11	Giannone	Giacomo	32	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago
12	Chauso	Ligismondo	16	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	Bari	Sanmarino	St. Chicago
13	Racanelli	Francesco	23	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	Bari	Sanmarino	St. Chicago
14	Perogino	Eliseo	28	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
15	Racanelli	Luigi	17	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
16	Racanelli	Vito	20	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
17	Claritio	Saverio	18	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	St. Portland
18	Chirimenti	Saverio	39	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago
19	Son	Francesco	17	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
20	Chondelli	Saverio	20	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	Castano	Castano	"
21	Son	Vincenzo	17	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	"
22	Ruscigno	Francesco	18	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	Sanmarino	Sanmarino	St. Vermont
23	Basulli	Gerardo	17	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago
24	Colabarto	Giuseppe	32	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago
25	Son	Giuseppe	16	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	"
26	Chirimenti	Andrea	17	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago
27	Novielli	Eliseo	18	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	St. Portland
28	Racanelli	Raffaele	18	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago
29	Di Ianni	Francesco	29	ch. P. farmer	yes	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago
30	Volpe	Piero	27	ch. P. farmer	"	"	"	"	Marina	St. Chicago

922  
948

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.														
1	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	skin straight up	Chicago, Illinois															
2	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	black	scar at left eye	"															
3	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown	None	"															
4	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 7	black gray	"	Chicago, Illinois															
5	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	black	scar at chin	Chicago, Illinois															
6	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	brown	scar at forehead	Chicago, Illinois															
7	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	black	None	"															
8	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	black sky	"	"															
9	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown	"	"															
10	"	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	black brown	"	"															
11	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown sky	"	"															
12	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	black	"	Chicago, Illinois															
13	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brown	"	Chicago, Illinois															
14	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	black brown	"	"															
15	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown	"	"															
16	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black sky	scar at chin	"															
17	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 8	brown	scar at forehead	"															
18	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown sky	scar at forehead	"															
19	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 8	black	"	"															
20	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	gray brown	None	Chicago, Illinois															
21	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 9	brown	"	"															
22	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	brown	"	Chicago, Illinois															
23	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black brown	"	"															
24	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	black	"	"															
25	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 9	black	"	"															
26	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	brown	scar at face	"															
27	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	black	"	"															
28	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	"	"															
29	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown sky	"	"															
30	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black sky	"	"															



## 211

Commodore - Officer

Immigration Officer

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



1-402  
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number

3147

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 27 1944

Date

Joyce Selman  
Camera Operator

JAN 27 1944

Date

Robert Baccari Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



3-402  
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3147

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 27 1944

Date

Joyce Schlossman  
Camera Operator

JAN 27 1944

Date

Joe Baer Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penmon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing Berenitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.





List

36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

114

[illegible]

Insullwa Insp



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Ten Comm, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel swearing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1912,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*

sailing from

*Naples*

*March*

*4<sup>th</sup>*

1900

S. S. Sailing from Naples March 11, 1900											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Coliatsy	Theodoro	18	✓	Ironworker	yes	Greece	Greek	Argo	Faustina	father Soliris
2	Neras	Matthias	36	✓	"	no	"	"	Argo	Faustina	mother Margaret
3	Maraki	Stavros	26	✓	"	yes	"	"	Argo	Louisa	mother Chicago
4	Colitsidas	Georges	31	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
5	Karakalis	Panagoly	18	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
6	Frango	Leonidas	19	✓	"	no	"	"	Argo	Faustina	mother Salt Lake City
7	Palambonis	Pantelis	25	✓	"	no	"	"	Argo	Faustina	mother Chicago
8	Di Giorgio	Giorgio	31	✓	Ironworker	yes	Italy	South Italian	Palermo	Chimso	mother Chicago
9	Calia	Antonino	29	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
10	Giaccone	Giuseppe	21	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
11	Mosco	Urschile	41	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
12	Latino	Giuseppe	23	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
13	Di Chares	Francesco	23	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
14	Perriore	Giuseppe	47	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
15	Di Liberto	Domenico	34	✓	porter	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
16	wife	Concetta	28	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
17	Pampinto	Pietro	23	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
18	Mattalano	Giuseppe	36	✓	Ironworker	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
19	wife	Charis	33	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
20	Augb	Giuseppe	8	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
21	Oveia	Antonino	34	✓	Ironworker	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
22	Maugiapome	Pietro	20	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
23	Leccio	Salvatore	29	✓	porter	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
24	Lo Mauro	Charis	40	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
25	Don Aquisto	Ignazio	54	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
26	Curiano	Angelo	18	✓	Ironworker	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
27	Curiano	Notario	38	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
28	Primario	Notario	41	✓	porter	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
29	Muscolini	Giorgio	28	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago
30	Briscitti	Giuseppe	17	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*Karl Bauer*  
*Sup.*



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

116

1900										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.								
						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.											
1	self	20 <sup>00</sup>	Birth: Japan 118 1/2 St. N. Y. N																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. F. J. Comm, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910.

at \_\_\_\_\_

H. F. J. Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Tenenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at Berlin

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

59

S. S. König Albert

sailing from Naples March 14th

1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (If intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Infusius	Salvalore	26	M	clerk	Y	Italian	South	Irish	Irish	St. Louis
2	Challia	Balquale	36	M	clerk	Y	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cassaro	Antonino	37	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
4	Alprovala	Angelo	21	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
5	Cassaro	Angelo	24	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bonvittuto	Commato	22	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
7	De Gregorio	Giuseppe	39	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
8	Contagias	Giuseppe	17	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
9	Changiapane	Rocco	29	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
10	La Sala	Richo	26	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
11	wife	Leonarda	21	F	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
12	Augb	Caterina	17	F	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
13	Contigharo	Salvalore	20	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ladona	Giuseppe	58	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
15	Crupiano	Vincenzo	23	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
16	Montano	Rosa	26	F	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
17	daught Barberi	Giuseppa	11	F	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
18	La Barbera	Giuseppe	39	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
19	Roberto	Carmelo	24	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
20	Frustera	Vincenzo	29	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
21	Florio Incerto	Giovanni	32	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
22	Florio Incerto	Adrea	17	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
23	Consiglio	Salvalore	24	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
24	Tagliarini	Onoprio	39	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lana	Salvalore	26	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
26	La Piana	Francesco	38	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
27	Tagliarini	Elario	24	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
28	San Giorgio	Giuseppe	8	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
29		Vincenzo	5	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
30		Rosalie	9	F	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"

1005  
1018

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 17<sup>th</sup>

1900

118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	self	15		Both born in Ireland					5 8	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
2	S	self	30		Both born in Ireland					5 6	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
3	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 11	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
4	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5 12	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
5	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
6	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5 11	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
7	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
8	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5 2	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
9	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 6	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
10	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5 11	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
11	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5 3	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
12	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 3	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
13	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 3	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
14	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
15	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5 3	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
16	S	self	18		Both born in Ireland					5 11	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
17	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
18	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 2	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
19	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 1	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
20	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
21	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 1	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
22	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 2	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
23	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 3	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
24	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 2	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
25	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
26	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
27	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
28	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
29	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				
30	S	self	20		Both born in Ireland					5 5	Dark brown	Scot. of Glasgow				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. J. Comm, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Lyons, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1902,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Penner, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. E. Penner

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from

Ampley Church, L. S.

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Taglioreni	Calogero	26	✓	in Am. Form	no	no	Italy	St. John's / Grogue	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
2	"	Caruola	26	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	"
3	"	Caruola	26	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	"
4	Lo Cati	Vincenzo	32	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	"	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
5	Gallo	Giovanni	29	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
6	Bonafina	Gorgio	36	✓	in Am. Form	no	no	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
7	Colandrea	Pietro	29	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
8	Camode	Paolo	28	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
9	Pallo	Angela Maria	16	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
10	Mucalo	Giacomo	27	✓	in Am. Form	no	no	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
11	Pauletto	Giovanni	27	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
12	Gagliano	"	30	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
13	Loce	Vincenzo	39	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
14	Favata	Cocetta	27	✓	in Am. Form	no	no	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
15	Criscione	Maria	26	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
16	Cunigano	Vincenzo	23	✓	in Am. Form	no	no	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
17	Girardi	Alfonso	16	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
18	Calo	Antonio	18	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
19	Abbadena	Sebastiano	39	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
20	Lupica	Antonio	32	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
21	Primi	Salvatore	23	✓	in Am. Form	no	no	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
22	Mazuro	Giuseppe	26	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
23	Salicola	Sebastiano	26	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
24	Barone	Providence	32	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
25	"	Nicola	28	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
26	"	Rosario	2	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
27	Manali	Antonio	32	✓	in Am. Form	no	no	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
28	Calderaro	Laverio	23	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
29	Pobito	Luigi	30	✓	in Am. Form	yes	yes	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City
30	Bouwmulo	Calogero	28	✓	in Am. Form	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	S. Giovanni	N.Y. Jersey City

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKMarch 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	self	1901	brother-in-law, Adeline Casquale	Good	No	5	1	dark brown	none							
2	husband	1900	334 Street Jersey City, N.J.			5										
3	father	1901	same			5										
4	brother-in-law	1901	brother-in-law, Carmelo			5										
5	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
6	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
7	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
8	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
9	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
10	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
11	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
12	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
13	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
14	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
15	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
16	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
17	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
18	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
19	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
20	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
21	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
22	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
23	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
24	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
25	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
26	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
27	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
28	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										
29	self	1901	brother-in-law, Gino Giannini			5										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Fern, Comm. of the König Albert, from Table, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel going therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1902.

H. F. Fern  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Tenenon, Surgeon of the "König Albert" sailing boat do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW-YORK

16th day of March, 1900

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert*

sailing from *Naples* March *11* 1900

3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Bouvinuto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	31	✓	no	no		Italy	Italian South	<i>Proquati</i>	<i>Licata</i>	Wife <i>Rozzolino Francesco</i>		Ohio	<i>Chokland</i>
2	<i>Sauco</i>	<i>Mario</i>	27	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife <i>Rosa Cavatone</i>		"	"
3	<i>Di Maggio</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	38	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife <i>Licata Rosa</i>		"	"
4	<i>Correya</i>		18	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>M. J. Trapani</i>	Father <i>Correya Francesco</i>		Mich	<i>Trapani</i>
5	<i>Ruggirello</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	31	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife <i>Maria Ruggirello</i>		"	"
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	15	✓				"	"	"	"	Mother <i>Maria Ruggirello</i>		"	"
7	<i>Cartiglione</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	33	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife <i>Augusta Trunza</i>		"	"
8	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>Gabriele</i>	31	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife <i>Maria Ruffa</i>		"	"
9	<i>Catauzaro</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	17	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Father <i>Catauzaro Stefano</i>		"	"
10	<i>Carpinella</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	18	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Father <i>Carpinella Santo</i>		"	"
11	<i>Moretto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	✓				"	"	"	"	Father <i>Moretto Pasquale</i>		"	"
12	<i>Carretta</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	18	✓				"	"	"	"	Father <i>Carretta Carmelo</i>		"	"
13	<i>Gozzo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	✓				"	"	"	"	Father <i>Gozzo Paolo</i>		"	"
14	<i>Grata</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	44	✓				"	"	<i>Messina</i>	<i>Messina</i>	Wife <i>Grata Giovanna</i>		"	"
15	<i>Trinacchi</i>		28	✓				"	"	<i>Messina</i>	<i>Messina</i>	Wife <i>Trinacchi Carmela</i>		"	"
16	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	41	✓				"	"	<i>Messina</i>	<i>Messina</i>	Wife <i>Trinacchi Trunza</i>		"	"
17	<i>"</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	15	✓				"	"	"	"	Mother <i>Trinacchi Trunza</i>		"	"
18	<i>"</i>	<i>Carmelo</i>	27	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife <i>Trinacchi Trunza</i>		"	"
19	<i>"</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	17	✓				"	"	"	"	Father <i>Trinacchi Trunza</i>		"	"
20	<i>Grata</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	18	✓				"	"	<i>Messina</i>	<i>Messina</i>	Wife <i>Grata Giovanna</i>		"	"
21	<i>Camarda</i>	<i>Gaspare</i>	33	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Father <i>Camarda Gaspare</i>		"	"
22	<i>Scudra</i>	<i>Andrea</i>	24	✓				"	"	"	"	Mother <i>Scudra Di Paolo</i>		"	"
23	<i>Mazzarello</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	17	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Wife <i>Mazzarello Salvatore</i>		"	"
24	<i>"</i>		15	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Wife <i>Mazzarello Salvatore</i>		"	"
25	<i>Nigta</i>		28	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Father <i>Nigta Salvatore</i>		"	"
26	<i>Gracopino</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	24	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Father <i>Gracopino Salvatore</i>		"	"
27	<i>Nigta</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	23	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Father <i>Nigta Salvatore</i>		"	"
28	<i>Calogero</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	23	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Father <i>Calogero Giuseppe</i>		"	"
29	<i>Lauricelli</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	41	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Wife <i>Lauricelli Concetta</i>		"	"
30	<i>Salvo</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	16	✓				"	"	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	Wife <i>Salvo Concetta</i>		"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKMarch 18<sup>th</sup>, 1900

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	No	self	32	1906 Buffalo NY	brother in law Carlo Sebastiani				Good	No	5	1	dark brown	none	Girgenti	Trata
2	"	"	30	1903 NY	brother in law Contaromera				"	"	5	7	black brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	1903 NY	Vincenzo 923 Grand Ave Cleveland				"	"	5	6	fair brown gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	18	1904 NY	brother Salvatore Buccanini				"	"	5	2	brown brown blue	"	Trapani	A. J. G. G. G.
5	"	"	19	1904 NY	brother Ruggiero				"	"	5	9	black brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	18	1904 NY	brother Salvatore, Fort St 132 Detroit Mich				"	"	5	9	"	"	Trapani	"
7	"	"	18	1904 NY	brother in law G. Agosta				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	18	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	18	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	18	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	20	1904 NY	brother in law G. Ruffa				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"



## 551

Attest:  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer

11—111

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

(Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1148



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penon, Surgeon of the "Koenig Albert" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Forry Albert* sailing from *Naples* March *14* 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	<i>Capastano</i>	<i>Ch. Maria</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wid. house</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>both</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Capastano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
3	<i>Capastano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
4	<i>Capastano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
5	<i>Collise</i>	<i>Brigio</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
6	<i>Alessio</i>	<i>Li Dorio</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
7	<i>Lo Rue</i>	<i>Carmela</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
8	<i>Modica</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
9	<i>Modica</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
10	<i>Modica</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
11	<i>Bondicelli</i>	<i>Carmelo</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
12	<i>Orlando</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
13	<i>Molli</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
14	<i>Dei Regua</i>	<i>Eleonora</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
15	<i>Controscu</i>	<i>Basile</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
16	<i>Polise</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
17	<i>Termini</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
18	<i>Provenzano</i>	<i>Metio</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
19	<i>Carollo</i>	<i>Archelangelo</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
20	<i>Bonsen</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
21	<i>Guglielmi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
22	<i>Barrank</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
23	<i>Mellina</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
24	<i>Bonno</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
25	<i>DeLuigi</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
26	<i>Virgilio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
27	<i>Chargio</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
28	<i>Barone</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
29	<i>Amaculi</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>
30	<i>Rifci</i>	<i>Carmelo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Regenti Montemonte</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMarch 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

124

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1900.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	self	28										5 1	dark brown		None	Italy	St. Vincent
2		28										5 2					
3	brother	28										5 8	dark blue				
4	self	28										5 4	dark				
5		28										5 4					
6	father	18										5 2			None	Italy	St. Vincent
7	brother	18										5 3					
8		18															
9																	
10	brother	18															
11	self	28										5 4					
12		28										5 12					
13		28										5 2			None		
14		28										5 4					
15	brother	28										5 4	black				
16	brother	13										5 3					
17	brother	18										5 2					
18	self	28										5 3					
19		28										5 1					
20	brother	18										5 2					
21	brother	18										5 1			None		
22		18										5 2					
23	brother	18										5 1					
24		18										5 2					
25	brother	28										5 5					
26	self	28										5					
27	brother	28										5 0					
28	self	28										5 12					
29		28										5 5					
30		28										5 0					



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

124

13-1916													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.			
1	no	self	28	no	no					5	1	dark brown	None	grain	Sweden				
2										5	2								
3	no	brother	28	no	no					5	3	dark blue							
4		self	20	no	no					5	4	dark							
5			28	no	no					5	4	dark							
6		father	18	no	no					5	2			None	Poland	Włocławek			
7		brother	19	no	no					5	3	dark							
8			18	no	no														
9																			
10		brother	18	no	no														
11		self	28	no	no					5	4								
12			28	no	no					5	12			None					
13			28	no	no					5	2			None					
14			28	no	no					5	4								
15		brother	28	no	no					5	1	dark							
16		brother	28	no	no					5	3	dark							
17		brother	18	no	no					5	2	dark							
18		self	28	no	no					5	3								
19			28	no	no					5	1								
20		brother	18	no	no					5	2								
21		brother	18	no	no					5	1								
22			18	no	no					5	2								
23		brother	18	no	no					5	1								
24			18	no	no					5	1								
25		supplun	28	no	no					5	5								
26		self	28	no	no					5									
27		brother	18	no	no					5	0								
28		self	28	no	no					5	12								
29			28	no	no					5	1								
30			28	no	no					5	0								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. T. Comm., of the Reinig Albin, from Table, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1902.

at NEW YORK

W. F. T. Comm.  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Penner, Surgeon of the "Boenig Albat", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Penner

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Homig Albert*

sailing from *Naples*

*March*

*1906*

*1906*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	<i>Muglia</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	32	ch de portier	no	Italian	South	<i>Chesim Frattani</i>	wife <i>Rosa</i>	
2	<i>Chiraculo</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	26	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Frattani</i>	<i>St. James</i>
3	<i>Di Pano</i>	<i>Rosilio</i>	26	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	
4	<i>Prestimone</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	32	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Rosalia</i>	<i>St. James City</i>
5	<i>Castrovine</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	17	"	"	"	"	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
6	<i>Chigosh</i>	<i>St. Battista</i>	24	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
7	<i>Contamari</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	25	ch de portier	yes	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
8	<i>Portuguo</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	25	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
9	<i>Fenetti</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	29	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
10	<i>Fallone</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	28	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
11	<i>Reama</i>	<i>Concetta</i>	20	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
12	<i>Calabro</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	24	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
13	<i>Sidales</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	22	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
14	<i>Muglio</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	32	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
15	<i>Cerami</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	21	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
16	<i>Cardinale</i>	<i>Emmela</i>	26	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
17	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	32	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
18	<i>Rosario</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	19	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
19	<i>Pianelli</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	24	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
20	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Francesca</i>	22	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
21	<i>La Poma</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	23	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
22	<i>Panduro</i>	<i>Benedetta</i>	24	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
23	<i>Vivirito</i>	<i>Rosario</i>	18	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
24	<i>Caiola</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	38	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
25	<i>Spina</i>	<i>Giuliano</i>	36	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
26	<i>Liberti</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	27	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
27	<i>Giulino</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	30	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
28	<i>Gaylis</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	19	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
29	<i>Sidoli</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	21	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	
30	<i>Chirenda</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	21	"	"	"	"	<i>Chesim</i>	<i>St. James</i>	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMarch 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

126

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no self	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	dark black hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
2	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
3	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
4	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
5	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
6	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
7	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
8	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
9	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
10	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
11	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
12	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
13	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
14	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
15	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
16	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
17	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
18	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
19	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
20	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
21	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
22	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
23	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
24	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
25	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
26	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
27	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
28	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
29	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	
30	✓	\$ 3.00	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark hair	None	None	Memphis Tennessee	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyer Comm, of the "Koenig Albert", from Vaples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1902,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

H. Feyer  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perenon, Surgeon of the "Koenig Albert", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Homig - Albert* sailing from *Naples* *March* *14*, 19*06*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	Muscara	Giuseppe	25	ch	Porter	yes	Italian	Italy	father	Italy
2	Muscato	Antonino	29	ch	farmer	no	"	"	mother	"
3	Monaco	Francesco	20	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
4	Di Gregorio	Angelo	27	ch	workman	"	"	"	mother	"
5	Toma	Carmela	19	ch	Porter	"	"	"	father	"
6	Cominetti	Giovanni	34	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
7	Micheli	Vincenzo	23	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
8	Bandarra	Antonino	23	ch	Porter	yes	"	"	mother	"
9	Bucci	Vito	20	ch	workman	"	"	"	father	"
10	Carabini	Pietro	18	ch	Porter	yes	"	"	mother	"
11	Comigaro	Salvatore	26	ch	farmer	"	"	"	mother	"
12	Liguria	Francesco	18	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
13	Pisatacqua	Giuseppe	27	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
14	Graxiano	Salvatore	27	ch	"	"	"	"	father	"
15	Adragna	Vincenzo	22	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
16	Mammio	Agostino	26	ch	Porter	"	"	"	mother	"
17	Tragusa	Gaspare	20	ch	farmer	"	"	"	mother	"
18	Gracolino	Pietro	23	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
19	Aliano	Giuseppe	26	ch	farmer	yes	"	"	mother	"
20	Grillito	Angelo	28	ch	farmer	"	"	"	father	"
21	Apaso	Carmelo	29	ch	farmer	"	"	"	mother	"
22	Don	Michael	18	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
23	Corre	Salvatore	24	ch	"	"	"	"	father	"
24	Russello	Vincenzo	26	ch	Porter	"	"	"	mother	"
25	Codaro	Angelo	28	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
26	Grillipaldi	Angelo	29	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
27	Russello	Giuseppe	24	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
28	Russello	Salvatore	24	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"
29	Manditi	Salvatore	22	ch	"	"	"	"	father	"
30	Grilliti	Calogero	29	ch	"	"	"	"	mother	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKMarch 16<sup>th</sup>

1900

1:30 PM

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
2	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
3	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
4	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
5	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
6	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
7	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
8	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
9	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
10	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
11	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
12	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
13	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
14	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
15	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
16	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
17	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
18	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
19	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
20	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
21	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
22	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
23	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
24	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
25	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
26	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
27	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
28	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
29	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			
30	self	Yes	John J. Murphy	Yes	Yes	5	3	5	3	dark brown skin	None	Germany	St. Louis			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fern Comm, of the Boeing Allen, from Yale, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Tenenon, Surgeon of the "Hermes" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1910  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Honig Albert*

sailing from *Naples*

*church*

*St. L.*

*1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Andri</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
2	<i>Gibilisco</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
3	<i>Bianchi</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
4	<i>Porto</i>	<i>Andrea</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
5	<i>Roberti</i>	<i>Liborio</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
6	<i>Grattoli</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
7	<i>Udo</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
8	<i>Cammarano</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
9	<i>Laino</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
10	<i>Laino</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
11	<i>Muscato</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
12	<i>Chiusano</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
13	<i>Mangano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
14	<i>Collova</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
15	<i>Collova</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
16	<i>Mangano</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
17	<i>Civelli</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
18	<i>Alledi</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
19	<i>Arrotato</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
20	<i>son</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
21	<i>Costantino</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
22	<i>Calica</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
23	<i>Calica</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
24	<i>Marino</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
25	<i>Donfiglio</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
26	<i>Marino</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
27	<i>Costantino</i>	<i>Teodoro</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
28	<i>Leommetta</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
29	<i>Fam</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
30	<i>Agrella</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>with family</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900

130

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 2	dark brown	None	Chesler, Indiana			
2	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 3	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
3	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 5	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
4	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 1	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
5	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 5	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
6	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 3	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
7	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 6	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
8	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 12	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
9	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 9	Blond blue	"	Chesler, Indiana			
10	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 5	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
11	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 6	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
12	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 5	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
13	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 1	Black	"	Chesler, Indiana			
14	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 2	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
15	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 3	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
16	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 2	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
17	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 6	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
18	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 4	Blond brown	"	Chesler, Indiana			
19	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 12	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
20	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 8	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
21	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 1	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
22	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 9	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
23	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 6	Black brown	"	Chesler, Indiana			
24	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 7	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
25	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 3	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
26	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 6	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
27	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 5	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
28	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 10	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
29	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 1	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			
30	Self	Brother	Brother	No	No	5 4	"	"	Chesler, Indiana			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. T. J. Comm, of the Koenig Albert, from Yaples, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111A



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Fermon, Surgeon of the "Koenig Albert", sailing Berwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



sailing from Naples March, 14<sup>th</sup>, 1900

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1900.

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	self	28 yrs 9/11/87 Baltimore Md	brother-in-law Giuseppe Lomanno			Good		5 5	dusk brown	port marked	Chesapeake, Virginia					
2	"	28 yrs 9/11/87 St. J.	brother Antonino					5 7	"	None	"					
3	"	28 yrs 9/11/87 St. J.	brother-in-law					5 9	"	"	"					
4	"	28 yrs 9/11/87 St. J.	brother-in-law					5 11	"	"	"					
5	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 3	"	black	Grigori, Romania					
6	"	18 yrs 9/11/87 St. J.	brother-in-law					5 1	"	scar at forehead	Salerno					
7	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 St. J.	brother-in-law					5 6	brown grey	None	"					
8	"	15 yrs 9/11/87 No	brother-in-law					5 3	brown	"	Palermo, Sicily					
9	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 No	brother-in-law					5 6	"	"	Chesapeake, Virginia					
10	"	28 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 7	"	scar at neck	"					
11	"	28 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 4	blond brown	scar at forehead	"					
12	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 1	brown	None	Rosetumeca					
13	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 6	"	scar at superior lip	Trapani, Sicily					
14	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 3	"	scar at face	Chesapeake, Virginia					
15	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 1	"	scar at forehead	Grigori, Romania					
16	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 6	"	scar at forehead	Palermo, Sicily					
17	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 5	"	None	"					
18	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 3	"	"	Trapani					
19	"	25 yrs 9/11/87 Canada	brother-in-law					5 11	"	"	C. Felice					
20	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 3	"	scar at right eye	Chesapeake, Virginia					
21	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 3	"	None	Grigori, Romania					
22	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 2	blond brown	"	"					
23	"	28 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 3	brown	scar at chin	Trapani, Sicily					
24	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 7	"	None	Grigori, Romania					
25	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 7	"	scar at chin	"					
26	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 3	"	"	Grigori, Romania					
27	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 2	"	scar at chin	Chesapeake, Virginia					
28	"	26 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 5	"	scar at lips	Chesapeake, Virginia					
29	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 1	"	scar at right eye	Palermo, Sicily					
30	"	20 yrs 9/11/87 Chicago	brother-in-law					5 3	"	None	Palermo, Sicily					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. J. Comm, of the Keeney Albert, from St. Louis, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. J. Comm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the Hoening Albert, sailing heworth, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therefor," or "employed by owner, agent," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

12-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **König Albert.**

sailing from **Naples** **Cherch**, **4th**, **1900**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Casini	Vito	22	M	laborer	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy, Trapani C. Bello	father, Casini Gaspare	Wash. Tacoma
2	Profita	A. Rose	36	F	housewife	no	"	"	"	mother, Casini Maria	"
3	Endelino	Vincenzo	35	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	brother, Casini	NY, Rutherford
4	La Corte	Benedetto	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, La Corte	NY, Buffalo
5	Cutlaria	Gaspare	33	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	brother, Cutlaria	NY, Jersey City
6	Battaglia	Biagio	20	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	wife, Battaglia	NY, Cleveland
7	fana	Carmelo	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, fana	NY, Theodor
8	Gano	Carlo	22	M	"	no	"	"	"	brother, Gano	Ind. Hammond
9	Oliva	Lebastiano	23	M	laborer	Yes	"	"	"	brother, Oliva	Pa. Johnstown
10	Pocaro	Allegriano	20	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	brother, Pocaro	"
11	Di Vincenzo	Carlo	20	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	brother, Di Vincenzo	Ill. Chicago
12	Di Matteo	Antonio	20	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	brother, Di Matteo	Pa. New Castle
13	Fanini	Prima	22	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	brother, Fanini	NY
14	Ricci	Geremia	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Ricci	"
15	D'Agostino	Achille	18	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	brother, D'Agostino	Pa. Georger
16	Giancola	Salvatore	18	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	brother, Giancola	NY
17	Calumbo	Salvatore	23	M	laborer	Yes	"	"	"	brother, Calumbo	NY, White Plains
18	Grasso	Giuseppe	23	M	"	no	"	"	"	brother, Grasso	NY, Montclair
19	Giuliano	Francesco	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Giuliano	NY, Rochester
20	Grasso	Lebastiano	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Grasso	NY, New York
21	Del Core	Francesco	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Del Core	"
22	Altanucci	Alessio	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Altanucci	Pa. Bradford
23	Borelli	Salvatore	16	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	brother, Borelli	NY, Brooklyn
24	Capuano	Giovanni	30	M	"	no	"	"	"	brother, Capuano	NY, Rochester
25	Vinardi	Antonio	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Vinardi	"
26	Fiano	Giuseppe	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Fiano	"
27	Pisanelli	Nicola	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Pisanelli	"
28	Palmiero	Giuseppe	24	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	brother, Palmiero	Ind. Lima
29	Marianello	Achille	21	M	"	no	"	"	"	brother, Marianello	Mass. Boston
30	Terachiano	Giovanni	41	M	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Terachiano	NY, Rutherford
										brother, Terachiano	NY, Jersey City

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

MED.

March 18th

1900.

134

11-1715														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1900.									
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.									
1	No	self	80	1904	Tacoma brother Carmo Giuseppe	No	No	Good	No	57	dark brown	none		Trapani C Bello									
2	"	"	28	1904	husband Giuseppi Cresta	No	No	Good	No	56	"	"		Palermo Petralia Sot.									
3	"	"	28	1904	231 Paterson Ave. Rutherford N.J.	"	"	"	"	56	fair	"		Giganti Linata									
4	"	"	28	1904	110 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	52	dark	"		I. Giovanni									
5	"	"	28	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	57	"	gray		Scata									
6	Yes	"	28	1904	1405-1439 Orange Ave. 6 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	52	"	brown		Lirame Comiso									
7	"	"	28	1904	209 Kent St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"		Messina Graciosa									
8	No	"	28	1904	105 Johnstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	52	"	light brown		Lirame Talarino									
9	"	"	28	1904	85 Clinton St. Johnstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	56	"	"		"									
10	Yes	"	28	1904	1734 Clark St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	53	"	brown		Giganti Tambura									
11	No	"	28	1904	25 South Jefferson St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	56	"	"		Torano S. Egidio									
12	Yes	"	28	1904	92 Madison St. 3, New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	57	fair	light blue		S. Egidio									
13	"	"	28	1904	34 Mulberry St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	54	dark	black brown		Ascoli Piceno Baldignano									
14	"	"	28	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	510	"	brown		Civitello del fronte									
15	"	"	28	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	510	fair	"		S. Egidio									
16	No	"	30	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	57	"	brown		Aquila									
17	"	"	28	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	58	dark	"		Caneta Pignatone									
18	"	"	30	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brown brown		Calvi Roseta									
19	"	"	20	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	57	fair	brown brown		Pignatone									
20	"	"	20	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"		"									
21	"	"	20	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	56	"	black		Castano									
22	Yes	"	25	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	dark	brown		"									
23	No	"	20	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	48	"	brown gray		Pignatone									
24	"	"	24	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	56	"	brown		"									
25	"	"	24	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	"	gray		Pignatone									
26	"	"	20	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	411	"	blue		Calvi Roseta									
27	"	"	25	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	52	"	brown		Caneta Montano									
28	Yes	"	28	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"		"									
29	No	"	28	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	54	fair	"		Roma Martignano									
30	Yes	"	28	1904	100 Ave. 60 New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	53	dark	"		Giganti S. Giovanni									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. J. Comm, of the Henry Albert, from Yapla, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1912.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H. F. J. Comm  
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

56

135

1800

I, Dr. J. J. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "Loening Albert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1910  
at NEW YORK  
Admiral  
Immigration Officer.

Loening Albert

March 17<sup>th</sup>  
1910.

146 City  
1477 Total  
S.I.-83-  
Tr-29

111 Don

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monig Albert* sailing from *Naples* *March 14*, 190*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	Lo Faro	Bernardo	31	Single	no	Italian		South Gigante Sironum	Father Tito	
2	Scicchitano	Maria	27	Single	no	Italian			Father Giovanni L.	St. Jersey City
3	Dei Elia	Tommaso	17	Single	no	Italian		Medina Drenti	Father	St. Jersey City
4	Ruggieri	Teodoro	42	Single	no	Italian		St. Giovanni	Wife Maria	St. Jersey City
5	Galli	Francesco	28	Single	no	Italian		Genova S. Gidie	Wife Maria	St. Jersey City
6	Brandimonte	Stommaso	29	Single	no	Italian			Father	St. Jersey City
7	Chalano	Bernardino	29	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
8	Scimia	Luigia	17	Single	no	Italian			Mother	St. Jersey City
9	Castone	Bruno	38	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
10	Belfiore	Luca	17	Single	no	Italian		Castano S. S. S. S.	Wife	St. Jersey City
11	Calabrella	Lucio	13	Single	no	Italian			Mother	St. Jersey City
12	Manianda	Giuseppe	23	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
13	Carmanese	Francesco	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
14	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
15	Carmanese	Giuseppe	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
16	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
17	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
18	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
19	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
20	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
21	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
22	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
23	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City
24	Carmanese	Antonio	24	Single	no	Italian			Wife	St. Jersey City

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. Last race will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKNov 17th

1900

136

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	Self	Self			husband, Helen, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 5	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
2	Self	Self			father, 733 Newark Ave.													
3	Self	Self			mother, Helen, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
4	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
5	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
6	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
7	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
8	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
9	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
10	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
11	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
12	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
13	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
14	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
15	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
16	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
17	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
18	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
19	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
20	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
21	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
22	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
23	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
24	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
25	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
26	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
27	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
28	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
29	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	
30	Self	Self			brother, John, London, England, 100-1000 St. New York City, N.Y.						5 3	dark	brown			None	Grazed, Lymington, England	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen, Comm. of the "Laering Albert", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jensen  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1900.

at NEW YORK  
A. J. O'Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Konig Albert ( N.G.L. Line )

arrived March 17, 1910.

19

M.

from

137

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Carbonate, Michele	9	26	1		To ind. dd.	10: - In Mrs Stella Ponzano, 466 E. 154 St, NYC	B.	17	11	-	-	-
2	Rinaldo, Michele & son	17	23/24	2		" Ind. add.	See & Pro Hope Rinaldo (Capt) 1147 L.I.	P	18	11	2	2	2
3	Moscellitti, Salvatore	15	20	1		" cousin	Pro Benidia 40 Bank 34 Mulberry St	"	"	11	1	2	1
4	Pellissimo, Felippo	16	7	1		" tel	ARR to Bro Pietro 207 5 Ave Pittsburg	J	18	11	1	2	1
5	Petrione, Nicolo	13	2	1		" Ind. add.	Cons. Gen. Aut. Laquila, 590 W. 13 St, Richmond	P	17	11	-	-	-
6	Veneranda, Donata (2 Cabin)	1	23	1		" tel	ARR to Bro Pietro 207 5 Ave Pittsburg	J	18	11	1	2	1
7	Reza, Sebastiano do	1	23	1		" uncle	See Antonio Di Donato, 335 E. 115 St, NYC	P	17	4	-	1	-
8	De Nicola, Giova & 2 ch	3	3/5	3		" husband	ARR to Bro Pietro 207 5 Ave Pittsburg	J	18	11	3	3	3
9	Totilo, Severio	1	3	1		" father	See Angelo, Box 125, Ardsley, NY	P	17	4	-	1	-
10	Giaccone, Salvatore	45	8	1		" tel	See V. L. ...	P	17	4	-	1	-
11	Lanali, Antonio	39	27	1		" tel	See ...	P	17	4	-	1	-
12	Gaudio, Angela & son	31	1/9	1	1	" husband	ARR to Bro Pietro 207 5 Ave Pittsburg	J	18	11	1	2	1
13	Lazzari, ...	1	1	1		" uncle & sis	See Giuseppe, 71 Belmont St, Brooklyn, Mass	P	17	4	-	1	-
14	Serbi, ...	3	4	1		" sister	See Virginia, 314 E. 106 St, NYC	P	17	2	-	1	-
15	Itori, ...	9	29/30	3		" husband	See Mrs Joe Tortorello, 314 E. 106 St, NYC	P	17	2	-	1	-
16	Indantino, ...	47	23/24	1	1	" husband	See Michele Termini, Croton, NY	P	17	2	-	1	-
17	Id ...	47	1			" husband	See Salvatore, 17 1 St, NYC	P	17	2	-	1	-
18	Moschelli, ...	48	17			" brother	See Salvatore, 342 - 4 St, J.C. 14	P	17	2	-	2	-
19	Di Beso, ...	48	17			" husband	See Giuseppe, 148 St, ...	P	17	2	-	1	-
20	Liguori, ...	48	17			" husband	See Remando Spana, Box 6, ...	P	17	2	-	-	-
21							ARR to Bro Selo Liguori, Guinimont, ...	J	21	9	4	3	4

10 30 11



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

, 190

*M.*

*, from*

139

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

172 S. S. KONIG ALBERT H.C.I.

arrived March 17, 1910.

, 190

M.,

from

133

No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date									
23m	✓ 1. Rodisco, Luca	28	20	1	CI																		
15m	✓ 2. De Paolo, Enrico	20	23	1	Ipc																		
19m	✓ 3. Perri, Pietro	21	29	1	Ipc																		
28f	✓ 4. Balvo, Aloissa	23	7	3	Ipc																		
8m	✓ Amantia, Pasquale																						
5m	✓ rare sco																						
54m	✓ 5. Latessa, Gaetano	28	29	1	Ipc																		
56m	✓ 6. Sebastiano, Gaetano	4	2	1	Ipc																		
18m	✓ 7. Gordon, Luigi		3	1	Ipc																		
20m	✓ 8. Mancini, Giovanni	4	4	1	Ipc																		
43m	✓ 9. Calucci, Antonio	1	9	1	Ipc																		
49m	✓ 10. Dierna, rare sco	2	20	1	Ipc																		
10m	✓ 11. Ravi, Michele	4	1	1	Ipc																		
36m	✓ 12. Rosa, Guise	15	3	1	Ipc																		
33	✓ 13. Loco, Giovanni	15	6	1	Ipc																		
43m	✓ 14. Ciarnicchio, Carmine	21	3	2	Ipc																		
14m	✓ rare sco																						
15m	✓ 15. Caluso, Luciano	4	10	1	Ipc																		
51m	✓ 16. Di Lario, Nicolo	5	10	1	Ipc																		
34m	✓ 17. Capatano, Felice	6	10	1	Ipc																		
50m	✓ 18. Petricelli, Antonio	20	9	1	Ipc																		
41m	✓ 19. Toisi, Antonio	8	7	2	Ipc																		
12m	✓ 20. Nicol																						
33m	✓ 21. Di Lario, Nicolo	5	10	1	Ipc																		
30m	✓ 22. Carosi, Nicolo	5	10	1	Ipc																		
21m	✓ 23. Pisaniello, Simmaco	5	10	1	Ipc																		
48m	✓ 24. Di Lario, Nicolo	5	10	1	Ipc																		
33m	✓ 25. Di Lario, Nicolo	5	10	1	Ipc																		
30m	✓ 26. rare sco																						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. **139**

139 **S. S.** **MONIG ALBERT** **N. I. L.** arrived March 17, 1911, **M.** from

LINE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF-EXCL	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER					
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	
30m ✓ 26	Spano, Guiseppe	4	26	1	1pc in hosp. Cabin	11.15	10ar																			
36m ✓ 27	Sealzo, Giochino	8	13	1	1pc cart	12.30	1nrl																			
48m ✓ 28	Santaricca, Antonio	18	27	1	1pc cart	1.00	Back																			
20m ✓ 29	Lafino, Guiseppe	37	12	1	CI	1.48	Baro																			
24m ✓ 30	Palladini, Luigi & Bro	3	9	2	CI	1.00	chl																			
28m ✓	Amelo																									
26m ✓ 31	Lumardon, Giovanni	5	7	1		1.00	chl																			
23m ✓ 32	Lazzari, Galdiero	5	2	1	1pc in hosp.	1.30	chl																			
28m ✓ 33	Rizzo, Giov. S.	5	8	1	CI	2.	chl																			
36m ✓ 34	Camponella, Guiseppe	41	5	1	1pc	1.00	Libre																			
25m ✓ 35	Adami, Giacomo & Bro	3	10	2	CI	2.00	chl																			
17m ✓	icaro																									
26m ✓ 36	Centra, Galeazzo	32		1			edics																			
40m ✓ 37	Di Paola, Giuseppe & ch.	20		4	1pc	2.00	mid																			
15m ✓	Marco																									
11m ✓	Giacco																									
9f ✓	La. Vivica																									
45f ✓ 38	Alberti, Rosalina & Sen	3		2	1pc	2.10	chl																			
5m ✓	Scrivani, Francesco																									
24m ✓ 39	Giovanella Li, Mauro & Nicco	2	10		1pc	3.	Libre																			
6f ✓	Linca																									
10m ✓ 40	Lotie, Antonio	40	7	1	1pc	2.00	Libre																			
10m ✓ 41	Maduro, Paolo	31		1	1pc	2.7	or																			
31m ✓ 42	Deoli, Sebastio	40		1	1pc	2.01	Libre																			
10m ✓ 43	Scalati, Paolo	30	4	1	1pc cart	2.30	Libre																			
30m ✓ 44	Grasso, Francesco		11	2	1pc cart	.40	Libre																			
36f ✓	Butabona, R. L. L.																									
20m ✓ 45	Limardo, Onofrio	32	4	1	1pc cart		Libre																			
40m ✓ 46	Mucilli, Giovanni	30	15	1	1pc cart	2.0	Libre																			
66m ✓ 47	Musco, Guiseppe	31	15	1	1pc cart	3.																				

TOTALS  
TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 110

136 S.S. KONIG ALBERT M.G.I. arrived March 17, 1910. M. from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
42m ✓	48 Nicolina, Pietro & son	40	16	2 lpc cart	3.	Alex.	3/1																	
15m ✓	Santi																							
26m ✓	49 Celeotto, Pietro	30	10	1 lpc	3.45	Core	3/1																	
51f ✓	50 Favata, Concet. daughter	39	14	2 lpc cart	2.40	Brown	3/1																	
26f ✓	Criscione Maria																							
53m ✓	51 Costantino, Romeo wf & dau	1	4	4 lpc cart	2.40	Unid	3/1																	
61f ✓	Di Battista, La. Romeo.																							
18f ✓	Costantino, Antonio																							
14f ✓	Angelo																							
47m ✓	52 Rossi, Salvatore	30	28	1 lpc	3.40	Core	3/1																	
52m ✓	53 Libosso, Antonino	40	20	1 lpc	2.50	Unid	3/1																	
57f ✓	Di Donato, Giovanna & ch	30	4	1 lpc cart	2.30	Book	3/1																	
15m ✓	Maschette, Giovanna																							
14m ✓	55 Maschette, Luigi	20	9	1 lpc	2.50	Book	3/1																	
56f ✓	Capitano, La. Razio & dau	41	1	1 lpc	2.50	Core	3/1																	
16f ✓	Salvo, Rosa																							
65m ✓	57 Vigliotti, Giorgio	30	31	1 lpc cart	3.	Book	3/1																	
9m ✓	Di Tommaso, Luigi	20	1	1 lpc	2.50	Book	3/1																	
16m ✓	59 Zullo,occo			1 lpc cart	11.10	Eden	3/1																	
19m ✓	60 <u>Darimatas</u> <u>Di Matteo, Luigi</u>	30	3	1 lpc	3.50	Unid	3/1																	
29m ✓	61 <u>Toffoli, Angelo</u>	3	30	1 lpc			3/1																	
34m ✓	62 <u>Donessa, Tommaso</u>	6	1	1 lpc			3/1																	
35m ✓	63 <u>Antonopoulos, Anagnostis</u>	26	1	1 lpc			3/1																	
36m ✓	64 <u>Criscione, Giovanni</u>	5	1	1 lpc			3/1																	
22f ✓	65 <u>Siggolini, Giuseppe</u>	3	2	1 lpc			3/1																	



I, D. S. Daxson, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED  
FILED



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saxon Prince*

sailing from *Newcastle on June 24*

1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>BTMB</i>												
2	<i>Adrian Lane</i>	<i>Henry Gordon Lane</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Larson</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Bridgetown</i>	<i>Station House Hill</i>	<i>Bridgetown Barbados</i>	<i>W. H. Hill</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York at 5 pm March 15 1900

13-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		<u>Home</u>	<u>No</u>		<u>Home known</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>Barbados, Bridgetown</u>		
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. S. Jameson  
Master



## 511

.. Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1176

## 11-1118

196 S. S.

SAXON PRINCE

Prince

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived March 17, 1.10.

190

M.

from

No.

143

16m

1

Lane, Harry Gordon

1 1 1

lpo sto. way

11.40 11m1

3/17/24

for 20 simana 787



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. V. Haubold, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the  
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda*, 15 *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Meadell</i>	<i>Hy</i>	62	m s me	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Brandon</i>	<i>Brandon Man</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Brandon</i>
2	<i>Hahn</i>	<i>Levis</i>	58	m m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>New Hamburg Ont</i>	<i>New Hamburg Ont</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>New Hamburg</i>
3	<i>Hahn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	49	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>New Hamburg Ont</i>	<i>New Hamburg Ont</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>New Hamburg</i>
4	<i>Mac Gregor</i>	<i>Etta</i>	24	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Montreal</i>	<i>515 Russell Ave</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Montreal</i>
5	<i>Mac Gregor</i>	<i>Clive</i>	16	m s	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Montreal</i>	<i>515 Russell Ave</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Montreal</i>
6	<i>Curly</i>	<i>Levi</i>	36	m m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>
7	<i>Curly</i>	<i>Levi</i>	36	f m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>
8	<i>Curly</i>	<i>Levi</i>	36	f m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>
9	<i>Curly</i>	<i>Levi</i>	36	f m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>
10	<i>Curly</i>	<i>Levi</i>	36	f m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>
11	<i>Curly</i>	<i>Levi</i>	36	f m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>
12	<i>Curly</i>	<i>Levi</i>	36	f m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>St. John's</i>
13	<i>Bagnall</i>	<i>Hy</i>	20	m s	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
14	<i>Brillhaupf</i>	<i>Barthelme</i>	15	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
15	<i>Chough</i>	<i>Harold</i>	21	m s	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
16	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	17	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
17	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	17	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
18	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	17	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
19	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	17	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
20	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	17	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
21	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	17	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Ottawa</i>
22	<i>Holles</i>	<i>Constance</i>	22	f s	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
23	<i>Holles</i>	<i>Janette</i>	17	f s	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
24	<i>Doc</i>							<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
25	<i>Bingham</i>	<i>Tom</i>	48	m m	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
26	<i>Bingham</i>	<i>Rose</i>	47	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
27	<i>Hemmer</i>	<i>Michael</i>	48	m s	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
28	<i>Hemmer</i>	<i>Mollie</i>	38	f m	none	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
29	<i>Hemmer</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	12	f s	child	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>
30	<i>Hemmer</i>	<i>Julia</i>	8	f s	child	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>	<i>Hamilton Bermuda</i>	<i>Canada</i> <i>Hamilton</i>



List

## A

15

March 17<sup>th</sup>

10/0

No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
25	26	27	28	29											
Ft.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	Brandon Man Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair white blue	None	Ireland	Lancaster
2	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	New Hamburg Ont. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	None	Canada	Waterloo
3	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	New Hamburg Ont. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	None	Canada	Waterloo
4	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	515 Rosslyn Ave. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	None	Canada	St Catharines
5	yes	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	515 Rosslyn Ave. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	None	Canada	Montreal
6	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	Memora Ont. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair brown blue	None	USA	St Paul
7	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	Willy Ont. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown blue	None	Canada	Colby
8	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	Willy Ont. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	None	Canada	Colby
9	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	100 Baine, Bristol N.H. St John N.B.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	None	Canada	St John N.B.
10	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	448 Kayser Ave. Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
11	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	448 Kayser Ave. Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
12	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	P.O. Box 303 Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
13	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	448 Kayser Ave. Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
14	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	448 Kayser Ave. Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark grey brown	None	Canada	Boston
15	no	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	99 St. Johns St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair brown blue	None	England	London
16	yes	self	over yrs 1910	N.Y.	99 St. Johns St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	None	USA	Monroe
17	no	self	over yrs 1909	N.Y.	Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown blue	None	Canada	Hamilton
18	no	self	over yrs 1906	N.Y.	Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown blue	None	Canada	Hamilton
19	no	self	over yrs 1903	N.Y.	Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown blue	None	Canada	Kingston
20	no	self	over yrs 1900	N.Y.	Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	None	England	Durham
21	yes	self	over yrs 1919	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown blue	None	Bermuda	Sans
22	yes	self	over yrs 1919	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	None	Bermuda	Sans
23	yes	self	over yrs 1919	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown blue	None	Bermuda	Sans
24	yes	self	over yrs 1919	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown blue	None	England	Manchester
25	yes	self	over yrs 1919	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	None	France	Paris



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Oceania, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1901.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either Male (M) or Female (F). The entry in column 3 should be either Married (M) or Single (S). The entry in column 4 should be either Widowed (W) or Divorced (D).

Column 5 (Occupation or Profession).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmer* means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Ability to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write)), No (No (can neither read nor write)), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALY (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, from provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Puglia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the country, and if so, town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend immediately preceding arrival).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. W. Landhold*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Oceana*, *suppl* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years'* experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the*  
*German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*W. Landhold*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*Oceana*

sailing from *Hamilton, Bermuda*

*March 15th*

*1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	William	Valdron	46	m <sup>th</sup> Merchant.		U. S. Citizen				N. Y. City
2	William	Josephine	37	f <sup>th</sup> wife						"
3	Book	Thomas M.	62	m <sup>th</sup> Real Estate						P. Pittsburg
4	Book	Clara	48	f <sup>th</sup> wife						"
5	Root	Oren	36	m <sup>th</sup> Mgr.						N. Y. New York
6	Hirand	Hamilton H.	42	m <sup>th</sup> Lawyer						"
7	Root	Mildred	49	f <sup>th</sup>						"
8	Farnes	James R.	37	m <sup>th</sup> Mfr.						N. Y. New York
9	Farnes	Adelaide	56	f <sup>th</sup> wife						"
10	Farnes	Mary A.	29	f <sup>th</sup> daughter						"
11	Garfield	Charles F.	37	m <sup>th</sup> Real Estate						N. Y. Rochester
12	Garfield	Myra	34	f <sup>th</sup> wife						"
13	Spafford	James	48	m <sup>th</sup> Lawyer						" New York
14	Spafford	Emily	43	f <sup>th</sup> wife						"
15	Alexander	Harry	39	m <sup>th</sup> Engineer						"
16	Alexander	Rose	39	f <sup>th</sup> wife						"
17	Helden	Aida M.	25	f <sup>th</sup> daughter						" Poughkeepsie
18	Helden	Mary	65	f <sup>th</sup> mother						"
19	Anderson	Vina	35	f <sup>th</sup>						" Mich. Detroit
20	Lockwood	Charles B.	40	m <sup>th</sup> Jeweller						N. Y. New York
21	Alcorn	Alcorn	65	m <sup>th</sup> Retd.						"
22	Farns	Thomas	65	m <sup>th</sup>						"
23	Adler	Levin	70	m <sup>th</sup> Mfr.						"
24	Adler	Levin, Amy	66	f <sup>th</sup> wife						"
25	Royden	Agnes	33	f <sup>th</sup>						"
26	Pick	Frank L.	40	m <sup>th</sup> Auditor						"
27	William	Frank H.	28	m <sup>th</sup> Mfr.						"
28	Farns	Charles	65	m <sup>th</sup> Merchant						"
29	Lary	Ernest H.	32	m <sup>th</sup> Mfr.						" Lockport
30	Pilow	Peter H.	85	m <sup>th</sup> Retd.						" New York



List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1900

[illegible]





Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. V. Haubold, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, enpl., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
German Government and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1900

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mayan.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana*

sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda*

*March 15th*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Samuel M.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>	<i>N. Y. City</i>			<i>N. Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Foster</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>					
3	<i>Jackler</i>	<i>Edw. J.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>J. Delaney</i>				
4	<i>McLaughlin</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>					
5	<i>Kamur</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>f</i>					
6	<i>Van Dyck</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>f</i>					
7	<i>Van Dyck</i>	<i>Ann</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>f</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Bradley</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>					
9	<i>Heel</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				<i>Pa Phila</i>
10	<i>Picks</i>	<i>Geo. J. Picks</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				
11	<i>Picks</i>	<i>Charles A.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				<i>O. Cleveland</i>
12	<i>Picks</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>				
13	<i>Picks</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>				
14	<i>Prosser</i>	<i>Geo. E.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				<i>N. Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Metzger</i>	<i>O. Samuel</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				
16	<i>Honeyman</i>	<i>A. Van Dusen</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Age</i>				<i>N. Y. Plainfield</i>
17	<i>Kerr</i>	<i>Robert E.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				<i>N. Y. Plainfield</i>
18	<i>Kerr</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>				<i>N. Y. Plainfield</i>
19	<i>Glenn</i>	<i>Roderick</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				
20	<i>Elkum</i>	<i>Geo. P.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
21	<i>Flakeslee</i>	<i>Amel E.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>
22	<i>Flakeslee</i>	<i>Ethelma</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>				<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>
23	<i>Holden</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mother</i>				
24	<i>Holden</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>				<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>
25	<i>Amnell</i>	<i>Charles E.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				
26	<i>Amnell</i>	<i>Rosie</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>				<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
27	<i>Himlow</i>	<i>Willard</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Marshack</i>				
28	<i>Himlow</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>				<i>N. Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Himlow</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>				
30	<i>Harrington</i>	<i>William E.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>				<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>

*Not*

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. /The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List ..... *E.*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1900

[illegible]

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master of the S.S. Oceano, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in Column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, politician, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmer*—A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer*—A man who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

*Irish.*

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

*West Indian.*

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

*Central American.*

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

*African (black).*

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative to whom a steamer agent alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether baggage ticket for each final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom is passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if so, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Haubold*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Oceana*, *enrol.* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the*  
*German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hamilton, Bermuda*, *Jan. 15*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Larrington</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>		<i>U. S. citizen</i>				<i>San Francisco</i>
2	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Gloria M.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>w. m. nurse</i>						<i>N. Y. City</i>
3	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
4	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f. m. daughter</i>						
5	<i>Adams</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f. m. daughter</i>						
6	<i>Poor</i>	<i>J. Hopper</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>w. m. Merchant</i>						<i>N. Y. City</i>
7	<i>Fischer</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>w. m. Merchant</i>						
8	<i>Fischer</i>	<i>Katharina</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
9	<i>Blackburn</i>	<i>Edward J.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>w. m. Broker</i>						<i>Pa. Phila.</i>
10	<i>Blackburn</i>	<i>Clara M.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
11	<i>Waller</i>	<i>Leese</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>w. m. nurse</i>						
12	<i>Waller</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
13	<i>Waller</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f. m. daughter</i>						
14	<i>Herr</i>	<i>Andrew J.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>w. m. Tutor</i>						<i>W. Va. Parkersburg</i>
15	<i>Howard</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>w. m. nurse</i>						
16	<i>Blaylock</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f. m.</i>						<i>San Francisco</i>
17	<i>Garrison</i>	<i>Eliza C.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>w. m. nurse</i>						<i>N. Y. City</i>
18	<i>Poor</i>	<i>Edward C.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>w. m. Merchant</i>						<i>N. Y. City</i>
19	<i>Poor</i>	<i>Arthur J.</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>w. m. son</i>						
20	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>James J.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>w. m. Railroad</i>						<i>N. Y. City</i>
21	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>Frieda</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
22	<i>Pister</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>w. m. nurse</i>						
23	<i>Pister</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
24	<i>Pister</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f. m. daughter</i>						
25	<i>Smith</i>	<i>F. Wickham</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>w. m. Lawyer</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
26	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Elise</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
27	<i>Pollin</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>w. m. Retail Dealer</i>						<i>New Boston</i>
28	<i>Pollin</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
29	<i>Hoar</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>w. m. Mfr.</i>						<i>Pa. Phila.</i>
30	<i>Hoar</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						



List ..... 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1900

[illegible]

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master of the S. S. Oceana from Hamilton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmers* are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborers* are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which passport is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stowage companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowage company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of State and of less than money).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *P. H. Haubold*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Oceana*, *phys*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the*  
*German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnig).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oceana*

sailing from *Hamilton, Panama* March 15<sup>th</sup> 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (If not stated, give country of destination.)
1	<i>Shore</i> <i>Margaret</i>	29	f	<i>daughter</i>		<i>U. S. citizen</i>				
2	<i>Shore</i> <i>Eleanor</i>	18	f	<i>daughter</i>						<i>Miss Fall River</i>
3	<i>Shore</i> <i>Ellen</i>	58	f							
4	<i>Calcutt</i> <i>Flora</i>	56	f							
5	<i>Hermith</i> <i>Charlotte</i>	45	f							<i>Miss Detroit</i>
6	<i>Hermith</i> <i>Sarah</i>	40	f							<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Academian</i> <i>Ann</i>	58	f							
8	<i>Gair</i> <i>Robert</i>	29	m	<i>husb.</i>						<i>Miss Greenwich</i>
9	<i>Gair</i> <i>Anna</i>	25	f	<i>Wife</i>						<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Robertson</i> <i>Mary M.</i>	45	m	<i>Wife</i>						
11	<i>Robertson</i> <i>Ella</i>	40	f	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Michigan</i>
12	<i>Forney</i> <i>Elizabeth</i>	33	f							
13	<i>Gilson</i> <i>Rand V.</i>	39	m	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Brooklyn</i>
14	<i>Gilson</i> <i>Anna</i>	38	f	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Newark</i>
15	<i>Gocher</i> <i>John W.</i>	37	m	<i>Wife</i>						
16	<i>Blair</i> <i>John W.</i>	49	m	<i>Wife</i>						
17	<i>Blair</i> <i>Mabel</i>	37	f	<i>Wife</i>						
18	<i>Keller</i> <i>Priscilla</i>	40	m	<i>Wife</i>						
19	<i>Keller</i> <i>Louise</i>	36	f	<i>Wife</i>						
20	<i>Blair</i> <i>Mary</i>	69	f							
21	<i>Crusby</i> <i>Amelia</i>	74	f							
22	<i>Williams</i> <i>Mabel</i>	30	f							
23	<i>Shapple</i> <i>Edward H.</i>	25	m	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Pa. Hellingston</i>
24	<i>Larnbrook</i> <i>James</i>	70	f							<i>N. Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Frazier</i> <i>Geo H.</i>	68	m	<i>Wife</i>						
26	<i>Gitting</i> <i>John</i>	62	m	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Pa. Williams</i>
27	<i>Gitting</i> <i>Rosalie</i>	40	f	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Mad. Baltimore</i>
28	<i>Hubel</i> <i>John H.</i>	36	m	<i>Wife</i>						
29	<i>Hubel</i> <i>Marie</i>	35	f	<i>Wife</i>						<i>N. Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Fallman</i> <i>Georgia</i>	60	f							



List

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17th, 1900

[illegible]

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the S. S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1. Age.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.** The entry in column 2 should be either "Male" and "Female," "Single," "Widowed," or "Divorced."

**Column 3. Calling or occupation.** The entry in column 3 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 4. Can read and write.** Column 4 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either "Yes," "Yes, can read and write," "No," "No, can neither read nor write," or "Yes." No can read but not write.

**Column 5. Country.** Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 6. Race or people.** The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Polish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Polish" by race or people, and similarly, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" by nationality. An alien who is Polish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (NEGRO).**

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

**Column 7. Last permanent residence.** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 7 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 8. Name and complete address of nearest relative.** The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 9. Final destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 10. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.** The entry in column 10 should be either "Yes, ticket" or "No, no ticket."

**Column 11. By whom passage paid.** The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 12. Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much.** The entry in column 12 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 13. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.** The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-95, Philadelphia).

**Column 14. Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends.** The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 15. Remarks.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Laubold*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Creona*, *pruss*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *years' experience as a Physician* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *May*, 190*1*

Indignation Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S.S. *Oceana* sailing from *Harrisburg, Bermuda* March 15<sup>th</sup> 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (If intended to remain in United States)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State, City or Town
1	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Emma</i>	40	f						<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Elliot</i>	<i>Gilbert</i>	24	m	<i>Proctor</i>					
3	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Larry</i>	38	m	<i>Merchant</i>					<i>Pa. Bradford</i>
4	<i>Kimball</i>	<i>Allen</i>	17	m	<i>Collector</i>					<i>Mass Boston</i>
5	<i>Littlefield</i>	<i>Herbert E.</i>	45	m	<i>Id</i>					
6	<i>Nord</i>	<i>Eva</i>	22	f						<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Stara</i>	26	f						
8	<i>Kestell</i>	<i>Edgar H.</i>	54	m	<i>Doctor</i>					
9	<i>Kestell</i>	<i>Mary</i>	37	f	<i>Wife</i>					
10	<i>Pinkmaster</i>	<i>Harry</i>	45	m	<i>Doctor</i>					
11	<i>Pinkmaster</i>	<i>Minnie</i>	43	f	<i>Wife</i>					
12	<i>Pitt</i>	<i>Anderson A.</i>	47	m	<i>Farmer</i>					<i>Mass New York</i>
13	<i>Pitt</i>	<i>Clara</i>	33	f	<i>Wife</i>					
14	<i>Pitt</i>	<i>Anna</i>	30	f						
15	<i>Timmins</i>	<i>Edward J.</i>	45	m	<i>Id</i>					<i>Poughkeepsie</i>
16	<i>Timmins</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	40	f	<i>Wife</i>					
17	<i>Timmins</i>	<i>Widger</i>	40	m						
18	<i>Nash</i>	<i>Harriet J.</i>	38	m	<i>Lawyer</i>					<i>Mass Boston</i>
19	<i>Foster</i>	<i>Alis</i>	47	m	<i>Id</i>					
20	<i>Carolez</i>	<i>Cornelius P.</i>	43	m	<i>Merchant</i>					<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>
21	<i>Rindlang</i>	<i>Henry K.</i>	61	m	<i>Farmer</i>					<i>R.I. Providence</i>
22	<i>Worington</i>	<i>Alvah P.</i>	34	m	<i>Id</i>					<i>Pa. P. Curran</i>
23	<i>Schaffer</i>	<i>Luella</i>	30	f						<i>N.Y. Rochester</i>
24	<i>Reiser</i>	<i>Rose</i>	20	f						
25	<i>Reiskamp</i>	<i>Sam</i>	33	m	<i>Id</i>					
26	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	23	f						<i>Mass Boston</i>
27	<i>Hollis</i>	<i>Harry P.</i>	43	m	<i>Id</i>					<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Reis</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	48	f						<i>N.Y. Somerville</i>
29	<i>Loomis</i>	<i>May</i>	50	f						
30	<i>Gittings</i>	<i>Id</i>								

30 left



List ..... *J.*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1902.

Master Officer

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1.** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2.** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3.** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wid (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4.** The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.  
**Column 5.** A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm hands*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
**Column 6.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 7.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 8.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 9.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 10.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 11.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 12.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 13.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 14.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 15.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 16.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 17.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 18.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 19.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 20.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*

The term "African" refers to the Negro people and Negroes.  
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.  
Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
Asian American refers to the people of Asia.  
The term "Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Aliens with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN NORTH.**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, from portions of Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian North."  
**ITALIAN SOUTH.**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Abruzzo, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian South."  
**Column 11.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 12.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 13.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 14.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 15.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 16.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 17.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 18.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 19.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*  
**Column 20.** *Is the alien a member of a family, either his family or others?*



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *P. J. Haubold*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Oceana*, *crust* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *the* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the*  
*German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Albanian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hongarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hamilton, Bermuda* March 15<sup>th</sup> 190*b*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Smith	Emma	37	M			U. S. Citizen				New York
2	Smith	Kate	30	F							
3	Harris	Arthur	35	M	with Clerk						
4	Harris	Alvaro	34	M	with wife						
5	Heller	Benjamin	52	M	with Judge						
6	Heller	Mary	48	F	with wife						St. Charles
7	Cornwall	Emma	32	M	with wife						
8	Cornwall	Hellie	49	F	with wife						St. Albans
9	Samptell	Flora	30	F							
10	Loomis	Caroline	36	F							St. Albans
11	William	Charles	18	M	with wife						St. Albans
12	William	Mary	35	F	with wife						St. Albans
13	Reynolds	Widrud	33	F							
14	Graham	Joseph	30	M	with wife						
15	Wagner	Morton	35	M	with wife						
16	Meyer	Anna	39	F	with wife						
17	Pike	August	48	M	with wife						
18	Pike	August Jr	21	M	with wife						
19	Armstrong	Mary	31	F							
20	Thompson	Ellie	33	F							St. Albans
21	Parker	Samuel	57	M	with wife						
22	Parker	Emma	44	F	with wife						
23	Elein	Charles	47	M	with wife						
24	Hogan	Kathleen	26	F							
25	Reagan	John	33	M							
26	McLoone	John	25	M							
27	McLoone	Mrs. Anna	34	F							
28	McLoone	Mrs. Anna	35	F	with wife						
29	McLoone	John	41	M	with wife						St. Albans
30	McLoone	Henry	31	M	with wife						St. Albans

29 left



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York,

March 17<sup>th</sup>

198

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 4 (Marital Status).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery printer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, and not simply as molder, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Abil. to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance: "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Column 9 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 10 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$10 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 13 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 21 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 22 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 23 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 1 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 1 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *P. F. Laubold*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Ossana*, *single* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, are, according* to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*  
at

Immigration Officer.

U-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*Oceana*

sailing from *Lanville, Bermuda*

*March 1st*, 190*8*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country, City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State, City or Town
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	<i>Hegwood</i>	<i>Stephen C.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Ret.</i>	<i>U. S. Citizen</i>				<i>N. Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Hingant</i>					<i>Mass. Westford</i>
3	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Lake</i>	<i>William H.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Housekeeper</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Lake</i>	<i>J. Rose</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Nancy</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Coates</i>	<i>Nancy</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Holden</i>	<i>Mary H.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Lester</i>	<i>Jordan P.</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. M. School</i>					<i>Mass. Boston</i>
10	<i>Wier</i>	<i>Lester</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>Pa. Troy</i>
11	<i>Lester</i>	<i>Grace A.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>Pa. Troy</i>
12	<i>Lill</i>	<i>James J.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Merchant</i>					<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
13	<i>Lill</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
14	<i>Thudiet</i>	<i>Joseph P.</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Farmer</i>					<i>N. Y. Jersey City</i>
15	<i>Thudiet</i>	<i>Louise P.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>Calif. San Francisco</i>
16	<i>Mey</i>	<i>Flora</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Carole</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Timothy</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Farmer</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Martin</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Hoodland</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. M. School</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Hoodland</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Swain</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. M. School</i>					<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
23	<i>Swain</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Hinsdale</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Leon</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Painter</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Doery</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Painter</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Chapin</i>	<i>Henry C.</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Painter</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Neff</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Painter</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Belch</i>	<i>Nathaniel</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M. Painter</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Belch</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>N. Y. New York</i>

*Index*



List

*H.*

Arriving at Port of New York

*Harsh Sept* , 1900

[illegible]

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Shaster, of the U.S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Siporn to before me this*

May of

196

Immigration Officer

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

columns, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.  
*Colletes* (see 1). The entry in column 1 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
*Colletes* (see 1 sample). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 1 sample, W (worker), or D (diver).

*Column 1: Classification of material.* The entry in column 1 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each laborer arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, structural engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or iron, which are designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *farmee* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrival.

When intending to pass through and on to the United States should be recorded under head "Occupation as Tourist"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourist"; under head "Occupation."

*Column 1: Able to read and/or to write.* Column 1 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, No, can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

*Country of Nativity*—Column 3 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Columbian culture or people.* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and treatment should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerk<sup>8</sup> in this regard. For instance, "France" appears on our manifest documents as only one of the subjects

by race or people and, finally, "French" appearing on a cardist does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and, finally, "French" appearing on a cardist does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## 1104

The term "Cubans" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

$$W(t) \sim t^{-1} \ln \dot{\rho}(t) \ln V$$

\* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH AMERICAN

\*Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

-120

## AFRÓ AS (BLACK)

'African (black)' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## LEVIATAN (1944)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10: Last permanent residence* - The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship confirms accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *P. F. Haubold*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Oceana*, *purpel* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the*  
*German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana*

sailing from *Hamilton, Bermuda*

*March 15<sup>th</sup>*

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Harrington	William F.	39	m	Merchant	U. S. Citizen				N. Y. New York
2	Harrington	Mary	25	f	Wife					"
3	Clayton	John E.	41	m	Merchant					"
4	Mousalou	Albert R.	35	m	Farmer					"
5	Lewis	Leona M.	33	f						"
6	Carey	Harriet	35	f						"
7	Snyder	Samuel J.	65	m	Farmer					"
8	Piggott	Joseph M.	56	m	Teacher					"
9	Piggott	Elizabeth	44	f	Wife					"
10	Pivette	Emma	32	f						"
11	Pharon	Edwin F.	69	m	None					"
12	Pharon	Mary	57	f	Wife					"
13	Mason	Miles	42	m	Wife					"
14	Mason	Boa	38	f	Wife					"
15	Clifford	Robert	57	m	None					"
16	Kouchino	George J.	42	m	None					"
17	Kouchino	Nathaniel	32	f	Wife					"
18	Kouchino	Mark	2	m	Child					"
19	Long	Elmer A.	48	m	Merchant					"
20	Long	Carrie	45	f	Wife					"
21	Steward	John	46	m	None					"
22	Watson	August	47	m	Farmer					"
23	Round	Harry	35	m	Merchant					"
24	Round	Ludie	34	f	Wife					"
25	Case	William F.	48	m	Teacher					"
26	Kelly	William	60	m	Merchant					"
27	Kelly	Anna	55	f	Wife					"
28	Foster	William F.	28	m	Farmer					"
29	Foster	Edward F.	26	m	Farmer					"
30										"

*Robert*



## List

27.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 17<sup>th</sup>

1910

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Oceana, from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Place of birth and date of birth).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, No, or read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.  
**Column 6 (Native or foreign).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people assigned to him on basis of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence arriving).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Giving names of relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

10

I, D. W. Haubold, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
German Government  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Oceana

Immigration Officer.

March 17<sup>th</sup>  
1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Mongolian.                                    |
| Chinese.         | Moroccan.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Danish.          | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scottish.                                     |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*Oceana*

sailing from *Hamilton, Bermuda*

*March 17th*

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>in the service</i>						
2	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Mrs. J.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f. m.</i>						
3	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>L. S. J.</i>						
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 17<sup>th</sup>

100

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master of the S. S. Oceana from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer,

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**EUROPEAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3147

Mar. 17-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 27 1944, 194.....

*Robert E. ...*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 27 1944  
Date

*Joyce Schuman*  
Camera Operator

